

#LegrandImprovingLives



LIVE THE ADVANTAGE

EXPANDING HORIZONS,  
TOGETHER



# PANEL BUILDER PRICELIST

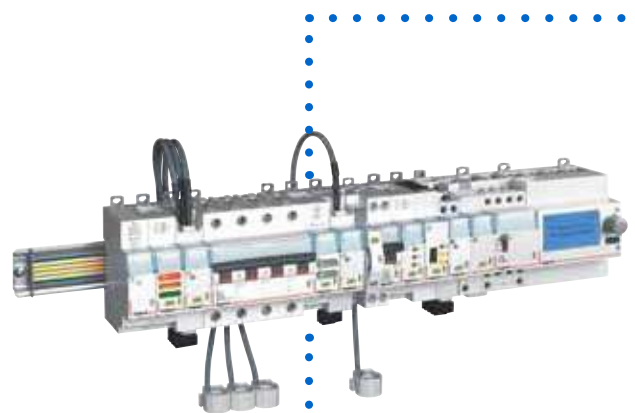
APRIL 2025



# Intelligent EI

## SMARTNESS THAT MAKES A DIFFERENCE

Our Intelligent EI is a fully interconnected electrical system that enables reliable delivery of energy to customers through real-time, automated control systems. An overlay of information-oriented software and services on top of the existing infrastructure provides more reasons and opportunities for customer participation to make informed decisions and better operational efficiency.



**PROGRAMMING  
AND DISPLAY**



**COMMUNICATION**



**MEASUREMENT**



**SIGNALLING**



**CONTROL**



Scan to know more about  
the product.



  
**SIGNALLING  
AND CONTROL**



# CX<sup>3</sup>

## A SMART PLATFORM FOR YOUR ENERGY MANAGEMENT NEEDS

The CX<sup>3</sup> EMS energy management system allows the precise management and use of energy within a building.

It allows full control of all activities and help supervises facility more effectively.



**WEB SERVER**



**ACBs**



**MCCB'S**



**MEASURING  
UNIT**



**WATER**



**GAS**

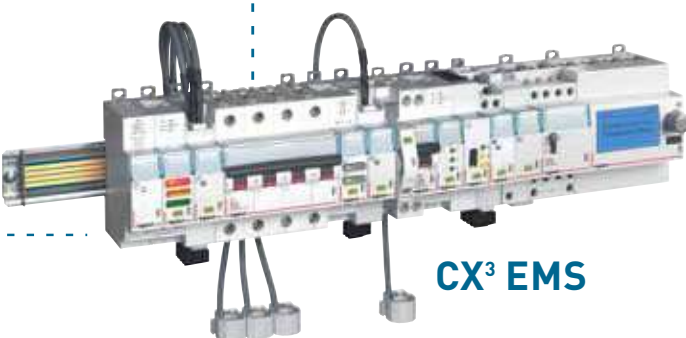


Scan to know more about the product.





**3RD PARTY BMS/SCADA**



**CX<sup>3</sup> EMS**



**ENERGY  
METER**



**ELECTRICITY**

NEW !

# DMX<sup>3</sup>

## New Electronic Protections For Air Circuit Breaker



Adapt Protections  
to Specific Needs



Monitoring & Configuration  
by Smartphone



Open Accessories  
Architecture (with EMS)

## ADVANTAGES

- Same PU for all ACBs ranges:  
DMX3, DMX-SP
- Same tools and managements for  
all ranges
- Power connected:  
EMS and supervision
- Easy description



Scan to know more about  
the product.

## DMX<sup>3</sup> air circuit breakers

NEW!



- Range – 630 A to 6300 A
- Three Optimum Frame Sizes
- Breaking Capacities of 50 kA, 65 kA & 100 kA
- Advanced Self Powered Electronic Protection Units
- MP4.10 and MP4.10M LSIG protection Units
- Long time delay protection against overloads  $I_r$  from 0.2 to 1 x  $I_n$  with (Steps 1A) - OFF
- Long delay protection operation time  $t_r = 40 \text{ ms} \div 30 \text{ s}$  (step 40)
- Short time delay protection against short-circuits  $I_{sd}$  from 1.5  $I_r$  to 10  $I_r$  with - OFF (step 1A)
- Short time delay protection operation time ( $t=k, I_{2t}=k$ )  
 $t_{sd} = 40 \text{ ms} \div 1 \text{ s}$  (steps 40 ms)
- Instantaneous protection against very high short-circuits  $I_i$  from 2 to 15  $I_n$  - OFF (step 1A)
- Earth fault current  $I_g$  from 0.2  $\div$  1  $I_n$  - OFF (step 0.1  $I_n$ )
- Time delay on earth fault tripping ( $t=k, I_{2t}=k$ )  $t_g$  from 80 ms  $\div$  1s with (step 40 ms)
- Neutral protection  $I_N = 50\% - 100\% - 150\% - 200\% - \text{OFF}$
- Communication Ready
- In Built Temperature Protection
- Rotatable Terminals for Horizontal/Vertical Orientation
- Fast Operation
- Options to install various safety interlock
- Internal Battery for Trip Units
- Individual fault diagnosis
- Individual Fault Counter & Historical Trip Record
- Option to Measure Current, Voltage, Frequency, Power, Energy, Individual Harmonics, THD, Power Factor and internal battery voltage

| DMX <sup>3</sup>       | 1                                                  | 08                                                                                                     | N                           | 4                  | E                                                                      | D                    | 4N                                                                   |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ↓                      | ↓                                                  | ↓                                                                                                      | ↓                           | ↓                  | ↓                                                                      | ↓                    | ↓                                                                    |
| CB Series              | Frame                                              | Rating                                                                                                 | BC                          | No. of Poles       | Type of Spring Charging                                                | Type of Mechanism    | Type of Release                                                      |
| DMX3= DMX <sup>3</sup> | 1=DMX <sup>3</sup> 2500<br>2=DMX <sup>3</sup> 4000 | 06=630A<br>08=800A<br>10=1000A<br>12=1250A<br>16=1600A<br>20=2000A<br>25=2500A<br>32=3200A<br>40=4000A | N=50kA<br>H=65kA<br>L=100kA | 3=3Pole<br>4=4Pole | M=Manual Type<br><br>E=Electrical with 240V AC<br>ECD+CC & 240V AC S/T | F=Fixed<br>D=Drawout | 00=Trip Free<br>4N=MP4.10 LSIG<br>4N=MP4.10 LSIG with<br>Measurement |



DMX3108N3MD4N

| Type and frame size | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|---------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|                     |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |

### Manual Fixed Version with MP4.10 PU

|                                                      |        |               |   |   |               |   |   |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|---|---|---------------|---|---|
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - N 2500,<br>Icu 50 kA<br>Frame - 1 | 630 A  | DMX3106N3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3106N4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                      | 800 A  | DMX3108N3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3108N4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                      | 1000 A | DMX3110N3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3110N4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                      | 1250 A | DMX3112N3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3112N4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                      | 1600 A | DMX3116N3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3116N4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                      | 2000 A | DMX3120N3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3120N4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                      | 2500 A | DMX3125N3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3125N4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> -N 4000<br>Icu 50 kA Frame<br>- 2   | 3200 A | DMX3232N3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3232N4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                      | 4000 A | DMX3240N3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3240N4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - H 2500,<br>Icu 65 kA<br>Frame - 1 | 630 A  | DMX3106H3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3106H4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                      | 800 A  | DMX3108H3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3108H4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                      | 1000 A | DMX3110H3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3110H4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                      | 1250 A | DMX3112H3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3112H4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                      | 1600 A | DMX3116H3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3116H4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                      | 2000 A | DMX3120H3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3120H4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                      | 2500 A | DMX3125H3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3125H4MF4N | ■ | 1 |

■ Price available on request.

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DMX<sup>3</sup> air circuit breakers

| Type and frame size | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|---------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|                     |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |

### Manual Fixed Version with MP4.10 PU

|                                                   |        |               |   |   |               |   |   |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|---|---|---------------|---|---|
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - H 4000<br>Icu 65KA<br>Frame 2  | 3200 A | DMX3232H3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3232H4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 4000 A | DMX3240H3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3240H4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - L 2500<br>Icu 100KA<br>Frame 2 | 630 A  | DMX3206L3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3206L4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 800 A  | DMX3208L3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3208L4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 1000 A | DMX3210L3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3210L4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 1250 A | DMX3212L3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3212L4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 1600 A | DMX3216L3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3216L4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 2000 A | DMX3220L3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3220L4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 2500 A | DMX3225L3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3225L4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   |        |               |   |   |               |   |   |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - L 4000<br>Icu 100KA<br>Frame 2 | 3200 A | DMX3232L3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3232L4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 4000 A | DMX3240L3MF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3240L4MF4N | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - L 6300<br>Icu 100KA<br>Frame 3 | 5000 A | 028480        | ■ | 1 | 028482        | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 6300 A | 028481        | ■ | 1 | 028483        | ■ | 1 |

### Manual Drawout Version with MP 4.10 PU

|                                                   |        |               |   |   |               |   |   |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|---|---|---------------|---|---|
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - N 2500<br>Icu 50KA<br>Frame 1  | 630 A  | DMX3106N3MD4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3106N4MD4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 800 A  | DMX3108N3MD4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3108N4MD4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 1000 A | DMX3110N3MD4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3110N4MD4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 1250 A | DMX3112N3MD4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3112N4MD4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 1600 A | DMX3116N3MD4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3116N4MD4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 2000 A | DMX3120N3MD4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3120N4MD4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 2500 A | DMX3125N3MD4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3125N4MD4N | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - N 4000<br>Icu 50KA<br>Frame 2  | 3200 A | DMX3232N3MD4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3232N4MD4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 4000 A | DMX3240N3MD4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3240N4MD4N | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - H 2500<br>Icu 65KA<br>Frame 1  | 630 A  | DMX3106H3MD4M | ■ | 1 | DMX3106H4MD4M | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 800 A  | DMX3108H3MD4M | ■ | 1 | DMX3108H4MD4M | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 1000 A | DMX3110H3MD4M | ■ | 1 | DMX3110H4MD4M | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 1250 A | DMX3112H3MD4M | ■ | 1 | DMX3112H4MD4M | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 1600 A | DMX3116H3MD4M | ■ | 1 | DMX3116H4MD4M | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 2000 A | DMX3120H3MD4M | ■ | 1 | DMX3120H4MD4M | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 2500 A | DMX3125H3MD4M | ■ | 1 | DMX3125H4MD4M | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - H 4000<br>Icu 65KA<br>Frame 2  | 3200 A | DMX3232H3MD4M | ■ | 1 | DMX3232H4MD4M | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 4000 A | DMX3240H3MD4M | ■ | 1 | DMX3240H4MD4M | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - L 2500<br>Icu 100KA<br>Frame 2 | 630 A  | DMX3206L3MD4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3206L4MD4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 800 A  | DMX3208L3MD4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3208L4MD4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 1000 A | DMX3210L3MD4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3210L4MD4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 1250 A | DMX3212L3MD4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3212L4MD4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 1600 A | DMX3216L3MD4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3216L4MD4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 2000 A | DMX3220L3MD4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3220L4MD4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 2500 A | DMX3225L3MD4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3225L4MD4N | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - L 4000<br>Icu 100KA<br>Frame 2 | 3200 A | DMX3232L3MD4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3232L4MD4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 4000 A | DMX3240L3MD4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3240L4MD4N | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - L 6300<br>Icu 100KA<br>Frame 3 | 5000 A | 028485        | ■ | 1 | 028487        | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 6300 A | 028486        | ■ | 1 | 028488        | ■ | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.  
■ Price available on request.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists.  
Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order.  
Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.



DMX3112N3ED4N



DMX3112S3MF00



DMX3120S3MD00



## DMX<sup>3</sup> electronic protection units

| Type and frame size | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|---------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|                     |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |

### Electrical Fixed Version with MP4.10 PU with 240V AC, ECD+CC & 240V AC S/T

|                                                   |        |               |   |   |               |   |   |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|---|---|---------------|---|---|
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - N 2500<br>Icu 50KA<br>Frame 1  | 630 A  | DMX3106N3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3106N4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 800 A  | DMX3108N3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3108N4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 1000 A | DMX3110N3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3110N4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 1250 A | DMX3112N3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3112N4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 1600 A | DMX3116N3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3116N4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 2000 A | DMX3120N3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3120N4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 2500 A | DMX3125N3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3125N4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - N 4000<br>Icu 50KA<br>Frame 2  | 3200 A | DMX3232N3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3232N4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 4000 A | DMX3240N3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3240N4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - H 2500<br>Icu 65KA<br>Frame 1  | 630 A  | DMX3106H3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3106H4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 800 A  | DMX3108H3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3108H4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 1000 A | DMX3110H3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3110H4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 1250 A | DMX3112H3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3112H4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 1600 A | DMX3116H3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3116H4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 2000 A | DMX3120H3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3120H4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 2500 A | DMX3125H3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3125H4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - H 4000<br>Icu 65KA<br>Frame 2  | 3200 A | DMX3232H3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3232H4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 4000 A | DMX3240H3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3240H4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - L 2500<br>Icu 100KA<br>Frame 2 | 630 A  | DMX3206L3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3206L4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 800 A  | DMX3208L3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3208L4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 1000 A | DMX3210L3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3210L4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 1250 A | DMX3212L3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3212L4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 1600 A | DMX3216L3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3216L4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 2000 A | DMX3220L3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3220L4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 2500 A | DMX3225L3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3225L4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - L 4000<br>Icu 100KA<br>Frame 2 | 3200 A | DMX3232L3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3232L4EF4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 4000 A | DMX3240L3EF4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3240L4EF4N | ■ | 1 |

### Electrical Drawout Version with MP 4.10 PU with 240V AC, ECD+CC & 240V AC S/T

|                                                  |        |               |   |   |               |   |   |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|---|---|---------------|---|---|
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - N 2500<br>Icu 50KA<br>Frame 1 | 630 A  | DMX3106N3ED4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3106N4ED4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                  | 800 A  | DMX3108N3ED4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3108N4ED4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                  | 1000 A | DMX3110N3ED4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3110N4ED4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                  | 1250 A | DMX3112N3ED4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3112N4ED4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                  | 1600 A | DMX3116N3ED4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3116N4ED4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                  | 2000 A | DMX3120N3ED4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3120N4ED4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                  | 2500 A | DMX3125N3ED4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3125N4ED4N | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - N 4000<br>Icu 50KA<br>Frame 2 | 3200 A | DMX3232N3ED4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3232N4ED4N | ■ | 1 |
|                                                  | 4000 A | DMX3240N3ED4N | ■ | 1 | DMX3240N4ED4N | ■ | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.  
■ Price available on request.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists.  
Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order.  
Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DMX<sup>3</sup> air circuit breakers

| Type and frame size                                                           | Rated Current (A) | 3P            |             |      | 4P            |              |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------|------|---------------|--------------|------|
|                                                                               |                   | Cat.Nos       | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos       | MRP*/ ₹/Unit | Pack |
| Electrical Drawout Version with MP 4.10 PU with 240V AC, ECD+CC & 240V AC S/T |                   |               |             |      |               |              |      |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - H 2500<br>Icu 65KA<br>Frame 1                              | 630 A             | DMX3106H3ED4N | ■           | 1    | DMX3106H4ED4N | ■            | 1    |
|                                                                               | 800 A             | DMX3108H3ED4N | ■           | 1    | DMX3108H4ED4N | ■            | 1    |
|                                                                               | 1000 A            | DMX3110H3ED4N | ■           | 1    | DMX3110H4ED4N | ■            | 1    |
|                                                                               | 1250 A            | DMX3112H3ED4N | ■           | 1    | DMX3112H4ED4N | ■            | 1    |
|                                                                               | 1600 A            | DMX3116H3ED4N | ■           | 1    | DMX3116H4ED4N | ■            | 1    |
|                                                                               | 2000 A            | DMX3120H3ED4N | ■           | 1    | DMX3120H4ED4N | ■            | 1    |
|                                                                               | 2500 A            | DMX3125H3ED4N | ■           | 1    | DMX3125H4ED4N | ■            | 1    |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - H 4000<br>Icu 65KA<br>Frame 2                              | 3200 A            | DMX3232H3ED4N | ■           | 1    | DMX3232H4ED4N | ■            | 1    |
|                                                                               | 4000 A            | DMX3240H3ED4N | ■           | 1    | DMX3240H4ED4N | ■            | 1    |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - L 2500<br>Icu 100KA<br>Frame 2                             | 630 A             | DMX3206L3ED4N | ■           | 1    | DMX3206L4ED4N | ■            | 1    |
|                                                                               | 800 A             | DMX3208L3ED4N | ■           | 1    | DMX3208L4ED4N | ■            | 1    |
|                                                                               | 1000 A            | DMX3210L3ED4N | ■           | 1    | DMX3210L4ED4N | ■            | 1    |
|                                                                               | 1250 A            | DMX3212L3ED4N | ■           | 1    | DMX3212L4ED4N | ■            | 1    |
|                                                                               | 1600 A            | DMX3216L3ED4N | ■           | 1    | DMX3216L4ED4N | ■            | 1    |
|                                                                               | 2000 A            | DMX3220L3ED4N | ■           | 1    | DMX3220L4ED4N | ■            | 1    |
|                                                                               | 2500 A            | DMX3225L3ED4N | ■           | 1    | DMX3225L4ED4N | ■            | 1    |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - L 4000<br>Icu 100KA<br>Frame 2                             | 3200 A            | DMX3232L3ED4N | ■           | 1    | DMX3232L4ED4N | ■            | 1    |
|                                                                               | 4000 A            | DMX3240L3ED4N | ■           | 1    | DMX3240L4ED4N | ■            | 1    |

### Switch disconnecter (Trip Free switches) from 1250 to 6300A

#### Fixed Version

|                                                   |        |               |   |   |               |   |   |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|---|---|---------------|---|---|
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - I 2500<br>Frame 1              | 1250 A | DMX3112S3MF00 | ■ | 1 | DMX3112S4MF00 | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 1600 A | DMX3116S3MF00 | ■ | 1 | DMX3116S4MF00 | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 2000 A | DMX3120S3MF00 | ■ | 1 | DMX3120S4MF00 | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 2500 A | DMX3125S3MF00 | ■ | 1 | DMX3125S4MF00 | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> -I 4000<br>Frame 2               | 3200 A | DMX3232S3MF00 | ■ | 1 | DMX3232S4MF00 | ■ | 1 |
|                                                   | 4000 A | DMX3240S3MF00 | ■ | 1 | DMX3240S4MF00 | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - L 4000<br>Icu 100KA<br>Frame 2 | 6300 A | 028288        | ■ | 1 | 028289        | ■ | 1 |

#### Drawout Version

|                                      |        |               |   |   |               |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|--------|---------------|---|---|---------------|---|---|
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - I 2500<br>Frame 1 | 1250 A | DMX3112S3MD00 | ■ | 1 | DMX3112S4MD00 | ■ | 1 |
|                                      | 1600 A | DMX3116S3MD00 | ■ | 1 | DMX3116S4MD00 | ■ | 1 |
|                                      | 2000 A | DMX3120S3MD00 | ■ | 1 | DMX3120S4MD00 | ■ | 1 |
|                                      | 2500 A | DMX3125S3MD00 | ■ | 1 | DMX3125S4MD00 | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> -I 4000<br>Frame 2  | 3200 A | DMX3232S3MD00 | ■ | 1 | DMX3232S4MD00 | ■ | 1 |
|                                      | 4000 A | DMX3240S3MD00 | ■ | 1 | DMX3240S4MD00 | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> -I-6300<br>Frame 3  | 6300 A | 028298        | ■ | 1 | 028299        | ■ | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

■ Price available on request.

Note - 1. For Voltages other than 220 - 250 V AC and DC, please order MF/MDO ACB and the required Voltage accessories  
2. For Frame 3 ACB, consider Individual Internal and External Accessories as per requirement.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DMX<sup>3</sup> air circuit breakers

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|-------------|------|
|---------|-------------|-------------|------|

### Electronic protection units MP4.10

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   |   |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>0283 06</b> | <b>MP4.10</b> Protection Unit with rotating encoder for Adjustment of Ir, Ir, Isd, Isd, Ii, Ig and tg Possibility to enable/disable protections With Current Measurement and LED display protection conditions Fault signaling and log | ■ | 1 |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|

### Electronic protection units MP4.10M

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>0283 07</b> | <b>MP4.10M</b> Protection Unit with rotating encoder for Adjustment via rotating encoder Adjustment of Ir, Ir, Isd, Isd, Ii, Ig and tg Possibility to enable/disable protections With Current, Voltage, Frequency Power, Energy Measurement, individual harmonics, THD and LCD display with instantaneous, maximum and average values of different electrical values and protection conditions Fault signaling and log | ■ | 1 |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|

| Type and frame size | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|---------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|                     | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |

### Fixed version

|                                                                                                    |          |   |   |          |   |   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---|---|----------|---|---|
| DMX <sup>3</sup> 2500, fixed version, frame - 1                                                    | 0288 84  | ■ | 1 | 0288 85  | ■ | 1 |
|                                                                                                    | 0288 82  | ■ | 1 | 0288 83  | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> 4000, DMX <sup>3</sup> 6300 fixed version, frame - 2 & 3                          | 0288 92  | ■ | 1 | 0288 93  | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> 2500 draw-out version, Frame - 1                                                  | 0288 96  | ■ | 1 | 0288 97  | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> 4000, DMX <sup>3</sup> 6300 draw-out version, frame - 2 & 3                       | 0288 94  | ■ | 1 | 0288 95  | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> 2500, draw-out version, frame-1 suitable for Aluminium                            | 0288 96A | ■ | 1 | 0288 97A | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> 4000, DMX <sup>3</sup> 6300 draw-out version, frame - 2&3, suitable for Aluminium | 0288 94A | ■ | 1 | 0288 95A | ■ | 1 |

### Spreaders

|                                                 |         |   |   |         |   |   |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------|---|---|---------|---|---|
| DMX <sup>3</sup> 2500, fixed version, frame - 1 | 0289 02 | ■ | 1 | 0288 87 | ■ | 1 |
|                                                 | 0288 88 | ■ | 1 | 0288 89 | ■ | 1 |
|                                                 | 0288 90 | ■ | 1 | 0288 91 | ■ | 1 |

### Equipment for conversion of a fixed device into draw-out device

#### Bases (cradle) for Draw-Out Device

|                                                       |         |   |   |         |   |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------|---|---|---------|---|---|
| DMX <sup>3</sup> /DMX <sup>3</sup> -I 2500, frame - 1 | 0289 02 | ■ | 1 | 0289 03 | ■ | 1 |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------|---|---|---------|---|---|

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

■ Price available on request.

Red Cat. Nos - New Products

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DMX<sup>3</sup> air circuit breakers

### Equipment for conversion of a fixed device into draw-out device

#### Bases (cradle) for Draw-Out Device

|                                                       |         |   |   |         |   |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------|---|---|---------|---|---|
| DMX <sup>3</sup> /DMX <sup>3</sup> -I 4000, frame - 2 | 0289 04 | ■ | 1 | 0289 05 | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> /DMX <sup>3</sup> -I 6300, frame - 3 | 0289 13 | ■ | 1 | 0289 14 | ■ | 1 |

#### Transformation kit for Draw-Out Version

|                                                       |         |   |   |         |   |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------|---|---|---------|---|---|
| DMX <sup>3</sup> /DMX <sup>3</sup> -I 2500, frame - 1 | 0289 09 | ■ | 1 | 0289 10 | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> /DMX <sup>3</sup> -I 4000, frame - 2 | 0289 11 | ■ | 1 | 0289 12 | ■ | 1 |
| DMX <sup>3</sup> /DMX <sup>3</sup> -I 6300, frame - 3 | 0289 15 | ■ | 1 | 0289 16 | ■ | 1 |

## DMX<sup>3</sup> auxiliaries and accessories

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### Control and signalling auxiliaries

#### Shunt trip

|         |          |   |   |
|---------|----------|---|---|
| 0288 48 | 24 V~/=  | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 49 | 48 V~/=  | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 50 | 110 V~/= | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 51 | 230 V~/= | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 52 | 415 V~   | ■ | 1 |



0288 51

#### Undervoltage releases

|         |          |   |   |
|---------|----------|---|---|
| 0288 55 | 24 V~/=  | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 56 | 48 V~/=  | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 57 | 110 V~/= | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 58 | 230 V~/= | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 59 | 415 V~   | ■ | 1 |



0288 58

## DMX<sup>3</sup> auxiliaries and accessories

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### Undervoltage releases with delay

|         |          |   |   |
|---------|----------|---|---|
| 0288 62 | 110 V~/= | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 63 | 230 V~/= | ■ | 1 |

### Motor operators

|         |          |   |   |
|---------|----------|---|---|
| 0288 34 | 24 V~/=  | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 35 | 48 V~/=  | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 36 | 110 V~/= | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 37 | 230 V~/= | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 38 | 415 V~   | ■ | 1 |



0288 37

### Closing coils

|         |          |   |   |
|---------|----------|---|---|
| 0288 41 | 24 V~/=  | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 42 | 48 V~/=  | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 43 | 110 V~/= | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 44 | 230 V~/= | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 45 | 415 V~/= | ■ | 1 |



0288 44

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.  
■ Price available on request.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists.  
Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order.  
Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.



## DMX<sup>3</sup> auxiliaries and accessories

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### Locking

#### Key locking in "open" position

|         |                                                |   |   |
|---------|------------------------------------------------|---|---|
| 0288 27 | Open position lock RONIS x 5 + 3 keys (Random) | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 28 | 2 hole support frame for RONIS locks           | ■ | 1 |
| 4238 80 | Key barrel and flat key with random mapping    | ■ | 1 |
| 4238 81 | Key barrel and flat key with fixed mapping     | ■ | 1 |
| 4238 82 | Key barrel and flat key with fixed mapping     | ■ | 1 |
| 4238 83 | Key barrel and star key with random mapping    | ■ | 1 |
| 0281 94 | Kit for key lock in d/o position DMX3          | ■ | 1 |

### Locking

#### Key locking in the draw out position

|         |                                             |   |   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------|---|---|
| 4238 80 | Key Lock (Only lock + key)                  | ■ | 1 |
| 4238 83 | Key barrel and star key with random mapping | ■ | 1 |
| 0281 94 | Kit for key lock in d/o position DMX3       | ■ | 1 |

### Door locking

|         |                                        |   |   |
|---------|----------------------------------------|---|---|
| 0288 20 | Left-hand and right-hand side mounting | ■ | 1 |
|---------|----------------------------------------|---|---|

### Padlocks in "open" position

|         |                                |   |   |
|---------|--------------------------------|---|---|
| 0288 21 | Padlocking system for ACB      | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 24 | Padlocking for button          | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 26 | Padlocking system for shutters | ■ | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.  
■ Price available on request.



4226 82



0288 64

## DMX<sup>3</sup> auxiliaries and accessories

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### Automation control unit

|         |                      |   |   |
|---------|----------------------|---|---|
| 4226 81 | Standard unit        | ■ | 1 |
| 4226 82 | Advanced unit        | ■ | 1 |
| 4226 89 | Communication module | ■ | 1 |

### Equipment for supply invertors

|         |                                     |   |   |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| 0288 64 | Interlock for DMX <sup>3</sup> 2500 | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 65 | Interlock for DMX <sup>3</sup> 4000 | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 66 | Interlock for DMX <sup>3</sup> 6300 | ■ | 1 |

### Cable interlock

|         |                  |   |   |
|---------|------------------|---|---|
| 0289 20 | Type 1 (2600 mm) | ■ | 1 |
| 0289 21 | Type 2 (3000 mm) | ■ | 1 |
| 0289 22 | Type 3 (3600 mm) | ■ | 1 |
| 0289 23 | Type 4 (4000 mm) | ■ | 1 |
| 0289 24 | Type 5 (4600 mm) | ■ | 1 |
| 0289 25 | Type 6 (5600 mm) | ■ | 1 |

### Accessories

|         |                                               |   |   |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------|---|---|
| 0288 25 | Rating mis-insertion device                   | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 23 | Operations counter                            | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 13 | Inserted / test / Draw-out Contact            | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 14 | Contact "ready to close" with charged springs | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 15 | Set of additional signalling contacts         | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 16 | Signal Contact for Auxiliaries                | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 22 | Door sealing IP 40                            | ■ | 1 |
| 0288 79 | Lifting plate                                 | ■ | 1 |

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

# COMMUNICATION ARCHITECTURE

## PROTECTION

## MEASUREMENT

## CONTROL AND SIGNALLING

### RESIDENTIAL

DX<sup>3</sup> Ph+N MCBs



408614



408590

EMDX<sup>3</sup> energy meters



4120 45



4120 81



4120 91



406295



406252



026136

Auxiliaries  
and motorised  
control

+

I/O interface

### COLLECTIVE HOUSING AND SMALL OFFICE BUILDINGS

DX3 MCBs



408614



408590

EMDX<sup>3</sup>  
measuring  
units

4120 53

EMDX<sup>3</sup>  
energy  
meters

4120 45 / 412081 / 412091



4106 57

Earth Leakage  
Module with integrated  
Measurement

Cx3 EMS modules:

414919  
Single phase



414920  
Three phase



414926  
Pulse  
concentrator



CX3 EMS  
signalling and  
control modules



414929 / 414930 / 414932



CX3 EMS signalling and  
control modules



414931

### COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL



420010

DPX3 MCCBs



DMX3216L3ED4N

DMX3 ACB

EMDX<sup>3</sup> measuring  
units



4120 53



4120 45 / 412091  
EMDX<sup>3</sup> energy  
meters



414923

CX3 EMS  
measuring  
module

Electronic DPX3  
with integrated  
measurement



0283 07

DMX3 with  
electronic  
Protection unit

Auxiliaries and  
motorised control

+

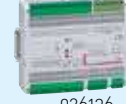
I/O interface



028815



026144



026136

Auxiliaries and  
motorised controls



028815



026144

+

CX3 EMS  
signalling and  
control modules

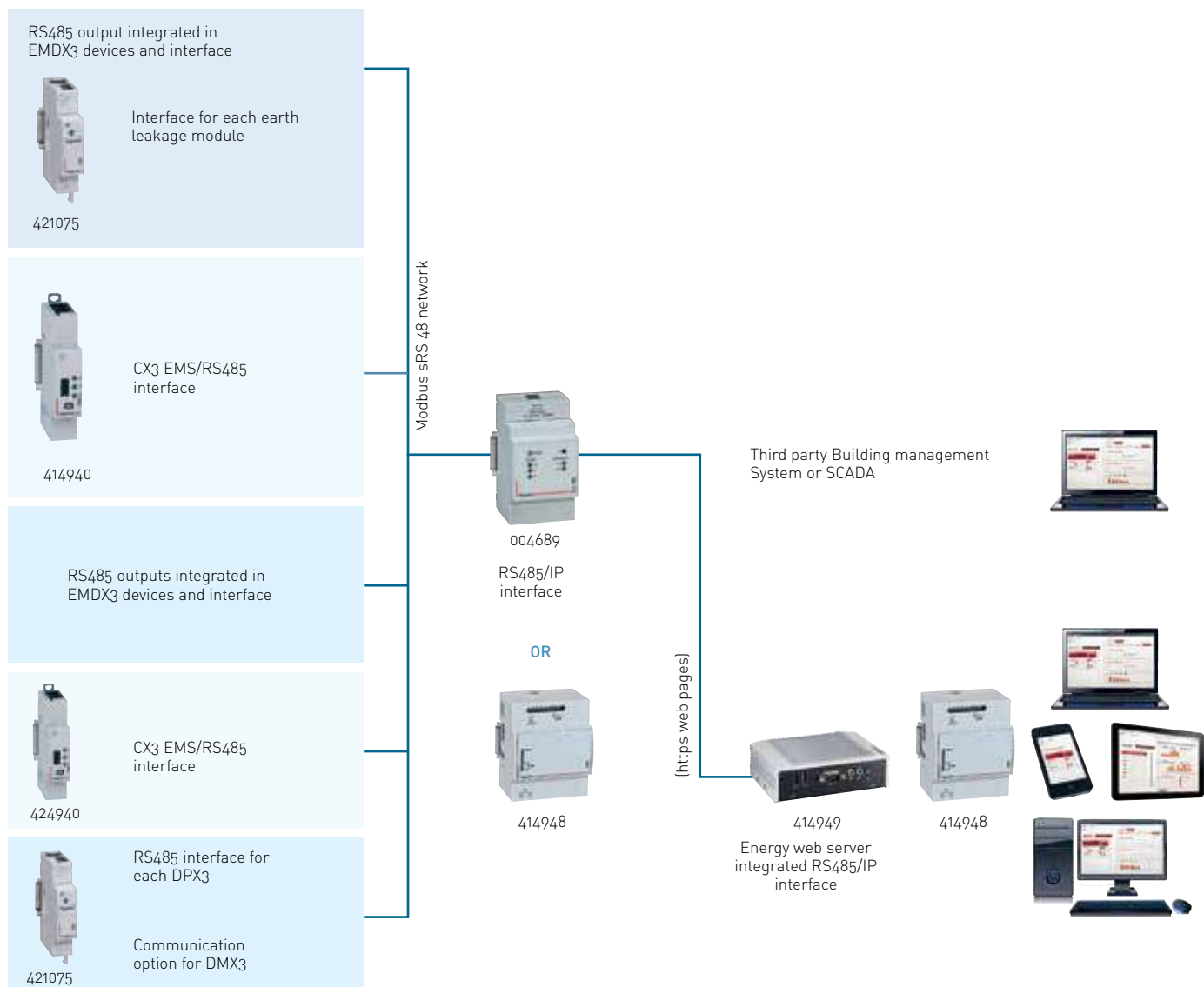


414929 / 414932



## COMMUNICATION

## REMOTE



## e-communicating infrastructure

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### Power supervision system

#### Control, Monitoring and Measurement

#### Communication accessories for ACB

|                                                                                              |                                                                                              |       |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|
| <br>4149 45 | <b>Power Supply Module</b>                                                                   |       |    |
|                                                                                              | 95-250V~ to 12V= stabilized power supply module for CX <sup>3</sup> energy management system | 10904 | 1  |
| <br>4149 40 | <b>Communication Interface</b>                                                               |       |    |
|                                                                                              | RS485 / CX <sup>3</sup> energy management system conversion                                  | 12898 | 1  |
| <br>4149 07 | EMS CX <sup>3</sup> 10 PATCH CORDS 250MM                                                     | 8050  | 10 |
| <br>4149 08 | EMS CX <sup>3</sup> 10 PATCH CORDS 500MM                                                     | 11602 | 10 |
| <br>4149 09 | EMS CX <sup>3</sup> 5 PATCH CORDS 1000MM                                                     | 9234  | 5  |
| <br>4149 10 | EMS CX <sup>3</sup> 5 PATCH CORD CONNECTOR                                                   | 3236  | 5  |

#### Communication modules

#### Signalling and control interface

##### Features

Signalling and control interface between the power supervision system and the **thermal magnetic or electronic circuit breakers**.

Equipped with analogue / digital inputs and relay outputs.

Can handle multiple circuit breakers.

**24 inputs for collecting information** from the signalling auxiliaries on the DPX<sup>3</sup> and DMX<sup>3</sup> circuit breakers: auxiliary contact NO position (1 input) or NO+NC position (2 inputs), fault signal (1 input)

**6 outputs for: the remote control of the motor driven circuit breakers** (2 outputs) and for tripping the circuit breakers (1 output)

Communication is ensured by the Modbus protocol. Address, speed and coding can be modified with

configuration kit.

|         |                                  |       |   |
|---------|----------------------------------|-------|---|
| 0261 36 | Signalling and control interface | 31920 | 1 |
|---------|----------------------------------|-------|---|

#### Communication accessories for MCCB

##### Features

RS485 communication interface

**Potential free contact for circuit breaker tripped status information max. 220 V 0.2 A**

|         |                                                                                                                           |       |   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 4210 75 | DPX <sup>3</sup> electronic interface For connecting electronic DPX <sup>3</sup> to an RS485 Modbus communication network | 19590 | 1 |
|         | Note: 24 V= is required to power up the module                                                                            |       |   |
| 4210 83 | Auxiliary power supply for DPX <sup>3</sup> - 24 V~/= - 250 mA Can be used to power upto 8 breakers                       | 5460  | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.  
Red Cat. Nos - New Products

## e-communicating infrastructure

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### Communication accessories for MCB

#### Features

RS485 communication interface

**Potential free contact for circuit breaker tripped status information max. 220 V 0.2 A**

Can be connected with DX3 add on Modules (4106 57/58/59)

|         |                                                                                                                           |       |   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 4210 75 | DPX <sup>3</sup> electronic interface For connecting electronic DPX <sup>3</sup> to an RS485 Modbus communication network | 19590 | 1 |
|         | Note: 24 V= is required to power up the module                                                                            |       |   |

#### Communication accessories

|         |                                                                                                                               |   |   |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|
| 0261 45 | Configurator kit For configuring the DPX and DPX <sup>3</sup>                                                                 | ■ | 1 |
| 0046 89 | I/O card and interface Kit with configurators 0 to 9 (10 configurators for each digit)                                        | ■ | 1 |
| 0046 89 | IP converter For RS 485/ Ethernet conversion for connecting electricity meters and measurement control units to an IP network | ■ | 1 |
| 1466 23 | Stabilised switched modules power supply- single phase -75-960 W-output 24 V= -120 W                                          | ■ | 1 |

#### Energy management multi-support web servers

Allow remote configuration, test, control and visualization, via a web browser on PCs, smartphones, web viewers, tablet computers, of data Converter

##### Features

#### In-built IP convertor

Power supply: 9 to 28 V= with the help of a single-phase switching mode power supply Cat.No 1467 21 to be ordered separately. With the Legrand Power supervision system, circuit breakers are integrated in a supervision system

You can therefore check the status of the circuit breakers, measure the electrical values and control the circuit breakers remotely.

#### MODBUS protocol

|         |                                                                                                       |        |   |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---|
| 4149 47 | For 10 Modbus addresses or 10 pulse modules                                                           | 11496  | 1 |
| 4149 48 | For 32 Modbus addresses or 32 pulse modules                                                           | 194952 | 1 |
| 4149 49 | For 255 Modbus addresses or 255 pulse modules Supplied with external power supply and fixing brackets | 720698 | 1 |

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

**NEW!**

# DMX-SP

## Efficient Protection For Your Installations

With DMX-SP, Legrand offers you a new range of air circuit breakers and trip free switches that meet the performance requirements of any standard installation for current ratings up to 2500 A and breaking capacities up to 50 kA. Quality, reliability and strength are the main attributes of this new range, which provides effective protection for all your installations.



**DMX-SP 2500**

**FIXED OR  
Draw-out ACBs**



**DMX-SP-I 2500**

**Fixed or Draw-out  
TRIP FREE SWITCHES**



Scan to know more about  
the product.



## DMX SP 2500

### air circuit breakers



- Range – 630 A to 2500 A
- Single Frame Size
  - Options of Fixed and Drawout Versions
  - Options of Manual & Electrical Versions
  - Icu=Ics=Icw(1s)=50 kA
  - Compact Dimensions
  - Advanced Self Powered Electronic Protection Units
    - MP2.10 and MP4.10
  - MP2.10 - Electronic PU with LSI/LSig + Neutral O/L + Over Temperature Protection + communication capable
  - MP4.10 - Electronic PU with LSI/LSig + Neutral O/L + Over Temperature Protection + LCD Display with Current Metering + 20 Trip History + 20 Alarms + Logical Selectivity + Configurable LSING protection + communication capable
  - Long time delay protection against overloads Ir from 0.2 to 1 x In (Step 1A) – OFF
  - Long delay protection operation time tr = 40 ms ÷ 30 s (step 40 ms)
  - Short time delay protection against short circuits Isd from 1.5Ir to 10 Ir – OFF (step 1A)
  - Short time delay protection operation time (t=k, I2t=k) tsd = 40 ms ÷ 1 s (step 40 ms)
  - Instantaneous protection against very high short circuits Ii from 2 to 15 In – OFF (step 1A)
  - Earth fault current Ig from 0.2 ÷ 1In – OFF (step 0.1In)
  - Time delay on earth fault tripping (t=k, I2t=k) tg from 80 ms ÷ 1s (step 40 ms)
  - Neutral protection IN = 50% – 100% – 150% – 200% – OFF
  - In Built Temperature Protection
  - Rotatable Terminals for Horizontal/Vertical Orientation
  - Fast Operation
  - Options to install various safety interlock

| DMXSP       | 1             | 08       | N      | 4            | E                                              | D                 | 2N               |
|-------------|---------------|----------|--------|--------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| ↓           | ↓             | ↓        | ↓      | ↓            | ↓                                              | ↓                 | ↓                |
| CB Series   | Frame         | Rating   | BC     | No. of Poles | Type of Spring Charging                        | Type of Mechanism | Type of Release  |
| DMXS=DMX SP | 1=DMX SP 2500 | 06=630A  | N=50kA | 3=3Pole      | M=Manual Type                                  | F=Fixed           | 00=Trip Free     |
|             |               | 08=800A  |        | 4=4Pole      | E=Electrical with 240V AC ECD+CC & 240V AC S/T | D=Drawout         | 2N=MP2.10 LSIIG  |
|             |               | 10=1000A |        |              |                                                |                   | 4N= MP4.10 LSIIG |
|             |               | 12=1250A |        |              |                                                |                   |                  |
|             |               | 16=1600A |        |              |                                                |                   |                  |
|             |               | 20=2000A |        |              |                                                |                   |                  |
|             |               | 25=2500A |        |              |                                                |                   |                  |

| Type and frame size | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|---------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|                     |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |

#### Manual Fixed Version with MP2.10 PU

|                            |        |               |        |   |               |        |   |
|----------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|---|---------------|--------|---|
| DMX-SP- N 2500<br>Icu 50KA | 630 A  | DMXS106N3MF2N | 160930 | 1 | DMXS106N4MF2N | 210610 | 1 |
|                            | 800 A  | DMXS108N3MF2N | 160930 | 1 | DMXS108N4MF2N | 210610 | 1 |
|                            | 1000 A | DMXS110N3MF2N | 169960 | 1 | DMXS110N4MF2N | 224160 | 1 |
|                            | 1250 A | DMXS112N3MF2N | 194800 | 1 | DMXS112N4MF2N | 255770 | 1 |
|                            | 1600 A | DMXS116N3MF2N | 220650 | 1 | DMXS116N4MF2N | 278270 | 1 |
|                            | 2000 A | DMXS120N3MF2N | 258070 | 1 | DMXS120N4MF2N | 327370 | 1 |
|                            | 2500 A | DMXS125N3MF2N | 316770 | 1 | DMXS125N4MF2N | 362550 | 1 |

#### Manual Drawout Version with MP 2.10 PU

|                                       |        |               |        |   |               |        |   |
|---------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|---|---------------|--------|---|
| DMX-SP- N 2500<br>Icu 50KA<br>Frame 1 | 630 A  | DMXS106N3MD2N | 197060 | 1 | DMXS106N4MD2N | 246730 | 1 |
|                                       | 800 A  | DMXS108N3MD2N | 197060 | 1 | DMXS108N4MD2N | 246730 | 1 |
|                                       | 1000 A | DMXS110N3MD2N | 206100 | 1 | DMXS110N4MD2N | 260290 | 1 |
|                                       | 1250 A | DMXS112N3MD2N | 230930 | 1 | DMXS112N4MD2N | 291900 | 1 |
|                                       | 1600 A | DMXS116N3MD2N | 256100 | 1 | DMXS116N4MD2N | 313720 | 1 |
|                                       | 2000 A | DMXS120N3MD2N | 309300 | 1 | DMXS120N4MD2N | 361180 | 1 |
|                                       | 2500 A | DMXS125N3MD2N | 354920 | 1 | DMXS125N4MD2N | 415960 | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.



DMXS112N3MD2N



DMXS116N3MF4N

## DMX SP 2500

air circuit breakers

| Type and frame size | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|---------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|                     |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |

### Electrical Fixed Version with MP2.10 PU with 240V AC, ECD+CC & 240V AC S/T

|                            |        |               |        |   |               |        |   |
|----------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|---|---------------|--------|---|
| DMX-SP- N 2500<br>Icu 50KA | 630 A  | DMXS106N3EF2N | 214130 | 1 | DMXS106N4EF2N | 263810 | 1 |
|                            | 800 A  | DMXS108N3EF2N | 214130 | 1 | DMXS108N4EF2N | 263810 | 1 |
|                            | 1000 A | DMXS110N3EF2N | 223160 | 1 | DMXS110N4EF2N | 277360 | 1 |
|                            | 1250 A | DMXS112N3EF2N | 248000 | 1 | DMXS112N4EF2N | 308970 | 1 |
|                            | 1600 A | DMXS116N3EF2N | 273840 | 1 | DMXS116N4EF2N | 331470 | 1 |
|                            | 2000 A | DMXS120N3EF2N | 311270 | 1 | DMXS120N4EF2N | 380570 | 1 |
|                            | 2500 A | DMXS125N3EF2N | 369970 | 1 | DMXS125N4EF2N | 415740 | 1 |

### Electrical Drawout Version with MP 2.10 PU with 240V AC, ECD+CC & 240V AC S/T

|                            |        |               |        |   |               |        |   |
|----------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|---|---------------|--------|---|
| DMX-SP- N 2500<br>Icu 50KA | 630 A  | DMXS106N3MD2N | 197060 | 1 | DMXS106N4MD2N | 246730 | 1 |
|                            | 800 A  | DMXS108N3MD2N | 197060 | 1 | DMXS108N4MD2N | 246730 | 1 |
|                            | 1000 A | DMXS110N3MD2N | 206100 | 1 | DMXS110N4MD2N | 260290 | 1 |
|                            | 1250 A | DMXS112N3MD2N | 230930 | 1 | DMXS112N4MD2N | 291900 | 1 |
|                            | 1600 A | DMXS116N3MD2N | 256100 | 1 | DMXS116N4MD2N | 313720 | 1 |
|                            | 2000 A | DMXS120N3MD2N | 309300 | 1 | DMXS120N4MD2N | 361180 | 1 |
|                            | 2500 A | DMXS125N3MD2N | 354920 | 1 | DMXS125N4MD2N | 415960 | 1 |

### Manual Fixed Version with MP4.10 PU

|                            |        |               |        |   |               |        |   |
|----------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|---|---------------|--------|---|
| DMX-SP- N 2500<br>Icu 50KA | 630 A  | DMXS106N3MF4N | 177020 | 1 | DMXS106N4MF4N | 231680 | 1 |
|                            | 800 A  | DMXS108N3MF4N | 177020 | 1 | DMXS108N4MF4N | 231680 | 1 |
|                            | 1000 A | DMXS110N3MF4N | 186960 | 1 | DMXS110N4MF4N | 246580 | 1 |
|                            | 1250 A | DMXS112N3MF4N | 214280 | 1 | DMXS112N4MF4N | 282670 | 1 |
|                            | 1600 A | DMXS116N3MF4N | 243850 | 1 | DMXS116N4MF4N | 307540 | 1 |
|                            | 2000 A | DMXS120N3MF4N | 285210 | 1 | DMXS120N4MF4N | 360110 | 1 |
|                            | 2500 A | DMXS125N3MF4N | 348450 | 1 | DMXS125N4MF4N | 398800 | 1 |

### Manual Drawout Version with MP 4.10 PU

|                            |        |               |        |   |               |        |   |
|----------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|---|---------------|--------|---|
| DMX-SP- N 2500<br>Icu 50KA | 630 A  | DMXS106N3MD4N | 216760 | 1 | DMXS106N4MD4N | 271400 | 1 |
|                            | 800 A  | DMXS108N3MD4N | 216760 | 1 | DMXS108N4MD4N | 271400 | 1 |
|                            | 1000 A | DMXS110N3MD4N | 226710 | 1 | DMXS110N4MD4N | 286310 | 1 |
|                            | 1250 A | DMXS112N3MD4N | 254020 | 1 | DMXS112N4MD4N | 322590 | 1 |
|                            | 1600 A | DMXS116N3MD4N | 283040 | 1 | DMXS116N4MD4N | 346710 | 1 |
|                            | 2000 A | DMXS120N3MD4N | 341820 | 1 | DMXS120N4MD4N | 397300 | 1 |
|                            | 2500 A | DMXS125N3MD4N | 390420 | 1 | DMXS125N4MD4N | 457560 | 1 |

### Electrical Fixed Version with MP4.10 PU with 240V AC, ECD+CC & 240V AC S/T

|                            |        |               |        |   |               |        |   |
|----------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|---|---------------|--------|---|
| DMX-SP- N 2500<br>Icu 50KA | 630 A  | DMXS106N3EF4N | 235550 | 1 | DMXS106N4EF4N | 290190 | 1 |
|                            | 800 A  | DMXS108N3EF4N | 235550 | 1 | DMXS108N4EF4N | 290190 | 1 |
|                            | 1000 A | DMXS110N3EF4N | 245470 | 1 | DMXS110N4EF4N | 305090 | 1 |
|                            | 1250 A | DMXS112N3EF4N | 272800 | 1 | DMXS112N4EF4N | 341460 | 1 |
|                            | 1600 A | DMXS116N3EF4N | 302640 | 1 | DMXS116N4EF4N | 366330 | 1 |
|                            | 2000 A | DMXS120N3EF4N | 344010 | 1 | DMXS120N4EF4N | 420580 | 1 |
|                            | 2500 A | DMXS125N3EF4N | 406970 | 1 | DMXS125N4EF4N | 457320 | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DMX SP 2500

air circuit breakers

| Type and frame size | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|---------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|                     |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |

Electrical Drawout Version with MP 4.10 PU with 240V AC, ECD+CC & 240V AC S/T

|                            |        |               |        |   |               |        |   |
|----------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|---|---------------|--------|---|
| DMX-SP- N 2500<br>Icu 50KA | 630 A  | DMXS106N3MD4N | 216760 | 1 | DMXS106N4MD4N | 271400 | 1 |
|                            | 800 A  | DMXS108N3MD4N | 216760 | 1 | DMXS108N4MD4N | 271400 | 1 |
|                            | 1000 A | DMXS110N3MD4N | 226710 | 1 | DMXS110N4MD4N | 286310 | 1 |
|                            | 1250 A | DMXS112N3MD4N | 254020 | 1 | DMXS112N4MD4N | 322590 | 1 |
|                            | 1600 A | DMXS116N3MD4N | 283040 | 1 | DMXS116N4MD4N | 346710 | 1 |
|                            | 2000 A | DMXS120N3MD4N | 341820 | 1 | DMXS120N4MD4N | 397300 | 1 |
|                            | 2500 A | DMXS125N3MD4N | 390420 | 1 | DMXS125N4MD4N | 457560 | 1 |

Switch disconnecter (Trip Free switches) from 630 to 2500A

### Fixed Version

|                           |        |               |        |   |               |        |   |
|---------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|---|---------------|--------|---|
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - I 2500 | 630 A  | DMXS106S3MF00 | 126440 | 1 | DMXS106S4MF00 | 176120 | 1 |
|                           | 800 A  | DMXS108S3MF00 | 126440 | 1 | DMXS108S4MF00 | 176120 | 1 |
|                           | 1000 A | DMXS110S3MF00 | 135470 | 1 | DMXS110S4MF00 | 189670 | 1 |
|                           | 1250 A | DMXS112S3MF00 | 160300 | 1 | DMXS112S4MF00 | 221280 | 1 |
|                           | 1600 A | DMXS116S3MF00 | 186150 | 1 | DMXS116S4MF00 | 243780 | 1 |
|                           | 2000 A | DMXS120S3MF00 | 222940 | 1 | DMXS120S4MF00 | 292880 | 1 |
|                           | 2500 A | DMXS125S3MF00 | 282280 | 1 | DMXS125S4MF00 | 328050 | 1 |

### Drawout Version

|                           |        |               |        |   |               |        |   |
|---------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|---|---------------|--------|---|
| DMX <sup>3</sup> - I 2500 | 630 A  | DMXS106S3MD00 | 162560 | 1 | DMXS106S4MD00 | 212230 | 1 |
|                           | 800 A  | DMXS108S3MD00 | 162560 | 1 | DMXS108S4MD00 | 212230 | 1 |
|                           | 1000 A | DMXS110S3MD00 | 171600 | 1 | DMXS110S4MD00 | 225790 | 1 |
|                           | 1250 A | DMXS112S3MD00 | 196440 | 1 | DMXS112S4MD00 | 257400 | 1 |
|                           | 1600 A | DMXS116S3MD00 | 221610 | 1 | DMXS116S4MD00 | 279220 | 1 |
|                           | 2000 A | DMXS120S3MD00 | 274800 | 1 | DMXS120S4MD00 | 326690 | 1 |
|                           | 2500 A | DMXS125S3MD00 | 320430 | 1 | DMXS125S4MD00 | 381460 | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DMX SP 2500

### electronic protection units

| Cat.Nos                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|
| <b>Electronic protection units</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |      |
| <b>0283 00</b>                     | MP2.10 Protection Unit with rotating encoder for Adjustmen of Ir, tr, isd, tsd, li, lg and tg Possibility to enable/disable protections With Current Measurement and LED display protection conditions Fault signaling and log | 34500            | 1    |
| <b>0283 02</b>                     | MP4.10 Protection Unit with rotating encoder for Adjustmen of Ir, tr, isd, tsd, li, lg and tg Possibility to enable/disable protections With Current Measurement and LCD display protection conditions Fault signaling and log | ■                | 1    |

### Auxillaries accessories

#### Motor operator

|         |              |       |   |
|---------|--------------|-------|---|
| 0281 20 | 24 V~/=      | 39760 | 1 |
| 0281 21 | 48 V~/=      | 39760 | 1 |
| 0281 22 | 110-130 V~/= | 39760 | 1 |
| 0281 23 | 220-250 V~/= | 39760 | 1 |
| 0281 24 | 415-440 V~   | 39760 | 1 |

#### Closing coil

|         |              |      |   |
|---------|--------------|------|---|
| 0281 26 | 24 V~/=      | 6700 | 1 |
| 0281 27 | 48 V~/=      | 6700 | 1 |
| 0281 28 | 110-130 V~/= | 6700 | 1 |
| 0281 29 | 220-250 V~/= | 6700 | 1 |
| 0281 30 | 415-440 V~   | 6700 | 1 |

#### Shunt release

|         |              |      |   |
|---------|--------------|------|---|
| 0281 31 | 24 V~/=      | 6700 | 1 |
| 0281 32 | 48 V~/=      | 6700 | 1 |
| 0281 33 | 110-130 V~/= | 6700 | 1 |
| 0281 34 | 220-250 V~/= | 6700 | 1 |
| 0281 35 | 415-440 V~   | 6700 | 1 |

#### Undervoltage release

|         |              |      |   |
|---------|--------------|------|---|
| 0281 36 | 24 V~/=      | 9050 | 1 |
| 0281 37 | 48 V~/=      | 9050 | 1 |
| 0281 38 | 110-130 V~/= | 9050 | 1 |
| 0281 39 | 220-250 V~/= | 9050 | 1 |
| 0281 40 | 415-440 V~   | 9050 | 1 |

#### Time delay module for undervoltage release

|         |          |      |   |
|---------|----------|------|---|
| 0288 62 | 110 V~/= | ■    | 1 |
| 0288 63 | 230 V~/= | 7620 | 1 |

### Mechanical accessories

#### Phase barriers / insulated shields

|         |                            |      |   |
|---------|----------------------------|------|---|
| 6696 00 | Fix Version 3P DMX SP      | ■    | 1 |
| 6696 01 | Fix Version 4P DMX SP      | ■    | 1 |
| 6696 02 | Draw-out Version 3P DMX SP | 2300 | 1 |
| 6696 03 | Draw-out Version 4P DMX SP | 3070 | 1 |

■ Price available on request.

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Red Cat. Nos - New Products

## DMX SP 2500

### auxillaries accessories

| Cat.Nos                                     | Description                                       | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|
| <b>Key lock open &amp; drawout position</b> |                                                   |                  |      |
| 0288 91                                     | Open & DO position lock                           | ■                | 1    |
| 4238 80                                     | Key lock (only lock+key)                          | ■                | 1    |
| 4238 81                                     | Key lock FIXED (only lock+key)                    | ■                | 1    |
| 4238 82                                     | Key lock FIXED (only lock+key)                    | ■                | 1    |
| 4238 83                                     | Keylock drawout - DMX SP                          | ■                | 1    |
| 0281 84                                     | Door lock for both right & left handle Frame 2500 | 5610             | 1    |
| 0281 87                                     | Inserted/test/drawout lock button                 | 2590             | 1    |

### Terminals

|         |                                                                                        |       |   |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 0288 84 | Real terminals - flat connections with bars-3P                                         | 22270 | 1 |
| 0288 82 | Real terminals - vertical connections with bars-4P                                     | 24740 | 1 |
| 0288 85 | Real terminals - flat connections with bars-3P                                         | 28940 | 1 |
| 0288 83 | Real terminals - vertical connections with bars-4P                                     | 33390 | 1 |
| 0288 96 | Real terminals - vertical or horizontal connection with bars to be fixed onto plate-3P | 13460 | 1 |
| 0288 97 | Real terminals - vertical or horizontal connection with bars to be fixed onto plate-4P | 17950 | 1 |

### Additional accessories

|         |                                      |       |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 0281 88 | Mechanical Counter                   | 4310  | 1 |
| 0281 77 | Padlock for Button                   | 1710  | 1 |
| 6696 05 | Enternal Neutral                     | 8370  | 1 |
| 0281 73 | Signalling Contact inserted-test-D/O | 3380  | 1 |
| 0281 74 | AUX Ready to close-charged springs   | 3450  | 1 |
| 0281 75 | Module with 6 aux contacts           | 25870 | 1 |
| 0281 90 | Mechanical Interlock two device      | 13830 | 1 |

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

NEW!

# DPX<sup>3</sup>

## New Electronic S10 Protections for Moulded Case Circuit Breaker



Adapt Protections  
to Specific Needs



Monitoring & Configuration  
by Smartphone



Runtime Testing  
and Diagnostics

## ADVANTAGES

- Tailor made on projects:  
fit your protection on plans
- Same tools and managements  
for all ranges
- Power connected:  
EMS and supervision
- Easy description:  
cover competitors offers & more



DPX<sup>3</sup> 630  
S10 PU



DPX<sup>3</sup> 1600  
S10 PU



Scan to know more about  
the product.



## DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB

### DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB with New Electronics S10 Protection Unit

- DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB with electronic S10 (LSIg) & energy metering protection unit
- Configurable Protections with Enable and Disable possibility
  - Range: 250A – 1600A, Ics=100%Icu, Two Optimum Frames
  - Protection against Overloads:
    - Ir adjustable from OFF-0.2 to 1 x In
    - tr adjustable from 3 to 30s
  - Protection against Short Circuits:
    - Isd adjustable from OFF-1.5 to 10 x Ir
    - tsd adjustable from 0 to 0.5s
  - Inbuilt Instantaneous Protection:
    - li – Fixed and 2 to 15x In through PCS
  - Protection against Ground Fault:
    - Ig adjustable from 0.2 to 1 In & OFF
    - tg adjustable from 0.80ms to 1s
  - Protection against Neutral Fault:
    - OFF-50% -100% -150% -200%
  - Breaking Capacity – 36kA, 50kA, 70kA & 100kA
  - Integrated energy metering with accuracy class 1
  - Measure for currents, voltage, frequency, power, energy, THD and Individual harmonics
  - Internal Battery with battery measure function
  - Communication ready
  - Logical Selectivity Ready (Zone Selective Interlocking)
  - In Built USB Port for Software Diagnosis
  - Switchable Thermal Memory
  - Suitable for Isolation

| Category | Type | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|----------|------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|          |      |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |

**NEW!**

#### Electronic S10 (LSIg) Protection Unit

|       |                       |      |                |   |   |                |   |   |
|-------|-----------------------|------|----------------|---|---|----------------|---|---|
| 16 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 160  | 320  | <b>4228 21</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 26</b> | ■ | 1 |
|       |                       | 400  | <b>4228 22</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 27</b> | ■ | 1 |
|       |                       | 500  | <b>4228 23</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 28</b> | ■ | 1 |
|       |                       | 630  | <b>4228 24</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 29</b> | ■ | 1 |
|       | DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 | 800  | <b>4200 04</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 26</b> | ■ | 1 |
|       |                       | 1000 | <b>4200 05</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 27</b> | ■ | 1 |
|       |                       | 1250 | <b>4200 06</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 28</b> | ■ | 1 |
|       |                       | 1600 | <b>4200 07</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 29</b> | ■ | 1 |
| 50 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 630  | 320  | <b>4228 31</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 36</b> | ■ | 1 |
|       |                       | 400  | <b>4228 32</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 37</b> | ■ | 1 |
|       |                       | 500  | <b>4228 33</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 38</b> | ■ | 1 |
|       |                       | 630  | <b>4228 34</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 39</b> | ■ | 1 |
|       | DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 | 800  | <b>4229 31</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 36</b> | ■ | 1 |
|       |                       | 1000 | <b>4229 32</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 37</b> | ■ | 1 |
|       |                       | 1250 | <b>4229 33</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 38</b> | ■ | 1 |
|       |                       | 1600 | <b>4229 34</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 39</b> | ■ | 1 |
| 70 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 630  | 320  | <b>4228 41</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 46</b> | ■ | 1 |
|       |                       | 400  | <b>4228 42</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 47</b> | ■ | 1 |
|       |                       | 500  | <b>4228 43</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 48</b> | ■ | 1 |
|       |                       | 630  | <b>4228 44</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 49</b> | ■ | 1 |
|       | DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 | 800  | <b>4229 41</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 46</b> | ■ | 1 |
|       |                       | 1000 | <b>4229 42</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 47</b> | ■ | 1 |
|       |                       | 1250 | <b>4229 43</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 48</b> | ■ | 1 |
|       |                       | 1600 | <b>4229 44</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 49</b> | ■ | 1 |

■ Price available on request.

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Red Cat. Nos - New Products

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

**NEW!**
**Electronic S10 (LSIg) Protection Unit**

| Category | Type                  | Rated Current (A) | 3P             |             |      | 4P             |             |      |
|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|------|----------------|-------------|------|
|          |                       |                   | Cat.Nos        | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos        | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |
| 100 KA   | DPX <sup>3</sup> 630  | 320               | <b>4228 51</b> | ■           | 1    | <b>4228 56</b> | ■           | 1    |
|          |                       | 400               | <b>4228 52</b> | ■           | 1    | <b>4228 57</b> | ■           | 1    |
|          |                       | 500               | <b>4228 53</b> | ■           | 1    | <b>4228 58</b> | ■           | 1    |
|          |                       | 630               | <b>4228 54</b> | ■           | 1    | <b>4228 59</b> | ■           | 1    |
|          | DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 | 800               | <b>4229 51</b> | ■           | 1    | <b>4229 56</b> | ■           | 1    |
|          |                       | 1000              | <b>4229 52</b> | ■           | 1    | <b>4229 57</b> | ■           | 1    |
|          |                       | 1250              | <b>4229 53</b> | ■           | 1    | <b>4229 58</b> | ■           | 1    |

**NEW!**
**Electronic S10 (LSIg) Protection Unit with Measure**

|        |                       |      |                |   |   |                |   |   |
|--------|-----------------------|------|----------------|---|---|----------------|---|---|
| 36 KA  | DPX <sup>3</sup> 630  | 320  | <b>4228 61</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 66</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 400  | <b>4228 62</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 67</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 500  | <b>4228 63</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 68</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 630  | <b>4228 64</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 69</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        | DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 | 800  | <b>4229 61</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 66</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 1000 | <b>4229 62</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 67</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 1250 | <b>4229 63</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 68</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 1600 | <b>4229 64</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 69</b> | ■ | 1 |
| 50 KA  | DPX <sup>3</sup> 630  | 320  | <b>4228 71</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 76</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 400  | <b>4228 72</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 77</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 500  | <b>4228 73</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 78</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 630  | <b>4228 74</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 79</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        | DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 | 800  | <b>4229 71</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 76</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 1000 | <b>4229 72</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 77</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 1250 | <b>4229 73</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 78</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 1600 | <b>4229 74</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 79</b> | ■ | 1 |
| 70 KA  | DPX <sup>3</sup> 630  | 400  | <b>4228 82</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 87</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 500  | <b>4228 83</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 88</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 630  | <b>4228 84</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 89</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 800  | <b>4229 81</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 86</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        | DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 | 1000 | <b>4229 82</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 87</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 1250 | <b>4229 83</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 88</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 1600 | <b>4229 84</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 89</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 1600 | <b>4229 74</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 79</b> | ■ | 1 |
| 100 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 630  | 320  | <b>4228 91</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 96</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 400  | <b>4228 92</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 97</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 500  | <b>4228 93</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 98</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 630  | <b>4228 94</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4228 99</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        | DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 | 800  | <b>4229 91</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 96</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 1000 | <b>4229 92</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 97</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       | 1250 | <b>4229 93</b> | ■ | 1 | <b>4229 98</b> | ■ | 1 |
|        |                       |      |                |   |   |                |   |   |

■ Price available on request.

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Red Cat. Nos - New Products

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DRX™ MCCB

| Type and frame size | Rated Current (A) | Poles | Cat.Nos | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|---------------|------|
|---------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|---------------|------|

### DRX MCCBs

|                        |       |        |         |      |      |
|------------------------|-------|--------|---------|------|------|
| DRX 100<br>Icu = 10 kA | 63 A  | 3 Pole | 0270 39 | 3870 | 1/12 |
|                        | 75 A  | 3 Pole | 0270 07 | 3870 | 1/12 |
|                        | 100 A | 3 Pole | 0270 08 | 3870 | 1/12 |
|                        | 125 A | 3 Pole | 0270 09 | 5080 | 1/12 |
|                        | 63 A  | 4 Pole | 0270 29 | 5570 | 1/12 |
|                        | 75 A  | 4 Pole | 0270 17 | 5570 | 1/12 |
|                        | 100 A | 4 Pole | 0270 18 | 5570 | 1/12 |
|                        | 125 A | 4 Pole | 0270 19 | 5990 | 1/12 |

| Description | Cat.Nos | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|-------------|---------|---------------|------|
|-------------|---------|---------------|------|

### DIN rail adaptor

|         |         |     |   |
|---------|---------|-----|---|
| DRX 100 | 0271 87 | 530 | 1 |
|---------|---------|-----|---|

### Rotary handles - direct

|         |         |      |   |
|---------|---------|------|---|
| DRX 100 | 6687 70 | 1330 | 1 |
|---------|---------|------|---|

### Rotary handles - vary-depth

|         |         |      |   |
|---------|---------|------|---|
| DRX 100 | 6687 71 | 2030 | 1 |
|---------|---------|------|---|

### Padlocking support for operating handle

|         |         |      |   |
|---------|---------|------|---|
| DRX 100 | 0271 80 | 1810 | 1 |
|---------|---------|------|---|

### Connection accessories

|                             |         |     |   |
|-----------------------------|---------|-----|---|
| Set of 2 shields for 3 pole | 0271 81 | 130 | 1 |
|-----------------------------|---------|-----|---|

### Sealable terminal shields (moulded shrouds)

|                      |         |      |   |
|----------------------|---------|------|---|
| For DRX 100 - 3 pole | 0271 83 | 1730 | 1 |
| For DRX 100 - 4 pole | 0271 84 | 1620 | 1 |

### Cage terminals

|                      |         |     |   |
|----------------------|---------|-----|---|
| For DRX 100 - 3 pole | 0271 71 | 350 | 1 |
| For DRX 100 - 4 pole | 0271 73 | 330 | 1 |

### Electrical accessories

|                                                 |         |      |   |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---|
| Block with 1 auxiliary (1 AUX)                  | 0271 40 | 1160 | 1 |
| Block with 1 alarm (1 AL)                       | 0271 41 | 1160 | 1 |
| Block with 1 auxiliary + 1 alarm (1 AUX + 1 AL) | 0271 42 | 2020 | 1 |

### Current shunt coils

|                  |         |      |   |
|------------------|---------|------|---|
| 200/277 V~ and = | 0271 54 | 2500 | 1 |
| 380/480 V~ and = | 0271 55 | 2500 | 1 |

### Undervoltage release coils

|            |         |      |   |
|------------|---------|------|---|
| 200/240 V~ | 0271 64 | 3470 | 1 |
| 380/415 V~ | 0271 65 | 3470 | 1 |

### DRX spreader links

|                    |         |     |   |
|--------------------|---------|-----|---|
| 3 Links set for TP | 6250 10 | 290 | 1 |
| 4 Links set for FP | 6250 11 | 420 | 1 |

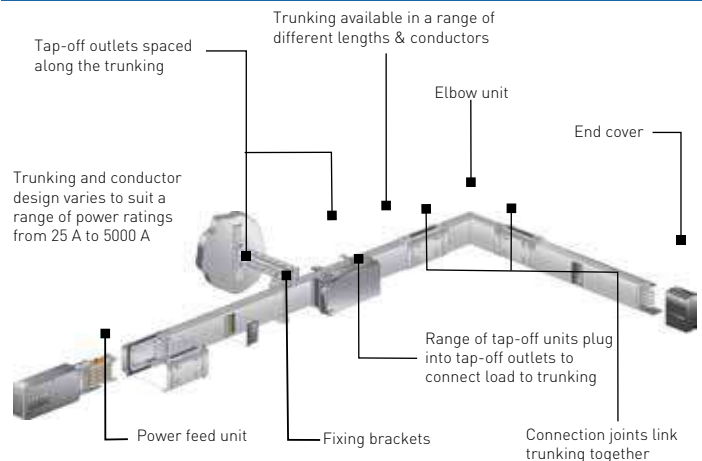
### Metal one way enclosures for MCCB

| Cat.Nos | Description               | No. of modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|------|
| 5078 05 | DRX 100 MCCB enclosure-TP | 3              | 2762          | 1    |
| 5078 06 | DRX 100 MCCB enclosure-FP | 3              | 2762          | 1    |

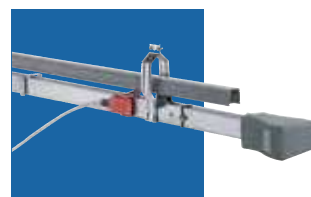
\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

# BUSBAR TRUNKING SYSTEM

FOR INDUSTRIAL, COMMERCIAL, RESIDENTIAL AND SERVICE SECTOR BUILDINGS



### Exclusive features



#### Low Power (25 A, 40 A, 63 A)

- Lighting busway
- 2, 4 & 6 pole
- IP 55 protection
- Tap off units at each 0.5 mt interval
- Copper busbars



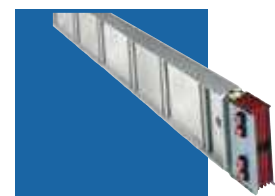
#### Medium Power (63 A - 1000 A)

- Riser mains application
- IP 40, IP 52, IP 55 protection
- Tap off units at each 1 mt interval
- Aluminium & copper busbars



#### Cast Resin Busbar (630 A - 6300 A)

- Fully insulated with epoxy resin
- IP68 suited for outdoor
- Industrial plants, Petrochemical plants, Chemical plants in areas with risk of flooding.



#### Super Compact (630 A - 6300 A)

- Sandwich type construction
- IP 65 protection
- Tap off boxes at each 1 mt interval
- Aluminium & copper busbars



Scan to know more about the product.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB

### DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB with thermal magnetic protection unit

- Range: 16A – 1250A, Ics=100%Icu, Four Optimum Frames
- Thermal Adjustable – 0.8 to 1In, Magnetic Adjustable\*\* – 5 to 10In
- Breaking Capacity# – 16kA, 25kA, 36kA, 50kA, 70kA & 100kA
- Option for In built or add on module for Earth Leakage Protection##
  - Adjustable sensitivity: 0.03 - 0.3 - 1 - 3 A
  - Adjustable tripping: 0 - 0.3 - 1 - 3s
- Suitable for Isolation

\*\* Fixed at 10In for DPX<sup>3</sup> 160

# Refer Catalogue for frame wise data

## For DPX<sup>3</sup> 160, DPX<sup>3</sup> 250 and DPX<sup>3</sup> 630 Only

| Category | Type | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|----------|------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|          |      |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |

#### Thermal magnetic : O/L & S/C protection

|       |                      |     |         |       |   |         |       |   |
|-------|----------------------|-----|---------|-------|---|---------|-------|---|
| 16 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 | 16  | 4200 00 | 8080  | 1 | 4200 10 | 10770 | 1 |
|       |                      | 25  | 4200 01 | 8080  | 1 | 4200 11 | 10770 | 1 |
|       |                      | 40  | 4200 02 | 8080  | 1 | 4200 12 | 10770 | 1 |
|       |                      | 63  | 4200 03 | 8080  | 1 | 4200 13 | 10770 | 1 |
|       |                      | 80  | 4200 04 | 8080  | 1 | 4200 14 | 10770 | 1 |
|       |                      | 100 | 4200 05 | 8080  | 1 | 4200 15 | 10770 | 1 |
|       |                      | 125 | 4200 06 | 8740  | 1 | 4200 16 | 10840 | 1 |
|       |                      | 160 | 4200 07 | 11280 | 1 | 4200 17 | 14200 | 1 |
| 25 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 | 16  | 4200 40 | 9450  | 1 | 4200 50 | 13130 | 1 |
|       |                      | 25  | 4200 41 | 9450  | 1 | 4200 51 | 13130 | 1 |
|       |                      | 40  | 4200 42 | 9450  | 1 | 4200 52 | 13130 | 1 |
|       |                      | 63  | 4200 43 | 9450  | 1 | 4200 53 | 13130 | 1 |
|       |                      | 80  | 4200 44 | 9450  | 1 | 4200 54 | 13130 | 1 |
|       |                      | 100 | 4200 45 | 9450  | 1 | 4200 55 | 13130 | 1 |
|       |                      | 125 | 4200 46 | 13660 | 1 | 4200 56 | 16580 | 1 |
|       |                      | 160 | 4200 47 | 17760 | 1 | 4200 57 | 21120 | 1 |
|       | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 | 200 | 4202 08 | 24540 | 1 | 4202 18 | 29650 | 1 |
|       |                      | 250 | 4202 09 | 28450 | 1 | 4202 19 | 38340 | 1 |

■ Price available on request.

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB

DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB with thermal magnetic protection unit

| Category                                | Type      | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|                                         |           |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |
| Thermal magnetic : O/L & S/C protection |           |                   |         |             |      |         |             |      |
| 36 KA                                   | DPX³ 160  | 16                | 4200 80 | 11970       | 1    | 4200 90 | 14940       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 25                | 4200 81 | 11970       | 1    | 4200 91 | 14940       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 40                | 4200 82 | 11970       | 1    | 4200 92 | 14940       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 63                | 4200 83 | 11970       | 1    | 4200 93 | 14940       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 80                | 4200 84 | 11970       | 1    | 4200 94 | 14940       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 100               | 4200 85 | 11970       | 1    | 4200 95 | 14940       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 125               | 4200 86 | 14040       | 1    | 4200 96 | 18320       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 160               | 4200 87 | 18080       | 1    | 4200 97 | 21290       | 1    |
|                                         | DPX³ 250  | 200               | 4202 38 | 30930       | 1    | 4202 48 | 39110       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 250               | 4202 39 | 34320       | 1    | 4202 49 | 41880       | 1    |
|                                         | DPX³ 630  | 320               | 4220 01 | 41440       | 1    | 4220 06 | 47070       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 400               | 4220 02 | 41440       | 1    | 4220 07 | 48100       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 500               | 4220 03 | 49860       | 1    | 4220 08 | 59310       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 630               | 4220 04 | 49860       | 1    | 4220 09 | 60830       | 1    |
|                                         | DPX³ 1600 | 800               | 4222 52 | 76090       | 1    | 4222 57 | 88490       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 1000              | 4222 53 | 96910       | 1    | 4222 58 | 125540      | 1    |
|                                         |           | 1250              | 4222 54 | 138470      | 1    | 4222 59 | 151030      | 1    |

■ Price available on request.

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.



## DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB

DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB with thermal magnetic protection unit

| Category                                | Type      | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|                                         |           |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |
| Thermal magnetic : O/L & S/C protection |           |                   |         |             |      |         |             |      |
| 50 KA                                   | DPX³ 160  | 16                | 4201 20 | 15940       | 1    | 4201 30 | 20090       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 25                | 4201 21 | 15940       | 1    | 4201 31 | 20090       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 40                | 4201 22 | 15940       | 1    | 4201 32 | 20090       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 63                | 4201 23 | 15940       | 1    | 4201 33 | 20090       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 80                | 4201 24 | 15940       | 1    | 4201 34 | 20090       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 100               | 4201 25 | 15940       | 1    | 4201 35 | 20090       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 125               | 4201 26 | 20900       | 1    | 4201 36 | 24080       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 160               | 4201 27 | 23520       | 1    | 4201 37 | 27360       | 1    |
|                                         | DPX³ 250  | 200               | 4202 68 | 37480       | 1    | 4202 78 | 47350       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 250               | 4202 69 | 39560       | 1    | 4202 79 | 49250       | 1    |
|                                         | DPX³ 630  | 320               | 4220 15 | 44990       | 1    | 4220 20 | 54840       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 400               | 4220 16 | 45960       | 1    | 4220 21 | 54840       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 500               | 4220 17 | 56890       | 1    | 4220 22 | 71850       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 630               | 4220 18 | 56890       | 1    | 4220 23 | 73670       | 1    |
|                                         | DPX³ 1600 | 800               | 4222 64 | 83770       | 1    | 4222 69 | 104510      | 1    |
|                                         |           | 1000              | 4222 65 | 127510      | 1    | 4222 70 | 147510      | 1    |
|                                         |           | 1250              | 4222 66 | 187320      | 1    | 4222 71 | 196680      | 1    |
| 70 KA                                   | DPX³ 250  | 100               | 4206 05 | 32830       | 1    | 4206 15 | 36240       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 160               | 4206 07 | 41020       | 1    | 4206 17 | 51000       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 200               | 4206 08 | 50510       | 1    | 4206 18 | 62150       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 250               | 4206 09 | 53680       | 1    | 4206 19 | 64700       | 1    |
|                                         | DPX³ 630  | 320               | 4220 29 | 52630       | 1    | 4220 34 | 65180       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 400               | 4220 30 | 52640       | 1    | 4220 35 | 65180       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 500               | 4220 31 | 68650       | 1    | 4220 36 | 88450       | 1    |
|                                         |           | 630               | 4220 32 | 72150       | 1    | 4220 37 | 88450       | 1    |
|                                         | DPX³ 1600 | 800               | 4222 76 | 133890      | 1    | 4222 81 | 155220      | 1    |
|                                         |           | 1000              | 4222 77 | 200760      | 1    | 4222 82 | 284260      | 1    |
|                                         |           | 1250              | 4222 78 | 205680      | 1    | 4222 83 | 327780      | 1    |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.  
 ■ Price available on request.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists.  
 Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order.  
 Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB

DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB with thermal magnetic protection unit

| Category                                           | Type     | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|                                                    |          |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |
| Thermal magnetic + electronic earth leakage module |          |                   |         |             |      |         |             |      |
| 16 KA                                              | DPX³ 160 | 16                | -       | -           | -    | 4200 30 | 36370       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 25                | -       | -           | -    | 4200 31 | 36370       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 40                | -       | -           | -    | 4200 32 | 36370       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 63                | -       | -           | -    | 4200 33 | 36370       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 80                | -       | -           | -    | 4200 34 | 36370       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 100               | -       | -           | -    | 4200 35 | 36370       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 125               | -       | -           | -    | 4200 36 | 38360       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 160               | -       | -           | -    | 4200 37 | 48670       | 1    |
| 25 KA                                              | DPX³ 160 | 16                | -       | -           | -    | 4200 70 | 46040       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 25                | -       | -           | -    | 4200 71 | 46040       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 40                | -       | -           | -    | 4200 72 | 46040       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 63                | -       | -           | -    | 4200 73 | 46040       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 80                | -       | -           | -    | 4200 74 | 46040       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 100               | -       | -           | -    | 4200 75 | 46040       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 125               | -       | -           | -    | 4200 76 | 46060       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 160               | -       | -           | -    | 4200 77 | 54380       | 1    |
|                                                    | DPX³ 250 | 100               | -       | -           | -    | 4202 25 | 55510       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 160               | -       | -           | -    | 4202 27 | 58350       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 200               | -       | -           | -    | 4202 28 | 60610       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 250               | -       | -           | -    | 4202 29 | 64820       | 1    |
| 36 KA                                              | DPX³ 160 | 16                | -       | -           | -    | 4201 10 | 56010       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 25                | -       | -           | -    | 4201 11 | 56010       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 40                | -       | -           | -    | 4201 12 | 56010       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 63                | -       | -           | -    | 4201 13 | 56010       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 80                | -       | -           | -    | 4201 14 | 56010       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 100               | -       | -           | -    | 4201 15 | 56010       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 125               | -       | -           | -    | 4201 16 | 56310       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 160               | -       | -           | -    | 4201 17 | 66980       | 1    |
|                                                    | DPX³ 250 | 100               | -       | -           | -    | 4202 55 | 57950       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 160               | -       | -           | -    | 4202 57 | 67500       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 200               | -       | -           | -    | 4202 58 | 70790       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 250               | -       | -           | -    | 4202 59 | 75700       | 1    |
| 50 KA                                              | DPX³ 160 | 16                | -       | -           | -    | 4201 50 | 64860       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 25                | -       | -           | -    | 4201 51 | 64860       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 40                | -       | -           | -    | 4201 52 | 64860       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 63                | -       | -           | -    | 4201 53 | 64860       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 80                | -       | -           | -    | 4201 54 | 64860       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 100               | -       | -           | -    | 4201 55 | 64860       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 125               | -       | -           | -    | 4201 56 | 69100       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 160               | -       | -           | -    | 4201 57 | 73950       | 1    |
|                                                    | DPX³ 250 | 100               | -       | -           | -    | 4202 85 | 69530       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 160               | -       | -           | -    | 4202 87 | 80490       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 200               | -       | -           | -    | 4202 88 | 84810       | 1    |
|                                                    |          | 250               | -       | -           | -    | 4202 89 | 90110       | 1    |

■ Price available on request.

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB

### DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB with electronic S2<sup>#</sup> (LSI)<sup>#</sup> protection pnit

- Range: 40A – 1600A, Ics=100%Icu, Three Optimum Frames
- Protection against overloads:
  - Ir adjustable from 0.4 to 1 x In
  - tr adjustable from 3 to 30s#
- Protection against short circuits:
  - Isd adjustable from 1.5 to 10 x Ir
  - tsd adjustable from 0 to 0.5s
- Inbuilt Instantaneous Protection:
  - li# – Fixed
- Option for In built or add on module for Earth Leakage Protection##
  - Adjustable sensitivity: 0.03 - 0.3 - 1 - 3 A
  - Adjustable tripping: 0 - 0.3 - 1 - 3s
- Breaking Capacity# – 25kA, 36kA, 50kA, 70kA & 100kA
- In built Display for Current Metering with accuracy of class 1
- Internal Battery with battery measure function
- Communication Ready via COMM Port
- Logical Selectivity Ready (Zone Selective Interlocking)
- Dynamic Selectivity as per Selectivity Charts
- In Built USB Port for Software Diagnosis
- Suitable for Isolation

| Category | Type | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|----------|------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|          |      |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |

### Electronic S2

|       |                       |      |         |        |   |         |        |   |
|-------|-----------------------|------|---------|--------|---|---------|--------|---|
| 25 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250  | 40   | 4203 02 | 26180  | 1 | 4203 12 | 34380  | 1 |
|       |                       | 100  | 4203 05 | 26180  | 1 | 4203 15 | 34380  | 1 |
|       |                       | 160  | 4203 07 | 33920  | 1 | 4203 17 | 40570  | 1 |
|       |                       | 250  | 4203 09 | 44230  | 1 | 4203 19 | 54840  | 1 |
| 36 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250  | 40   | 4203 32 | 28460  | 1 | 4203 42 | 35080  | 1 |
|       |                       | 100  | 4203 35 | 28460  | 1 | 4203 45 | 35080  | 1 |
|       |                       | 160  | 4203 37 | 35670  | 1 | 4203 47 | 47590  | 1 |
|       |                       | 250  | 4203 39 | 47790  | 1 | 4203 49 | 54990  | 1 |
|       | DPX <sup>3</sup> 630  | 320  | 4220 57 | 52800  | 1 | 4220 62 | 64530  | 1 |
|       |                       | 400  | 4220 58 | 52800  | 1 | 4220 63 | 64530  | 1 |
|       |                       | 500  | 4220 59 | 59090  | 1 | 4220 64 | 79250  | 1 |
|       |                       | 630  | 4220 60 | 60320  | 1 | 4220 65 | 80920  | 1 |
|       | DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 | 800  | 4223 00 | 100990 | 1 | 4223 06 | 120480 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1000 | 4223 01 | 150890 | 1 | 4223 07 | 222660 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1250 | 4223 02 | 181810 | 1 | 4223 08 | 270820 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1600 | 4223 03 | 225010 | 1 | 4223 09 | 302230 | 1 |
| 50 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250  | 40   | 4203 62 | 33840  | 1 | 4203 72 | 45090  | 1 |
|       |                       | 100  | 4203 65 | 33840  | 1 | 4203 75 | 44360  | 1 |
|       |                       | 160  | 4203 67 | 40850  | 1 | 4203 77 | 48780  | 1 |
|       |                       | 250  | 4203 69 | 54510  | 1 | 4203 79 | 65980  | 1 |
|       | DPX <sup>3</sup> 630  | 320  | 4220 67 | 59950  | 1 | 4220 72 | 76470  | 1 |
|       |                       | 400  | 4220 68 | 59950  | 1 | 4220 73 | 76470  | 1 |
|       |                       | 500  | 4220 69 | 70050  | 1 | 4220 74 | 87580  | 1 |
|       |                       | 630  | 4220 70 | 70050  | 1 | 4220 75 | 87580  | 1 |
|       | DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 | 800  | 4223 12 | 116110 | 1 | 4223 18 | 142610 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1000 | 4223 13 | 161500 | 1 | 4223 19 | 225070 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1250 | 4223 14 | 195970 | 1 | 4223 20 | 285650 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1600 | 4223 15 | 274460 | 1 | 4223 21 | 323100 | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.  
 ■ Price available on request.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists.  
 Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order.  
 Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB

DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB with electronic S2<sup>#</sup> (LSI)<sup>#</sup> protection unit

| Category | Type | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|----------|------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|          |      |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |

### Electronic S2

|       |                       |      |         |        |   |         |        |   |
|-------|-----------------------|------|---------|--------|---|---------|--------|---|
| 70 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250  | 40   | 4206 35 | 42790  | 1 | 4206 45 | 56600  | 1 |
|       |                       | 100  | 4206 37 | 43220  | 1 | 4206 47 | 56600  | 1 |
|       |                       | 160  | 4206 38 | 56600  | 1 | 4206 48 | 65020  | 1 |
|       |                       | 250  | 4206 39 | 64620  | 1 | 4206 49 | 83400  | 1 |
|       | DPX <sup>3</sup> 630  | 320  | 4220 77 | 76010  | 1 | 4220 82 | 98120  | 1 |
|       |                       | 400  | 4220 78 | 76010  | 1 | 4220 83 | 98120  | 1 |
|       |                       | 500  | 4220 79 | 86490  | 1 | 4220 84 | 110300 | 1 |
|       |                       | 630  | 4220 80 | 86490  | 1 | 4220 85 | 110300 | 1 |
|       | DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 | 800  | 4223 24 | 151480 | 1 | 4223 30 | 191700 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1000 | 4223 25 | 212280 | 1 | 4223 31 | 302960 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1250 | 4223 26 | 254210 | 1 | 4223 32 | 353440 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1600 | 4223 27 | 341740 | 1 | 4223 33 | 420760 | 1 |

### Electronic S2 + electronic earth leakage module

|       |                      |     |   |   |   |         |        |   |
|-------|----------------------|-----|---|---|---|---------|--------|---|
| 25 kA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 | 40  | - | - | - | 4203 22 | 78530  | 1 |
|       |                      | 100 | - | - | - | 4203 25 | 78150  | 1 |
|       |                      | 160 | - | - | - | 4203 27 | 83840  | 1 |
|       |                      | 250 | - | - | - | 4203 29 | 98590  | 1 |
| 36 kA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 | 40  | - | - | - | 4203 52 | 81630  | 1 |
|       |                      | 100 | - | - | - | 4203 55 | 81630  | 1 |
|       |                      | 160 | - | - | - | 4203 57 | 89830  | 1 |
|       |                      | 250 | - | - | - | 4203 59 | 105000 | 1 |
| 50 kA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 | 40  | - | - | - | 4203 82 | 90940  | 1 |
|       |                      | 100 | - | - | - | 4203 85 | 90940  | 1 |
|       |                      | 160 | - | - | - | 4203 87 | 98340  | 1 |
|       |                      | 250 | - | - | - | 4203 89 | 114540 | 1 |
| 70 kA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 | 40  | - | - | - | 4206 55 | 114840 | 1 |
|       |                      | 100 | - | - | - | 4206 57 | 114840 | 1 |
|       |                      | 160 | - | - | - | 4206 58 | 129770 | 1 |
|       |                      | 250 | - | - | - | 4206 59 | 177770 | 1 |

■ Price available on request.

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB

### DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB with electronic Sg (LSIg) protection unit

- Range: 40A – 1600A, Ics=100%Icu, Three Optimum Frames
- Protection against Overloads:
  - Ir adjustable from 0.4 to 1 x In
  - tr adjustable from 3 to 30s#
- Protection against Short Circuits:
  - Isd adjustable from 1.5 to 10 x Ir
  - tsd adjustable from 0 to 0.5s
- Inbuilt Instantaneous Protection:
  - li# – Fixed
- Protection against Ground Fault:
  - Ig adjustable from 0.2 to 1 In & OFF
  - tg adjustable from 0.1 to 1s
- Breaking Capacity#– 25kA, 36kA, 50kA, 70kA & 100kA
- In built Display for Current Metering with high accuracy of class 1
- Internal Battery with battery measure function
- Communication Ready via COMM Port
- Logical Selectivity Ready (Zone Selective Interlocking)
- Dynamic Selectivity as per Selectivity Charts
- In Built USB Port for Software Diagnosis
- Switchable Thermal Memory
- Suitable for Isolation

| Category | Type | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|----------|------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|          |      |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |

### Electronic Sg

|       |                       |      |         |        |   |         |        |   |
|-------|-----------------------|------|---------|--------|---|---------|--------|---|
| 25 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250  | 40   | 4205 02 | 47070  | 1 | 4205 12 | 52700  | 1 |
|       |                       | 100  | 4205 05 | 47070  | 1 | 4205 15 | 52700  | 1 |
|       |                       | 160  | 4205 07 | 52380  | 1 | 4205 17 | 58070  | 1 |
|       |                       | 250  | 4205 09 | 57900  | 1 | 4205 19 | 67760  | 1 |
| 36 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250  | 40   | 4205 22 | 49850  | 1 | 4205 32 | 56170  | 1 |
|       |                       | 100  | 4205 25 | 49850  | 1 | 4205 35 | 56170  | 1 |
|       |                       | 160  | 4205 27 | 55050  | 1 | 4205 37 | 58380  | 1 |
|       |                       | 250  | 4205 29 | 56530  | 1 | 4205 39 | 59870  | 1 |
|       | DPX <sup>3</sup> 630  | 320  | 4221 37 | 69220  | 1 | 4221 42 | 75040  | 1 |
|       |                       | 400  | 4221 38 | 69220  | 1 | 4221 43 | 75040  | 1 |
|       |                       | 500  | 4221 39 | 71860  | 1 | 4221 44 | 86470  | 1 |
|       |                       | 630  | 4221 40 | 71860  | 1 | 4221 45 | 86470  | 1 |
|       | DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 | 800  | 4223 96 | 145630 | 1 | 4224 02 | 175550 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1000 | 4223 97 | 193510 | 1 | 4224 03 | 254630 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1250 | 4223 98 | 217450 | 1 | 4224 04 | 291230 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1600 | 4223 99 | 226090 | 1 | 4224 05 | 341990 | 1 |
| 50 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250  | 40   | 4205 42 | 51340  | 1 | 4205 52 | 56750  | 1 |
|       |                       | 100  | 4205 45 | 51340  | 1 | 4205 55 | 56750  | 1 |
|       |                       | 160  | 4205 47 | 56510  | 1 | 4205 57 | 61810  | 1 |
|       |                       | 250  | 4205 49 | 57980  | 1 | 4205 59 | 72420  | 1 |
|       | DPX <sup>3</sup> 630  | 320  | 4221 47 | 70060  | 1 | 4221 52 | 81500  | 1 |
|       |                       | 400  | 4221 48 | 70060  | 1 | 4221 53 | 81500  | 1 |
|       |                       | 500  | 4221 49 | 76900  | 1 | 4221 54 | 96970  | 1 |
|       |                       | 630  | 4221 50 | 76900  | 1 | 4221 55 | 96970  | 1 |
|       | DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 | 800  | 4224 08 | 155930 | 1 | 4224 14 | 177480 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1000 | 4224 09 | 209400 | 1 | 4224 15 | 265420 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1250 | 4224 10 | 231370 | 1 | 4224 16 | 296090 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1600 | 4224 11 | 246850 | 1 | 4224 17 | 351400 | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.  
 ■ Price available on request.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists.  
 Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order.  
 Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.



## DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB

### DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB with electronic Sg (LSIg) protection unit

| Category      | Type                  | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|               |                       |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |
| Electronic Sg |                       |                   |         |             |      |         |             |      |
| 70 kA         | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250  | 40                | 4206 92 | 53960       | 1    | 4207 02 | 61160       | 1    |
|               |                       | 100               | 4206 95 | 53960       | 1    | 4207 05 | 61160       | 1    |
|               |                       | 160               | 4206 97 | 63090       | 1    | 4207 07 | 70530       | 1    |
|               |                       | 250               | 4206 99 | 64610       | 1    | 4207 09 | 74240       | 1    |
|               | DPX <sup>3</sup> 630  | 320               | 4221 57 | 82170       | 1    | 4221 62 | 101380      | 1    |
|               |                       | 400               | 4221 58 | 82170       | 1    | 4221 63 | 101380      | 1    |
|               |                       | 500               | 4221 59 | 94610       | 1    | 4221 64 | 128740      | 1    |
|               |                       | 630               | 4221 60 | 94610       | 1    | 4221 65 | 128740      | 1    |
|               | DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 | 800               | 4224 20 | 158690      | 1    | 4224 26 | 191380      | 1    |
|               |                       | 1000              | 4224 21 | 221810      | 1    | 4224 27 | 343160      | 1    |
|               |                       | 1250              | 4224 22 | 309020      | 1    | 4224 28 | 397260      | 1    |
|               |                       | 1600              | 4224 23 | 417260      | 1    | 4224 29 | 468310      | 1    |

## DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB

### DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB with electronic S2<sup>#</sup> (LSI)<sup>#</sup> & energy metering protection unit

- Range: 40A – 1600A, Ics=100%Icu, Three Optimum Frames
- Protection against overloads:
  - Ir adjustable from 0.4 to 1 x In
  - tr adjustable from 3 to 30s#
- Protection against short circuits:
  - Isd adjustable from 1.5 to 10 x Ir
  - tsd adjustable from 0 to 0.5s
- Inbuilt Instantaneous Protection:
  - li# – Fixed
- Option for In built or add on module for Earth Leakage Protection##
  - Adjustable sensitivity: 0.03 - 0.3 - 1 - 3 A
  - Adjustable tripping: 0 - 0.3 - 1 - 3s
- Breaking Capacity# – 25kA, 36kA, 50kA, 70kA & 100kA
- Integrated energy metering with accuracy class 2
- Measure for currents, voltage, frequency, power, energy and harmonics
- Internal Battery with battery measure function
- Communication Ready via COMM Port
- Logical Selectivity Ready (Zone Selective Interlocking)
- Dynamic Selectivity as per Selectivity Charts
- In Built USB Port for Software Diagnosis
- Suitable for Isolation

| Category                        | Type     | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|                                 |          |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |
| Electronic S2 + energy metering |          |                   |         |             |      |         |             |      |
| 25 KA                           | DPX³ 250 | 40                | 4204 02 | 50800       | 1    | 4204 12 | 58150       | 1    |
|                                 |          | 100               | 4204 05 | 50800       | 1    | 4204 15 | 58170       | 1    |
|                                 |          | 160               | 4204 07 | 55080       | 1    | 4204 17 | 63050       | 1    |
|                                 |          | 250               | 4204 09 | 59640       | 1    | 4204 19 | 68000       | 1    |
| 36 kA                           | DPX³ 250 | 40                | 4204 32 | 54330       | 1    | 4204 42 | 59010       | 1    |
|                                 |          | 100               | 4204 35 | 54330       | 1    | 4204 45 | 59010       | 1    |
|                                 |          | 160               | 4204 37 | 59240       | 1    | 4204 47 | 66220       | 1    |
|                                 |          | 250               | 4204 39 | 64010       | 1    | 4204 49 | 74510       | 1    |
|                                 | DPX³ 630 | 320               | 4220 97 | 71890       | 1    | 4221 02 | 85250       | 1    |
|                                 |          | 400               | 4220 98 | 71890       | 1    | 4221 03 | 85250       | 1    |
|                                 |          | 500               | 4220 99 | 78000       | 1    | 4221 04 | 95880       | 1    |
|                                 |          | 630               | 4221 00 | 78000       | 1    | 4221 05 | 95880       | 1    |

■ Price available on request.

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB

DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB with electronic S2<sup>#</sup> (LSI)<sup>#</sup> & energy metering protection unit

| Category | Type | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|----------|------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|          |      |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |

### Electronic S2 + energy metering

|       |                       |      |         |        |   |         |        |   |
|-------|-----------------------|------|---------|--------|---|---------|--------|---|
| 36 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 | 800  | 4223 48 | 124250 | 1 | 4223 54 | 139460 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1000 | 4223 49 | 174410 | 1 | 4223 55 | 244510 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1250 | 4223 50 | 204660 | 1 | 4223 56 | 277110 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1600 | 4223 51 | 224400 | 1 | 4223 57 | 306080 | 1 |
| 50 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250  | 40   | 4204 62 | 61190  | 1 | 4204 72 | 66250  | 1 |
|       |                       | 100  | 4204 65 | 61190  | 1 | 4204 75 | 66250  | 1 |
|       |                       | 160  | 4204 67 | 67220  | 1 | 4204 77 | 72840  | 1 |
|       |                       | 250  | 4204 69 | 71070  | 1 | 4204 79 | 82070  | 1 |
|       | DPX <sup>3</sup> 630  | 320  | 4221 07 | 76250  | 1 | 4221 12 | 90740  | 1 |
|       |                       | 400  | 4221 08 | 76250  | 1 | 4221 13 | 90740  | 1 |
|       |                       | 500  | 4221 09 | 92570  | 1 | 4221 14 | 103450 | 1 |
|       |                       | 630  | 4221 10 | 92570  | 1 | 4221 15 | 103450 | 1 |
|       | DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 | 800  | 4223 60 | 131120 | 1 | 4223 66 | 161730 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1000 | 4223 61 | 164820 | 1 | 4223 67 | 233650 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1250 | 4223 62 | 197420 | 1 | 4223 68 | 292080 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1600 | 4223 63 | 244510 | 1 | 4223 69 | 335970 | 1 |
|       | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250  | 40   | 4206 65 | 64270  | 1 | 4206 75 | 71130  | 1 |
|       |                       | 100  | 4206 67 | 64270  | 1 | 4206 77 | 71130  | 1 |
|       |                       | 160  | 4206 68 | 76820  | 1 | 4206 78 | 81600  | 1 |
|       |                       | 250  | 4206 69 | 76960  | 1 | 4206 79 | 111920 | 1 |
|       | DPX <sup>3</sup> 630  | 320  | 4221 17 | 91560  | 1 | 4221 22 | 106490 | 1 |
|       |                       | 400  | 4221 18 | 91560  | 1 | 4221 23 | 106490 | 1 |
|       |                       | 500  | 4221 19 | 97260  | 1 | 4221 24 | 115600 | 1 |
|       |                       | 630  | 4221 20 | 97260  | 1 | 4221 25 | 117260 | 1 |
|       | DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 | 800  | 4223 72 | 150320 | 1 | 4223 78 | 184710 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1000 | 4223 73 | 202670 | 1 | 4223 79 | 277990 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1250 | 4223 74 | 240890 | 1 | 4223 80 | 321020 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1600 | 4223 75 | 316960 | 1 | 4223 81 | 396340 | 1 |

### Electronic S2 + energy metering + electronic earth leakage module

|       |                      |     |   |   |   |         |        |   |
|-------|----------------------|-----|---|---|---|---------|--------|---|
| 25 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 | 40  | - | - | - | 4204 22 | 109440 | 1 |
|       |                      | 100 | - | - | - | 4204 25 | 109970 | 1 |
|       |                      | 160 | - | - | - | 4204 27 | 116930 | 1 |
|       |                      | 250 | - | - | - | 4204 29 | 131700 | 1 |
| 36 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 | 40  | - | - | - | 4204 52 | 110850 | 1 |
|       |                      | 100 | - | - | - | 4204 55 | 110990 | 1 |
|       |                      | 160 | - | - | - | 4204 57 | 117870 | 1 |
|       |                      | 250 | - | - | - | 4204 59 | 132160 | 1 |
| 50 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 | 40  | - | - | - | 4204 82 | 115190 | 1 |
|       |                      | 100 | - | - | - | 4204 85 | 116160 | 1 |
|       |                      | 160 | - | - | - | 4204 87 | 123630 | 1 |
|       |                      | 250 | - | - | - | 4204 89 | 139040 | 1 |
| 70 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 | 40  | - | - | - | 4206 85 | 116030 | 1 |
|       |                      | 100 | - | - | - | 4206 87 | 117090 | 1 |
|       |                      | 160 | - | - | - | 4206 88 | 124010 | 1 |
|       |                      | 250 | - | - | - | 4206 89 | 147620 | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.  
 ■ Price available on request.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists.  
 Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order.  
 Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB

### DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB with electronic Sg (LSIg) & energy metering protection unit

- Range: 250A – 1600A, Ics=100%Icu, Two Optimum Frames
- Protection against Overloads:
  - Ir adjustable from 0.4 to 1 x In
  - tr adjustable from 3 to 30s
- Protection against Short Circuits:
  - Isd adjustable from 1.5 to 10 x Ir
  - tsd adjustable from 0 to 0.5s
- Inbuilt Instantaneous Protection:
  - li – Fixed
- Protection against Ground Fault:
  - Ig adjustable from 0.2 to 1 In & OFF
  - tg adjustable from 0.1 to 1s
- Breaking Capacity – 36kA, 50kA, 70kA & 100kA
- Integrated energy metering with accuracy class 2
- Measure for currents, voltage, frequency, power, energy and harmonics
- Internal Battery with battery measure function
- Communication Ready via COMM Port
- Logical Selectivity Ready (Zone Selective Interlocking)
- Dynamic Selectivity as per Selectivity Charts
- In Built USB Port for Software Diagnosis
- Switchable Thermal Memory
- Suitable for Isolation

| Category | Type | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|----------|------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|          |      |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |

#### Electronic Sg + energy metering

|       |                       |      |         |        |   |         |        |   |
|-------|-----------------------|------|---------|--------|---|---------|--------|---|
| 36 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 630  | 320  | 4221 77 | 86790  | 1 | 4221 82 | 98700  | 1 |
|       |                       | 400  | 4221 78 | 86790  | 1 | 4221 83 | 98700  | 1 |
|       |                       | 500  | 4221 79 | 92110  | 1 | 4221 84 | 111780 | 1 |
|       |                       | 630  | 4221 80 | 92110  | 1 | 4221 85 | 111780 | 1 |
|       | DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 | 800  | 4224 44 | 167790 | 1 | 4224 50 | 195480 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1000 | 4224 45 | 214310 | 1 | 4224 51 | 281570 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1250 | 4224 46 | 232430 | 1 | 4224 52 | 313840 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1600 | 4224 47 | 246230 | 1 | 4224 53 | 364060 | 1 |
| 50 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 630  | 320  | 4221 87 | 91150  | 1 | 4221 92 | 105230 | 1 |
|       |                       | 400  | 4221 88 | 91150  | 1 | 4221 93 | 105230 | 1 |
|       |                       | 500  | 4221 89 | 100320 | 1 | 4221 94 | 122460 | 1 |
|       |                       | 630  | 4221 90 | 100320 | 1 | 4221 95 | 122460 | 1 |
|       | DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 | 800  | 4224 56 | 151610 | 1 | 4224 62 | 182930 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1000 | 4224 57 | 181070 | 1 | 4224 63 | 272600 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1250 | 4224 58 | 258260 | 1 | 4224 64 | 333570 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1600 | 4224 59 | ■      | 1 | 4224 65 | 388270 | 1 |
| 70 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 630  | 320  | 4221 97 | 103270 | 1 | 4222 02 | 121810 | 1 |
|       |                       | 400  | 4221 98 | 103270 | 1 | 4222 03 | 121810 | 1 |
|       |                       | 500  | 4221 99 | 115340 | 1 | 4222 04 | 148360 | 1 |
|       |                       | 630  | 4222 00 | 115340 | 1 | 4222 05 | 148360 | 1 |
|       | DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 | 800  | 4224 68 | 161040 | 1 | 4224 74 | 208940 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1000 | 4224 69 | 254660 | 1 | 4224 75 | 337920 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1250 | 4224 70 | 292860 | 1 | 4224 76 | 387790 | 1 |
|       |                       | 1600 | 4224 71 | 387920 | 1 | 4224 77 | 453290 | 1 |

#### Switch disconnecter

|  |                       |      |         |        |   |         |        |   |
|--|-----------------------|------|---------|--------|---|---------|--------|---|
|  | DPX <sup>3</sup> 160  | 160  | 4201 98 | 10820  | 1 | 4201 99 | 13590  | 1 |
|  | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250  | 250  | 4202 99 | 21120  | 1 | 4203 00 | 29040  | 1 |
|  | DPX <sup>3</sup> 630  | 400  | 4222 16 | 30450  | 1 | 4222 18 | 42070  | 1 |
|  |                       | 630  | 4222 17 | 38060  | 1 | 4222 19 | 48820  | 1 |
|  |                       |      | 4224 90 | 50290  | 1 | 4224 94 | 75340  | 1 |
|  | DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 | 800  | 4224 91 | 73350  | 1 | 4224 95 | 93140  | 1 |
|  |                       | 1250 | 4224 92 | 127690 | 1 | 4224 96 | 167350 | 1 |
|  |                       | 1600 | 4224 93 | 152130 | 1 | 4224 97 | 213710 | 1 |

■ Price available on request.

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB

| Category | Type | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|----------|------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|          |      |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |

### Only magnetic

|       |                      |     |         |       |   |   |   |   |
|-------|----------------------|-----|---------|-------|---|---|---|---|
| 16 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 | 16  | 4207 10 | 15670 | 1 | - | - | - |
|       |                      | 25  | 4207 11 | 15670 | 1 | - | - | - |
|       |                      | 50  | 4207 12 | 15670 | 1 | - | - | - |
|       |                      | 63  | 4207 13 | 15670 | 1 | - | - | - |
| 25 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 | 16  | 4207 14 | 17820 | 1 | - | - | - |
|       |                      | 25  | 4207 15 | 17820 | 1 | - | - | - |
|       |                      | 50  | 4207 16 | 17820 | 1 | - | - | - |
|       |                      | 63  | 4207 17 | 17820 | 1 | - | - | - |
| 36 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 | 100 | 4207 18 | 30970 | 1 | - | - | - |
|       |                      | 160 | 4207 19 | 30970 | 1 | - | - | - |
|       |                      | 200 | 4207 20 | 32750 | 1 | - | - | - |
|       |                      | 250 | 4207 21 | 34520 | 1 | - | - | - |
| 70 KA | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 | 100 | 4207 22 | 30270 | 1 | - | - | - |
|       |                      | 160 | 4207 23 | 30270 | 1 | - | - | - |
|       |                      | 200 | 4207 24 | 32160 | 1 | - | - | - |
|       |                      | 250 | 4207 25 | 34050 | 1 | - | - | - |

### Accessories

| Type                 | Rotary handle |      |            |      | Shunt release |      |         |      |         |      |         |      |         |      |         |      |
|----------------------|---------------|------|------------|------|---------------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|
|                      | Direct        |      | Vary depth |      | 12 V          |      | 24 V    |      | 48 V    |      | 110 V   |      | 230 V   |      | 400 V   |      |
|                      | Cat.No        | MRP  | Cat.No     | MRP  | Cat.No        | MRP  | Cat.No  | MRP  | Cat.No  | MRP  | Cat.No  | MRP  | Cat.No  | MRP  | Cat.No  | MRP  |
| DPX³ 160<br>DPX³ 250 | 4201 60       | 1540 | 4201 61    | 2230 | 4210 12       | 3000 | 4210 13 | 3000 | 4210 14 | 3000 | 4210 15 | 3000 | 4210 16 | 3000 | 4210 17 | 3000 |
| DPX³ 630             | 4201 62       | 2470 | 4201 63    | 4240 | -             |      |         |      |         |      |         |      |         |      |         |      |
| DPX³ 1600            | 0262 61       | 5170 | 0262 83    | 7930 |               |      |         |      |         |      |         |      |         |      |         |      |

| Type                  | U/V release |      |         |      |         |      |         |      |         |      |         |      |         |      |  |
|-----------------------|-------------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|--|
|                       | 12 V        |      | 24 V    |      | 48 V    |      | 110 V   |      | 230 V   |      | 400 V   |      | 480 V   |      |  |
|                       | Cat.No      | MRP  | Cat.No  | MRP  | Cat.No  | MRP  | Cat.No  | MRP  | Cat.No  | MRP  | Cat.No  | MRP  | Cat.No  | MRP  |  |
| DPX³ 160<br>DPX³ 250  | 4210 18     | 3760 | 4210 19 | 3760 | 4210 20 | 3760 | 4210 21 | 3720 | 4210 22 | 3720 | 4210 24 | 3720 | 4210 25 | 3720 |  |
| DPX³ 630<br>DPX³ 1600 | -           |      | 4222 45 | 4520 | 4222 46 | 4520 | 4222 47 | 4480 | 4222 48 | 4480 | 4222 49 | 4480 | -       |      |  |

| Type      | Rated Current (A) | Spreaders**      |       |                  |       | Motor Operator |     |         |     |         |     |         |       |         |       |
|-----------|-------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|-------|----------------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-------|---------|-------|
|           |                   | 3P<br>(Set of 3) |       | 4P<br>(Set of 4) |       | 24-230V Side   |     | 24V     |     | 48V     |     | 110V    |       | 230V    |       |
|           |                   | Cat.No           | MRP   | Cat.No           | MRP   | Cat.No         | MRP | Cat.No  | MRP | Cat.No  | MRP | Cat.No  | MRP   | Cat.No  | MRP   |
| DPX³ 160  |                   | 6250 02          | 850   | 6250 06          | 1150  |                |     |         |     |         |     |         |       |         |       |
| DPX³ 250  |                   | 6250 14          | 850   | 6250 18          | 1150  |                |     |         |     |         |     |         |       |         |       |
| DPX³ 630  | Upto 400 A        | 4226 31          | 1720  | 4226 32          | 2290  | -              |     | 0261 40 | ■   | 0261 41 | ■   | -       |       | 0261 44 | 62010 |
|           | 630 A             | 6250 04          | 2040  | 6250 08          | 2620  |                |     |         |     |         |     |         |       |         |       |
| DPX³ 1600 | Upto 1250 A       | 4226 24          | 12260 | 4226 25          | 14890 | -              |     | 0261 24 | ■   | 0261 25 | ■   | 0261 26 | 71800 | 0261 23 | 71800 |
|           | 1600 A            | 0262 73          | 31950 | 0262 74          | 33700 | -              |     | 0261 19 | ■   | 0261 28 | ■   | 0261 29 | ■     | 0261 27 | 72480 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.  
■ Price available on request.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists.  
Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order.  
Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DPX<sup>3</sup> 160

### equipment and mounting accessories



4210 40

#### Equipment for plug-in version

| Cat.Nos | Description                              | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|------------------------------------------|------------------|------|
| 4210 40 | For DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 - 3P            | 25430            | 1    |
| 4210 41 | For DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 - 4P            | 34090            | 1    |
| 4210 44 | Set of connectors for auxiliary contacts | 3640             | 1    |
| 4210 45 | Key barrel and flat key for Padlocks     | 23220            | 1    |
| 4210 46 | Key barrel and star key for Padlocks     | 21020            | 1    |
| 4210 47 | Padlock accessory                        | 6450             | 1    |

#### Connection accessories

|         |                                                               |       |   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 4210 26 | Set of 3 terminals for High capacity cage terminals           | 9680  | 1 |
| 4210 27 | Set of 4 terminals for High capacity cage terminals           | 12790 | 1 |
| 4210 70 | Set of 3 Insulated Shields/ Phase barriers                    | 210   | 1 |
| 4210 28 | Set of 3 terminals Screw terminals for copper bars connection | 1100  | 1 |
| 4210 29 | Set of 4 terminals Screw terminals for copper bars connection | 1140  | 1 |
| 6250 02 | Set of 3 spreaders for DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 3P                | 850   | 1 |
| 6250 06 | Set of 4 spreaders for DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 4P                | 1150  | 1 |

#### Connection accessories

|         |                                                     |      |   |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4210 36 | Set of 3 rear terminals for DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 3P | 5180 | 1 |
| 4210 37 | Set of 4 rear terminals for DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 4P | 6940 | 1 |

#### Sealable terminal shields

##### For front terminals

|         |                             |      |   |
|---------|-----------------------------|------|---|
| 4210 54 | For DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 3P | 5660 | 1 |
| 4210 55 | For DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 3P | 5960 | 1 |

##### For rear terminals

|         |                             |      |   |
|---------|-----------------------------|------|---|
| 4210 50 | For DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 3P | 3570 | 1 |
| 4210 51 | For DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 4P | 3170 | 1 |

#### Fixing plates

|         |                                                                    |      |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4210 71 | For DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 3P / 4P without earth leakage module      | 520  | 1 |
| 4210 73 | For DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 4P with earth leakage module              | 1280 | 1 |
| 4210 68 | For DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 3P / 4P with side mounting motor operator | 1310 | 1 |

■ Price available on request.

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

## DPX<sup>3</sup> 160 and 250

### common auxiliaries & accessories



4210 58

#### Supply inverter type

|         |                                  |      |   |
|---------|----------------------------------|------|---|
| 4210 58 | For fixed version                | 4770 | 1 |
| 4210 59 | For plug-in and draw-out version | 5080 | 1 |

#### Rotary handles

|         |                                                       |      |   |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4201 60 | Standard handle for thermal magnetic DPX <sup>3</sup> | 1540 | 1 |
| 4201 61 | Vari-depth standard handles                           | 2230 | 1 |
| 4201 67 | Key Lock for VD RH DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 & 250         | 2720 | 1 |
| 4201 65 | Key Lock for DIR RH Type A DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 & 250 | 2630 | 1 |
| 4201 68 | Key Lock for VD RH Type A DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 & 250  | 2720 | 1 |
| 4201 66 | Key Lock for DIR RH Type B DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 & 250 | 2630 | 1 |
| 4201 69 | Key Lock for VD RH Type B DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 & 250  | 2720 | 1 |

#### Motor-driven handles

|         |                                              |       |   |
|---------|----------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 4210 60 | Side motor operator                          | 42400 | 1 |
| 4210 61 | Front motor operator                         | 38080 | 1 |
| 4210 62 | Ronis key barrel for front motor operator    | 8700  | 1 |
| 4210 63 | Profalux key barrel for front motor operator | 20670 | 1 |

## DPX<sup>3</sup> 160 and 250 common

### Auxiliaries & accessories

|         |                                             |       |   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 4210 64 | Padlock for front motor operator            | 2950  | 1 |
| 4210 65 | Ronis key barrel for side motor operator    | 22950 | 1 |
| 4210 66 | Profalux key barrel for side motor operator | 20850 | 1 |
| 4210 67 | Padlock for side motor operator             | 3130  | 1 |

#### Auxiliary contacts

|         |                                                                                |      |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4210 10 | 1 N/C + 1 N/O auxiliary contact for rotary handles                             | 1730 | 1 |
| 4210 11 | Auxiliary contact or fault signalling contact                                  | 1350 | 1 |
| 4210 48 | Signalling contact plugged-in/drawn-out (for DPX <sup>3</sup> plug-in version) | 1450 | 1 |

#### Locking accessory

|         |                                        |      |   |
|---------|----------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4210 49 | Padlock for locking in "open" position | 1480 | 1 |
|---------|----------------------------------------|------|---|

#### Communication interface

|         |        |       |   |
|---------|--------|-------|---|
| 4210 75 | Modbus | 19590 | 1 |
|---------|--------|-------|---|

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DPX<sup>3</sup> 250

### equipment and mounting accessories

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

#### Equipment for plug-in version

|         |                                                                    |       |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 4210 42 | For DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 - 3P                                      | 28480 | 1 |
| 4210 43 | For DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 - 4P with or without earth leakage module | 34310 | 1 |
| 4210 44 | Set of connectors for auxiliary contacts                           | 3640  | 1 |
| 4210 45 | Key barrel and flat key N° ABA90GEL6149 for Padlocks               | 23220 | 1 |
| 4210 46 | Key barrel and star key N° HBA90GPS6149 for Padlocks               | 21020 | 1 |
| 4210 47 | Padlock accessory                                                  | 6450  | 1 |

#### Connection accessories

|         |                         |      |   |
|---------|-------------------------|------|---|
| 4210 30 | Set of 3 cage terminals | 3900 | 1 |
| 4210 31 | Set of 4 cage terminals | 5080 | 1 |
| 4210 70 | Set of 3 phase barriers | 210  | 1 |

#### Connection accessories

|         |                                                     |      |   |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 6250 14 | Set of 3 spreaders for DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 3P      | 850  | 1 |
| 6250 18 | Set of 4 spreaders for DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 4P      | 1150 | 1 |
| 4210 38 | Set of 3 rear terminals for DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 3P | 5230 | 1 |
| 4210 39 | Set of 4 rear terminals for DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 4P | 7040 | 1 |

#### Sealable terminal shields

##### For front terminals

|         |                             |      |   |
|---------|-----------------------------|------|---|
| 4210 56 | For DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 3P | 5850 | 1 |
| 4210 57 | For DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 4P | 6200 | 1 |

##### For rear terminals

|         |                             |      |   |
|---------|-----------------------------|------|---|
| 4210 52 | For DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 3P | 3490 | 1 |
| 4210 53 | For DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 4P | 3840 | 1 |

#### Fixing plates

|         |                                                                    |      |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4210 72 | For DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 3P / 4P without earth leakage module      | 520  | 1 |
| 4210 74 | For DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 4P with earth leakage module              | 2220 | 1 |
| 4210 69 | For DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 3P / 4P with side mounting motor operator | 1300 | 1 |

## DPX<sup>3</sup> 630 equipment and accessories

#### Plug-in version

|         |                                                                                                                           |      |   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4222 20 | Set of incoming and outgoing terminals - 3P (6 terminals for 3P DPX <sup>3</sup> or 8 terminals for 4P DPX <sup>3</sup> ) | 4640 | 1 |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|

## DPX<sup>3</sup> 630

### equipment and accessories

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

#### Plug-in version

|         |                                                                                                                           |       |   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 4222 21 | Set of incoming and outgoing terminals - 4P (6 terminals for 3P DPX <sup>3</sup> or 8 terminals for 4P DPX <sup>3</sup> ) | 5800  | 1 |
| 4222 22 | Front terminal mounting base for DPX <sup>3</sup> only - 3P                                                               | 11590 | 1 |
| 4222 24 | Flat rear terminal mounting base for DPX <sup>3</sup> only - 3P                                                           | 18050 | 1 |
| 4222 23 | Front terminal mounting base for DPX <sup>3</sup> only - 4P                                                               | 14510 | 1 |
| 4222 25 | Flat rear terminal mounting base for DPX <sup>3</sup> only - 4P                                                           | 35820 | 1 |
| 4222 26 | Front terminal mounting base for DPX <sup>3</sup> with earth leakage module - 4 P                                         | ■     | 1 |
| 4222 27 | Flat rear terminal mounting base for DPX <sup>3</sup> with earth leakage module - 4P                                      | ■     | 1 |
| 4222 37 | For fixing the signalling contact - 4P Cat.No 0265 74 on a DPX <sup>3</sup> plug-in version                               | 3860  | 1 |
| 4222 28 | Set of 2 extractor handle                                                                                                 | 5410  | 1 |
| 4222 29 | Set of connectors (24-pin)                                                                                                | 3040  | 1 |

#### Draw-out version

|         |                                                                                                                        |       |   |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 4222 31 | "Debro-lift" mechanism for DPX <sup>3</sup> base only - 3P                                                             | 35590 | 1 |
| 4222 32 | "Debro-lift" mechanism for DPX <sup>3</sup> base only - 4P                                                             | 37270 | 1 |
| 4222 33 | "Debro-lift" mechanism for DPX <sup>3</sup> base with elm - 4P                                                         | ■     | 1 |
| 0265 76 | One key for "Debro-lift" mechanism for DPX <sup>3</sup> only - Flat key                                                | ■     | 1 |
| 0265 78 | Two keys (one key supplied) for "Debro-lift" mechanism for motorised DPX <sup>3</sup> or with rotary handle - Flat key | ■     | 1 |
| 0263 48 | One key for "Debro-lift" mechanism for DPX <sup>3</sup> only - Star key                                                | ■     | 1 |
| 0265 77 | Two keys (one key supplied) for motorised DPX <sup>3</sup> or with rotary handle - Star key                            | ■     | 1 |
| 0265 75 | Handle for drawing-out for "Debro-lift" mechanism                                                                      | 5710  | 1 |
| 0265 74 | Signalling contact (plugged-in/drawn-out) for "Debro-lift" mechanism                                                   | 3630  | 1 |
| 4222 36 | For fixing the signalling contact Cat.No 0265 74 on a DPX <sup>3</sup> draw-out version                                | 3890  | 1 |

■ Price available on request.

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.



## DPX<sup>3</sup> 630

### equipment and accessories

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

#### Draw-out version

|         |                                                                                                                     |      |   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4222 30 | Block of 6 automatic auxiliary contacts for DPX <sup>3</sup> draw-out version (up to 2 blocks by DPX <sup>3</sup> ) | 7530 | 1 |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|

#### Supply inverter type

|         |                                                                 |       |   |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 0264 09 | Plate for MCCB or trip-free switch fixed version                | 12440 | 1 |
| 0264 04 | Plate for MCCB or trip-free switch plug-in and draw-out version | 16790 | 1 |

#### Rotary handles

|         |                                                |      |   |
|---------|------------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4201 62 | Direct rotary handle                           | 2470 | 1 |
| 4201 63 | Vari-depth rotary handle                       | 4240 | 1 |
| 4201 70 | Key Lock for VD RH DPX <sup>3</sup> 630        | 2950 | 1 |
| 4201 71 | Key Lock for VD RH Type A DPX <sup>3</sup> 630 | 2950 | 1 |
| 4201 72 | Key Lock for VD RH Type B DPX <sup>3</sup> 630 | 2950 | 1 |

#### Motor-driven handles

|         |                        |       |   |
|---------|------------------------|-------|---|
| 0261 40 | Front operated 24 V~/= | ■     | 1 |
| 0261 41 | Front operated 48 V~/= | ■     | 1 |
| 0261 44 | Front operated 230 V~  | 62010 | 1 |
| 0261 59 | Lock and flat key      | 9810  | 1 |
| 0261 58 | Lock and star key      | 16650 | 1 |

#### Accessories

|         |                                                                    |       |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 0262 30 | Set of 3 Insulated Shields/ Phase barriers                         | 260   | 1 |
| 0262 44 | Set of 2 sealable terminal shields - 3P                            | 7220  | 1 |
| 0262 45 | Set of 2 sealable terminal shields - 4P                            | 2610  | 1 |
| 0262 40 | Padlock for locking in "OPEN" position - 4P                        | 2610  | 1 |
| 0262 46 | Set of 4 adaptors + Insulated Shields/ Phase barriers for lug - 4P | ■     | 1 |
| 0262 47 | Set of 4 extended front terminals-4P                               | 7650  | 1 |
| 6250 04 | Set of incoming or outgoing spreaders - 3P                         | 2040  | 1 |
| 6250 08 | Set of incoming or outgoing spreaders - 4P                         | 2620  | 1 |
| 0263 50 | Set of incoming or outgoing swivel rear terminals - 3P             | ■     | 1 |
| 0263 52 | Set of incoming or outgoing flat rear terminals - 3P               | 24700 | 1 |
| 0263 51 | Set of incoming or outgoing swivel terminals - 4P                  | ■     | 1 |
| 0263 53 | Set of incoming or outgoing flat terminals - 4P                    | 20970 | 1 |
| 4222 34 | Set of 2 IP 20 terminal covers - 3P                                | 1650  | 1 |
| 4222 35 | Set of 2 IP 20 terminal covers - 4P                                | 5720  | 1 |



0261 40



6250 04



4222 34



4222 35

■ Price available on request.

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price inclusive of all taxes including GST.

## DPX<sup>3</sup> 630

### earth leakage module

| Type and frame size | Rated Current (A) | Poles | Cat.Nos | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|------------------|------|
|---------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|------------------|------|

#### Earth leakage module

##### Standard

|                      |       |        |         |       |   |
|----------------------|-------|--------|---------|-------|---|
| DPX <sup>3</sup> 630 | 400 A | 3 Pole | 0260 60 | 45030 | 1 |
|                      | 630 A | 3 Pole | 0260 64 | 78760 | 1 |
|                      | 400 A | 4 Pole | 0260 61 | 74240 | 1 |
|                      | 630 A | 4 Pole | 0260 65 | 78250 | 1 |

#### LED version

|                      |       |        |         |       |   |
|----------------------|-------|--------|---------|-------|---|
| DPX <sup>3</sup> 630 | 400 A | 4 Pole | 0260 63 | ■     | 1 |
|                      | 630 A | 4 Pole | 0260 67 | 76670 | 1 |

## DPX<sup>3</sup> 1600

### equipment and accessories

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

#### Draw-out version

|         |                                                                                                                     |      |   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4225 86 | Front terminals - 3P                                                                                                | ■    | 1 |
| 4225 88 | Rear terminals - 3P                                                                                                 | ■    | 1 |
| 4225 87 | Front terminals - 4P                                                                                                | ■    | 1 |
| 4225 89 | Rear terminals - 4P                                                                                                 | ■    | 1 |
| 4225 93 | Debtor-lift mechanism For DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 - 3P                                                                | ■    | 1 |
| 4225 94 | Debtor-lift mechanism for DPX <sup>3</sup> 1600 - 4P                                                                | ■    | 1 |
| 4225 95 | For fixing the signalling contact                                                                                   | ■    | 1 |
|         | Cat.No 0265 74 on a DPX <sup>3</sup> draw-out version                                                               |      |   |
| 0265 76 | One key for "Debtor-lift" mechanism for DPX <sup>3</sup> only - Flat key                                            | ■    | 1 |
| 0265 80 | Two key (one key supplied) for motorised DPX <sup>3</sup> or with rotary handle                                     | ■    | 1 |
| 0263 48 | One key for DPX <sup>3</sup> only - Starkey                                                                         | ■    | 1 |
| 0265 79 | Two key (one key supplied) for motorised DPX <sup>3</sup> or with rotary handle                                     | ■    | 1 |
| 0265 75 | Handle for drawing-out for "Debtor-lift" mechanism                                                                  | 5710 | 1 |
| 0265 74 | Signalling contact (plugged-in/drawn-out)                                                                           | 3630 | 1 |
| 4222 30 | Block of 6 automatic auxiliary contacts for DPX <sup>3</sup> draw-out version (up to 2 blocks by DPX <sup>3</sup> ) | 7530 | 1 |



4225 88  
+  
4225 93

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DPX<sup>3</sup> 1600 equipment and accessories

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### Supply inverter type

|         |                                                                  |       |   |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 0264 10 | Plate for MCCBs or trip-free switch fixed version                | 14070 | 1 |
| 0264 05 | Plate for MCCBs or trip-free switch plug-in and draw-out version | ■     | 1 |

### Rotary handles

|         |                                             |       |   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 0262 61 | Standard (black) direct on DPX <sup>3</sup> | 5170  | 1 |
| 0262 83 | Standard (black) vari-depth handle IP 55    | 7930  | 1 |
| 0262 93 | Key barrel and flat key                     | 2940  | 1 |
| 0262 94 | Key barrel and star key                     | 16250 | 1 |

### Motor-driven handles

|         |                                                       |       |   |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 0261 54 | Front operated 230 V±                                 | 84400 | 1 |
| 0261 24 | Front operated 24 V±/=<br>for I <sub>n</sub> ≤ 1250 A | ■     | 1 |
| 0261 25 | Front operated 48 V±/=<br>for I <sub>n</sub> ≤ 1250 A | ■     | 1 |

### Motor-driven handles

|         |                                                        |       |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 0261 26 | Front operated 110 V±/=<br>for I <sub>n</sub> ≤ 1250 A | 71800 | 1 |
| 0261 23 | Front operated 230 V±/=<br>for I <sub>n</sub> ≤ 1250 A | 71800 | 1 |
| 0261 19 | Front operated 24 V±/=<br>for I <sub>n</sub> = 1600 A  | ■     | 1 |
| 0261 28 | Front operated 48 V±/=<br>for I <sub>n</sub> = 1600 A  | ■     | 1 |
| 0261 29 | Front operated 110 V±/=<br>for I <sub>n</sub> = 1600 A | ■     | 1 |
| 0261 27 | Front operated 230 V±/=<br>for I <sub>n</sub> = 1600 A | 72480 | 1 |
| 0261 59 | Key and flat key                                       | 9810  | 1 |
| 0261 58 | Key and star key                                       | 16650 | 1 |

### Accessories

|         |                                                                                 |      |   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 0262 66 | Set of 3 Insulated Shields/<br>Phase barriers                                   | 500  | 1 |
| 0262 64 | Set of 2 sealable terminal shields - 3P                                         | ■    | 1 |
| 0262 65 | Set of 2 sealable terminal shields - 4P                                         | 2900 | 1 |
| 0262 60 | Padlock for locking in "open" position                                          | 2340 | 1 |
| 0262 67 | Set of 4 extended front short terminals for 630 - 1250 A (2 bars max. per pole) | ■    | 1 |



0262 60

■ Price available on request.

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

## DPX<sup>3</sup> 630 and 1600 common auxiliaries

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### Accessories

|         |                                                                          |       |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 0262 68 | Set of 4 extended front Long terminals for 1600 A (3 bars max. per pole) | 24720 | 1 |
| 4226 24 | Set of incoming or outgoing spreaders for 800 A & 1000 A - 3P            | 12260 | 1 |
| 4226 25 | Set of incoming or outgoing spreaders for 800 A & 1000 A - 4P            | 14890 | 1 |
| 0262 73 | Set of incoming or outgoing spreaders for 1250 A & 1600 A - 3P           | 31950 | 1 |
| 0262 74 | Set of incoming or outgoing spreaders for 1250 A & 1600 A - 4P           | 33700 | 1 |
| 0263 80 | Short rear terminals - 3P                                                | ■     | 1 |
| 0263 81 | Long rear terminals - 3P                                                 | ■     | 1 |
| 0263 82 | Short rear terminals - 4P                                                | ■     | 1 |
| 0263 83 | Long rear terminals - 4P                                                 | ■     | 1 |
| 4225 90 | Set of 2 IP 20 terminal covers - 3P                                      | 1830  | 1 |
| 4225 91 | Set of 2 IP 20 terminal covers - 4P                                      | 2970  | 1 |
| 4225 92 | External neutral - 4P                                                    | 19420 | 1 |



0262 67  
+  
0262 68

### Common auxiliaries

|         |                                                                                                                                                              |      |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4210 11 | For signalling the state of the contacts or opening of the MCCB on a fault<br>For DPX <sup>3</sup> /DPX <sup>3</sup> -I<br>Changeover switch<br>3 A - 240 V± | 1350 | 1 |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|

### Releases

Allow remote tripping of a DPX<sup>3</sup>

#### Time-lag undervoltage releases (800 ms)

Prevent false tripping in the event of power supply microbreaks.

Require a time-lag module connected to the undervoltage release Cat.No 4226 23

|         |                                    |   |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|---|---|
| 0261 90 | Time-lag module 230 VA<br>3 module | ■ | 1 |
|---------|------------------------------------|---|---|

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

# DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB

Rotary handles  
for DPX<sup>3</sup>



- Smaller dimension of rotary handle base for better visibility of parameters and better access to trip unit
- Easy installation
- Spring for better play
- Door defeat mechanism for easy maintenance
- ON / OFF indication on the knob
- Pad Locking on the knob – upto 3 Locks



Scan to know more about  
the product.

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

## Releases

|         |                                                           |   |   |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---|---|
| 0261 91 | Time-lag module 400 VA                                    | ■ | 1 |
| 4226 23 | Undervoltage release<br>for DPX <sup>3</sup> 630 and 1600 | ■ | 1 |

## Auto transfer controller

|         |                      |       |   |
|---------|----------------------|-------|---|
| 4226 81 | Standard unit        | 40820 | 1 |
| 4226 82 | Advanced unit        | 47630 | 1 |
| 4226 89 | Communication module | 12770 | 1 |

## Residual current relay

|         |                                                    |       |   |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 0260 88 | Residual current relay<br>to clip on module 2 rail | 26630 | 1 |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------|-------|---|

## Current transformer

|         |                     |       |   |
|---------|---------------------|-------|---|
| 0260 92 | Coil Ø35 mm         | 14540 | 1 |
| 0260 93 | Coil Ø80 mm         | 21220 | 1 |
| 0260 94 | Coil Ø110 mm        | 32710 | 1 |
| 0260 95 | Coil Ø140 mm        | 34420 | 1 |
| 0260 96 | Coil Ø210 mm        | 58710 | 1 |
| 0260 97 | Coil Ø150 mm - open | ■     | 1 |
| 0260 98 | Coil Ø300 mm - open | ■     | 1 |

## Metal one way enclosures for MCCB

| Cat.Nos | Description                | No. of modules | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|------|
| 5078 01 | DPX3 160<br>MCCB enclosure | 3&4            | 5428             | 1    |
| 5078 02 | DPX3 250<br>MCCB enclosure | 3&4            | 9544             | 1    |
| 5078 04 | DPX3 630<br>MCCB enclosure | 3&4            | 14826            | 1    |

■ Price available on request.

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists.  
Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order.  
Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by  
Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.



## MCCB RANGE



## DRX MCCB WORLD CLASS SOLUTION WITH A RANGE OF ACCESSORIES AND WINNING FEATURES

### NEW DRX MCCBs RANGE. MULTIPLE FEATURES.



Accurate performance at higher temperature "No Deration upto 50° Cel"



Overload & Overload  
Pre-Alarm Indication



Integrated Contact module for  
Status Indication



Complete Range with  
Adjustable Protection



In built Neutral Protection  
in 4<sup>th</sup> Pole



Switchable Thermal  
Memory



Over - Temperature Alarm Indication



Adjustable Time Settings



## A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE

The robust design of DRX MCCB offer adjustable protection, different accessories for connection and remote tripping. They are the ideal choice in terms of efficiency and affordability for protection of your electrical installations of up to 630A.



Scan to know more about the product.



## DRX MCCB

### DRX MCCB with thermal magnetic protection unit

Range – 16A to 630A

Ics = 100% Icu

Thermal Adjustable – 0.8 to 1 In

Magnetic Setting – 10 In for DRX125HP

Magnetic Setting – Adjustable 5 to 10 In for DRX250HP and DRX630

Suitable for Isolation

| Category | Type | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|----------|------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|          |      |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |

#### Thermal magnetic : O/L & S/C protection

|       |                       |     |         |       |   |         |       |   |
|-------|-----------------------|-----|---------|-------|---|---------|-------|---|
| 25 KA | DRX 125 <sup>HP</sup> | 16  | 6697 00 | 8920  | 1 | 6697 10 | 12410 | 1 |
|       |                       | 20  | 6697 01 | 8920  | 1 | 6697 11 | 12410 | 1 |
|       |                       | 25  | 6697 02 | 8920  | 1 | 6697 12 | 12410 | 1 |
|       |                       | 32  | 6697 03 | 8920  | 1 | 6697 13 | 12410 | 1 |
|       |                       | 40  | 6697 04 | 8920  | 1 | 6697 14 | 12410 | 1 |
|       |                       | 50  | 6697 05 | 8920  | 1 | 6697 15 | 12410 | 1 |
|       |                       | 63  | 6697 06 | 8920  | 1 | 6697 16 | 12410 | 1 |
|       |                       | 80  | 6697 07 | 8920  | 1 | 6697 17 | 12410 | 1 |
|       |                       | 100 | 6697 08 | 8920  | 1 | 6697 18 | 12410 | 1 |
|       |                       | 125 | 6697 09 | 13220 | 1 | 6697 19 | 15680 | 1 |
| 36 KA | DRX 125 <sup>HP</sup> | 16  | 6697 20 | 11620 | 1 | 6697 30 | 14490 | 1 |
|       |                       | 20  | 6697 21 | 11620 | 1 | 6697 31 | 14490 | 1 |
|       |                       | 25  | 6697 22 | 11620 | 1 | 6697 32 | 14490 | 1 |
|       |                       | 32  | 6697 23 | 11620 | 1 | 6697 33 | 14490 | 1 |
|       |                       | 40  | 6697 24 | 11620 | 1 | 6697 34 | 14490 | 1 |
|       |                       | 50  | 6697 25 | 11620 | 1 | 6697 35 | 14490 | 1 |
|       |                       | 63  | 6697 26 | 11620 | 1 | 6697 36 | 14490 | 1 |
|       |                       | 80  | 6697 27 | 11620 | 1 | 6697 37 | 14490 | 1 |
|       |                       | 100 | 6697 28 | 11620 | 1 | 6697 38 | 14490 | 1 |
|       |                       | 125 | 6697 29 | 13370 | 1 | 6697 39 | 16870 | 1 |
| 50 KA | DRX 125 <sup>HP</sup> | 16  | 6697 40 | 14850 | 1 | 6697 50 | 18710 | 1 |
|       |                       | 20  | 6697 41 | 14850 | 1 | 6697 51 | 18710 | 1 |
|       |                       | 25  | 6697 42 | 14850 | 1 | 6697 52 | 18710 | 1 |
|       |                       | 32  | 6697 43 | 14850 | 1 | 6697 53 | 18710 | 1 |
|       |                       | 40  | 6697 44 | 14850 | 1 | 6697 54 | 18710 | 1 |
|       |                       | 50  | 6697 45 | 14850 | 1 | 6697 55 | 18710 | 1 |
|       |                       | 63  | 6697 46 | 14850 | 1 | 6697 56 | 18710 | 1 |
|       |                       | 80  | 6697 47 | 14850 | 1 | 6697 57 | 18710 | 1 |
|       |                       | 100 | 6697 48 | 14850 | 1 | 6697 58 | 18710 | 1 |
|       |                       | 125 | 6697 49 | 19460 | 1 | 6697 59 | 22420 | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.



## DRX MCCB

DRX MCCB with thermal magnetic protection unit

| Category                                | Type                  | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|                                         |                       |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |
| Thermal magnetic : O/L & S/C protection |                       |                   |         |             |      |         |             |      |
| 25 KA                                   | DRX 250 <sup>HP</sup> | 16                | 6690 00 | ■           | 1    | 6690 20 | ■           | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 20                | 6690 01 | ■           | 1    | 6690 21 | ■           | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 25                | 6690 02 | ■           | 1    | 6690 22 | ■           | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 32                | 6690 03 | ■           | 1    | 6690 23 | ■           | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 40                | 6690 04 | 13480       | 1    | 6690 24 | 16430       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 50                | 6690 05 | 13480       | 1    | 6690 25 | 16430       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 63                | 6690 06 | 13480       | 1    | 6690 26 | 16430       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 80                | 6690 07 | 13480       | 1    | 6690 27 | 16430       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 100               | 6690 08 | 14190       | 1    | 6690 28 | 17240       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 125               | 6690 09 | 14980       | 1    | 6690 29 | 18530       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 160               | 6690 10 | 18910       | 1    | 6690 30 | 21940       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 200               | 6690 11 | 21530       | 1    | 6690 31 | 26390       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 250               | 6690 12 | 25040       | 1    | 6690 32 | 29960       | 1    |
| 36 KA                                   | DRX 250 <sup>HP</sup> | 16                | 6690 40 | ■           | 1    | 6690 60 | ■           | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 20                | 6690 41 | ■           | 1    | 6690 61 | ■           | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 25                | 6690 42 | ■           | 1    | 6690 62 | ■           | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 32                | 6690 43 | ■           | 1    | 6690 63 | ■           | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 40                | 6690 44 | 13890       | 1    | 6690 64 | 17110       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 50                | 6690 45 | 13890       | 1    | 6690 65 | 17110       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 63                | 6690 46 | 13890       | 1    | 6690 66 | 17110       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 80                | 6690 47 | 13890       | 1    | 6690 67 | 17110       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 100               | 6690 48 | 14580       | 1    | 6690 68 | 17950       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 125               | 6690 49 | 16370       | 1    | 6690 69 | 19210       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 160               | 6690 50 | 19110       | 1    | 6690 70 | 22230       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 200               | 6690 51 | 23650       | 1    | 6690 71 | 30550       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 250               | 6690 52 | 27080       | 1    | 6690 72 | 32630       | 1    |
|                                         | DRX 630               | 320               | 6676 50 | 33370       | 1    | 6676 54 | 40640       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 400               | 6676 51 | 33370       | 1    | 6676 55 | 41400       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 500               | 6676 52 | 43020       | 1    | 6676 56 | 54140       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 630               | 6676 53 | 43020       | 1    | 6676 57 | 56720       | 1    |

■ Price available on request.

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.



6676 51

## DRX MCCB

### DRX MCCB with thermal magnetic protection unit

| Category                                | Type                  | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|                                         |                       |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |
| Thermal magnetic : O/L & S/C protection |                       |                   |         |             |      |         |             |      |
| 50 KA                                   | DRX 250 <sup>HP</sup> | 16                | 6690 80 | ■           | 1    | 6691 00 | ■           | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 20                | 6690 81 | ■           | 1    | 6691 01 | ■           | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 25                | 6690 82 | ■           | 1    | 6691 02 | ■           | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 32                | 6690 83 | ■           | 1    | 6691 03 | ■           | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 40                | 6690 84 | 19600       | 1    | 6691 04 | 23560       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 50                | 6690 85 | 19600       | 1    | 6691 05 | 23580       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 63                | 6690 86 | 19600       | 1    | 6691 06 | 23580       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 80                | 6690 87 | 19600       | 1    | 6691 07 | 23580       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 100               | 6690 88 | 20580       | 1    | 6691 08 | 24760       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 125               | 6690 89 | 21350       | 1    | 6691 09 | 25700       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 160               | 6690 90 | 23850       | 1    | 6691 10 | 27780       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 200               | 6690 91 | 28840       | 1    | 6691 11 | 35890       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 250               | 6690 92 | 31010       | 1    | 6691 12 | 38190       | 1    |
|                                         | DRX 630               | 320               | 6676 58 | 36740       | 1    | 6676 62 | 46210       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 400               | 6676 59 | 36740       | 1    | 6676 63 | 46210       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 500               | 6676 60 | 52040       | 1    | 6676 64 | 65020       | 1    |
|                                         |                       | 630               | 6676 61 | 52040       | 1    | 6676 65 | 65020       | 1    |



6690 92



6676 61

## DRX MCCB

### DRX MCCB with electronic S2 (LSI) protection unit

- Range: 40A – 630A, Ics=100%Icu, Two Optimum Frames
- Protection against overloads:
  - Ir adjustable from 0.4 to 1 x In
  - tr adjustable from 3 to 30s#
- Protection against short circuits:
  - Isd adjustable from 1.5 to 10 x Ir
  - tsd adjustable from 0 to 0.5s
- Inbuilt Instantaneous Protection:
  - li# – Fixed
- Overload Alarm Indication - I > 1.05 Ir
- Pre-Overload Alarm Indication - I > 0.9 Ir
- Over temperature Alarm Indication - T > 90 °C
- Integrated Contact Module (On/Off/ Trip ) for DRX 250HP Electronic MCCBs
- Suitable for Isolation

| Category | Type                  | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|          |                       |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |
| 36 KA    | DRX 250 <sup>HP</sup> | 40                | 6691 70 | 20480       | 1    | 6691 80 | 26030       | 1    |
|          |                       | 100               | 6691 71 | 20480       | 1    | 6691 81 | 26030       | 1    |
|          |                       | 160               | 6691 72 | 26210       | 1    | 6691 82 | 36660       | 1    |
|          |                       | 250               | 6691 73 | 35970       | 1    | 6691 83 | 49090       | 1    |
|          | DRX 630               | 320               | 6699 01 | 46430       | 1    | 6699 06 | 57180       | 1    |
|          |                       | 400               | 6699 02 | 46430       | 1    | 6699 07 | 57180       | 1    |
|          |                       | 630               | 6699 04 | 52140       | 1    | 6699 09 | 68290       | 1    |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.  
 ■ Price available on request.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DRX MCCB

### DRX MCCB with electronic S2 (LSI) protection unit

#### Electronic S2

|       |                       |     |         |       |   |         |       |   |
|-------|-----------------------|-----|---------|-------|---|---------|-------|---|
| 50 KA | DRX 250 <sup>HP</sup> | 40  | 6691 90 | 24680 | 1 | 6692 00 | 34080 | 1 |
|       |                       | 100 | 6691 91 | 24680 | 1 | 6692 01 | 34080 | 1 |
|       |                       | 160 | 6691 92 | 32060 | 1 | 6692 02 | 42020 | 1 |
|       |                       | 250 | 6691 93 | 40920 | 1 | 6692 03 | 52420 | 1 |
|       | DRX 630               | 320 | 6699 11 | 50790 | 1 | 6699 16 | 64760 | 1 |
|       |                       | 400 | 6699 12 | 50790 | 1 | 6699 17 | 64760 | 1 |
|       |                       | 630 | 6699 14 | 56350 | 1 | 6699 19 | 72150 | 1 |

## DRX MCCB

### DRX MCCB with electronic Sg (LSIg) protection unit

- Range: 40A – 630A, Ics=100%Icu, Two Optimum Frames
- Protection against overloads:
  - Ir adjustable from 0.4 to 1 x In
  - tr adjustable from 3 to 30s#
- Protection against short circuits:
  - Isd adjustable from 1.5 to 10 x Ir
  - tsd adjustable from 0 to 0.5s
- Inbuilt Instantaneous Protection:
  - li# – Fixed
- Protection against Ground Fault:
  - Ig adjustable from 0.2 to 1 In & OFF
  - tg adjustable from 0.1 to 1s
- Overload Alarm Indication - I > 1.05 Ir
- Pre-Overload Alarm Indication - I > 0.9 Ir
- Over temperature Alarm Indication - T > 90 °C
- Integrated Contact Module (On/Off/ Trip ) for DRX 250HP Electronic MCCBs
- Suitable for Isolation

| Category | Type | Rated Current (A) | 3P      |             |      | 4P      |             |      |
|----------|------|-------------------|---------|-------------|------|---------|-------------|------|
|          |      |                   | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |

#### Electronic Sg

|       |                       |     |         |       |   |         |       |   |
|-------|-----------------------|-----|---------|-------|---|---------|-------|---|
| 36 KA | DRX 250 <sup>HP</sup> | 40  | 6691 75 | 37040 | 1 | 6691 85 | 43060 | 1 |
|       |                       | 100 | 6691 76 | 37040 | 1 | 6691 86 | 43060 | 1 |
|       |                       | 160 | 6691 77 | 42200 | 1 | 6691 87 | 51670 | 1 |
|       |                       | 250 | 6691 78 | 49960 | 1 | 6691 88 | 62000 | 1 |
|       | DRX 630               | 320 | 6699 21 | 63040 | 1 | 6699 26 | 72540 | 1 |
|       |                       | 400 | 6699 22 | 63040 | 1 | 6699 27 | 72540 | 1 |
|       |                       | 630 | 6699 24 | 68220 | 1 | 6699 29 | 84380 | 1 |
| 50 KA | DRX 250 <sup>HP</sup> | 40  | 6691 95 | 40480 | 1 | 6692 05 | 48000 | 1 |
|       |                       | 100 | 6691 96 | 40480 | 1 | 6692 06 | 48000 | 1 |
|       |                       | 160 | 6691 97 | 48230 | 1 | 6692 07 | 57270 | 1 |
|       |                       | 250 | 6691 98 | 54260 | 1 | 6692 08 | 64010 | 1 |
|       | DRX 630               | 320 | 6699 31 | 65240 | 1 | 6699 36 | 78730 | 1 |
|       |                       | 400 | 6699 32 | 65240 | 1 | 6699 37 | 78730 | 1 |
|       |                       | 630 | 6699 34 | 70420 | 1 | 6699 39 | 87830 | 1 |



6691 98

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## Accessories

| Type      | Rotary handle |      |      |            |      |      |
|-----------|---------------|------|------|------------|------|------|
|           | Direct        |      |      | Vary depth |      |      |
|           | Cat.No        | MRP  | Pack | Cat.No     | MRP  | Pack |
| DRX 125HP | 6687 70       | 1330 | 1    | 6687 71    | 2030 | 1    |
| DRX 250HP | 6687 72       | 1350 | 1    | 6687 73    | 2100 | 1    |
| DRX 630   | 6687 80       | 2390 | 1    | 6687 81    | 3940 | 1    |

| Type      | Shunt release |      |      |         |      |      |
|-----------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|           | 240V AC       |      |      | 415V AC |      |      |
|           | Cat.No        | MRP  | Pack | Cat.No  | MRP  | Pack |
| DRX 125HP | 0271 54       | 2500 | 1    | 0271 55 | 2500 | 1    |
| DRX 250HP |               |      |      |         |      |      |
| DRX 630   | 4222 42       | 3190 | 1    | 4222 43 | 3190 | 1    |

| Type      | Undervoltage |      |      |         |      |      |
|-----------|--------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|           | 240V AC      |      |      | 415V AC |      |      |
|           | Cat.No       | MRP  | Pack | Cat.No  | MRP  | Pack |
| DRX 125HP | 0271 64      | 3470 | 1    | 0271 65 | 3470 | 1    |
| DRX 250HP |              |      |      |         |      |      |
| DRX 630   | 4222 48      | 4480 | 1    | 4222 49 | 4480 | 1    |

| Type      | Rated Current (A) | Spreaders   |      |      |             |      |      |
|-----------|-------------------|-------------|------|------|-------------|------|------|
|           |                   | 3P One Side |      |      | 4P One Side |      |      |
|           |                   | Cat.No      | MRP  | Pack | Cat.No      | MRP  | Pack |
| DRX 125HP | 125A              | 6250 10     | 290  | 1    | 6250 11     | 420  | 1    |
| DRX 250HP | 250A              | 6250 14     | 850  | 1    | 6250 18     | 1150 | 1    |
| DRX 630   | 400A              | 4226 31     | 1720 | 1    | 4226 32     | 2290 | 1    |
|           | 630A              | 6250 04     | 2040 | 1    | 6250 08     | 2620 | 1    |

| Type      | Rated Current (A) | Phase Barriers |     |      |             |     |      |
|-----------|-------------------|----------------|-----|------|-------------|-----|------|
|           |                   | 3P One Side    |     |      | 4P One Side |     |      |
|           |                   | Cat.No         | MRP | Pack | Cat.No      | MRP | Pack |
| DRX 125HP | 125A              | 6693 00        | 180 | 1    | 6693 01     | 230 | 1    |
| DRX 250HP | 250A              |                |     |      |             |     |      |
| DRX 630   | 400A              | 0262 30        | 260 | 1    | 0262 30     | 260 | 1    |
|           | 630A              |                |     |      |             |     |      |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## Accessories



0271 80

| Type      | Rated Current (A) | Padlocks    |      |      |
|-----------|-------------------|-------------|------|------|
|           |                   | 3P One Side |      |      |
|           |                   | Cat.No      | MRP  | Pack |
| DRX 125HP | 125A              | 0271 80     | 1810 | 1    |
| DRX 250HP | 250A              |             |      |      |
| DRX 630   | 400A              | 0262 40     | 2610 | 1    |
|           | 630A              |             |      |      |

### Key Locks

| Type                                  |        | Cat.No  | MRP  | Pack |
|---------------------------------------|--------|---------|------|------|
| For DRX 125HP/250HP for Direct Handle | Random | 6687 74 | 2680 | 1    |
|                                       | A      | 6687 75 | 2680 | 1    |
|                                       | B      | 6687 76 | 2680 | 1    |

### Key Locks

| Type                                      |        | Cat.No  | MRP  | Pack |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|---------|------|------|
| For DRX 125HP/250HP for Vary Depth Handle | Random | 6687 77 | 2640 | 1    |
|                                           | A      | 6687 78 | 2640 | 1    |
|                                           | B      | 6687 79 | 2640 | 1    |

### Key Locks

| Type                              |        | Cat.No  | MRP  | Pack |
|-----------------------------------|--------|---------|------|------|
| For DRX 630 for Vary Depth Handle | Random | 6687 82 | 2640 | 1    |
|                                   | A      | 6687 83 | 2640 | 1    |
|                                   | B      | 6687 84 | 2640 | 1    |



0271 40

| Type      | Auxilliary Contact |      |      | Trip Alarm Contact |      |      | Combo (Aux + Trip) Contact |      |      |
|-----------|--------------------|------|------|--------------------|------|------|----------------------------|------|------|
|           | Cat.No             | MRP  | Pack | Cat.No             | MRP  | Pack | Cat.No                     | MRP  | Pack |
| DRX 125HP | 0271 40            | 1160 | 1    | 0271 41            | 1160 | 1    | 0271 42                    | 2020 | 1    |
| DRX 250HP |                    |      |      |                    |      |      |                            |      |      |
| DRX 630   | 4210 11            | 1350 | 1    | 4210 11            | 1350 | 1    | -                          | -    | 1    |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

# LBPLUS DATA



## LIGHTING BUSBAR FOR EFFICIENT LIGHTING MANAGEMENT

### SIMPLIFIED INSTALLATION FOR INCREASED PERFORMANCE



#### ENERGY EFFICIENCY

Integrate with dimming systems and lux meters for daytime electricity savings



#### SIMPLICITY WITH COMFORT

Completely addressable system for user convenience and remote management



#### MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY OF USE

The certified protocols that can be used with LBplus data are the DALI and the 1-10 V protocols.



#### ENVIRONMENT SUSTAINABILITY

With the reduction of energy consumption, there is also an important reduction in the emission of polluting gases in the atmosphere. Renewable energy sources are not the only mean for reaching the environmental sustainability objectives: the starting point is certainly the reduction of existing consumptions



#### ENERGY SAVING

With LBplus data there is a reduction of both energy consumption due to artificial illumination (upto 75%, according to UNIEN 15193), and energy waste, thanks to the automatic management of lighting



#### COMPLIANCE WITH THE STANDARDS

With LBplus data, compliance with the EU Directives on energy efficiency both for new and for refurbished buildings is ensured





## APPLICATIONS / CAN BE USED AT



SHOPPING CENTRES,  
STORES, OFFICES...



WAREHOUSES, GYMS,  
UNDERGROUND car parks...



HOSPITALS,  
LABORATORIES...



WORKSHOPS, MAINTENANCE & REPAIR  
FACILITIES, PRODUCTION SITES...



Scan to know more about  
the product.

# IP68 RCP

RESIN BUSBAR  
TRUNKINGS



## A SOLUTION THAT ADAPTS TO INDOOR AND OUTDOOR INSTALLATIONS

The **RCP IP68** resin busbar trunking system is a solution mainly for outdoor in extreme conditions such as humidity, corrosion or saline mist environment and temporary immersion risks.

### RCP IP68 Resin Busbar

New resin busbar RCP with range from 630 A to 6300 A and IP68 degree of protection represents the complete solution for the **transport** of high-power energy.

This new product is made with internal conductors in aluminium or copper and completely embedded in **a epoxy resin**, which provides mechanical strength and electrical insulation. With RCP is possible to provide specific solutions in different environments (outdoor and indoor) where it isn't possible to reach with busbar IP55.

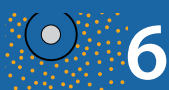


Scan to know more about  
the product.

## DEGREE OF PROTECTION

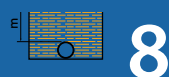
# IP68

**1ST DIGIT IP**  
Protection against  
penetration of solid  
bodies



**Complete protection  
against dust**

**2ND DIGIT IP**  
Protection against  
penetration of liquids



**Protection against effects of  
Immersion under pressure**  
(At maximum of 1m, as comply by  
standard EN 61439-6)

## BUSBAR TRUNKING

- Resin built-in conductors.
- Insulations of single conductors in polyester film.
- Fully insulated with epoxy resin.
- Rated current between 630 - 6300 A.
- Insulation voltage up to 1000 V.
- Small dimensions.
- Maintenance free.
- Only for Transport of energy.

## CONDUCTOR MATERIAL

- Copper: copper busbars with a purity greater than 99.9% .
- Aluminium: aluminium alloy busbars, with entire surface treated with different galvanic processes.
- Degree of protection: IP68 according to the EN 61439-6.

## Typical applications

The typical applications of IP68 busbar trunkings are



Industrial plants



Petrochemical plants



Chemical plants (\*).



Outdoor (in different extreme conditions).

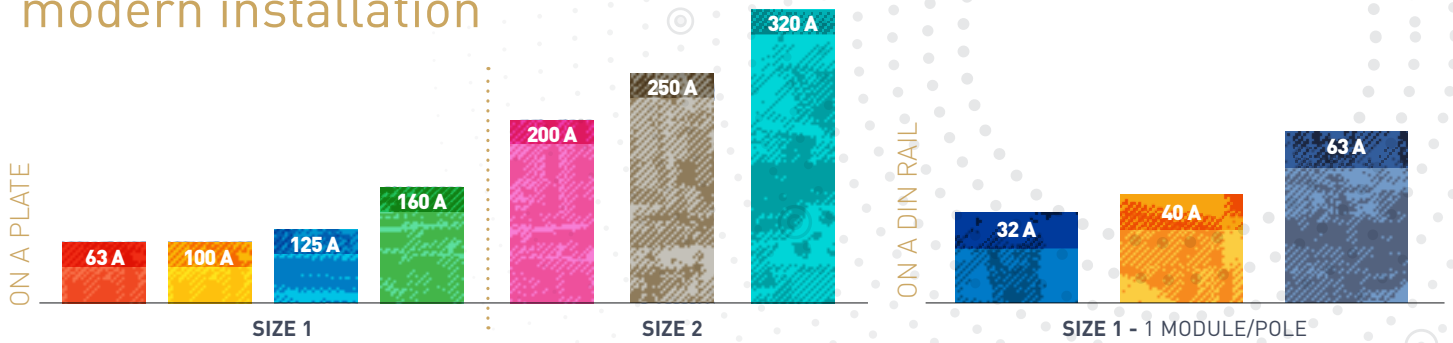
(\*) attention at chemical components which are not compatible with the busbar's resin



# DSX

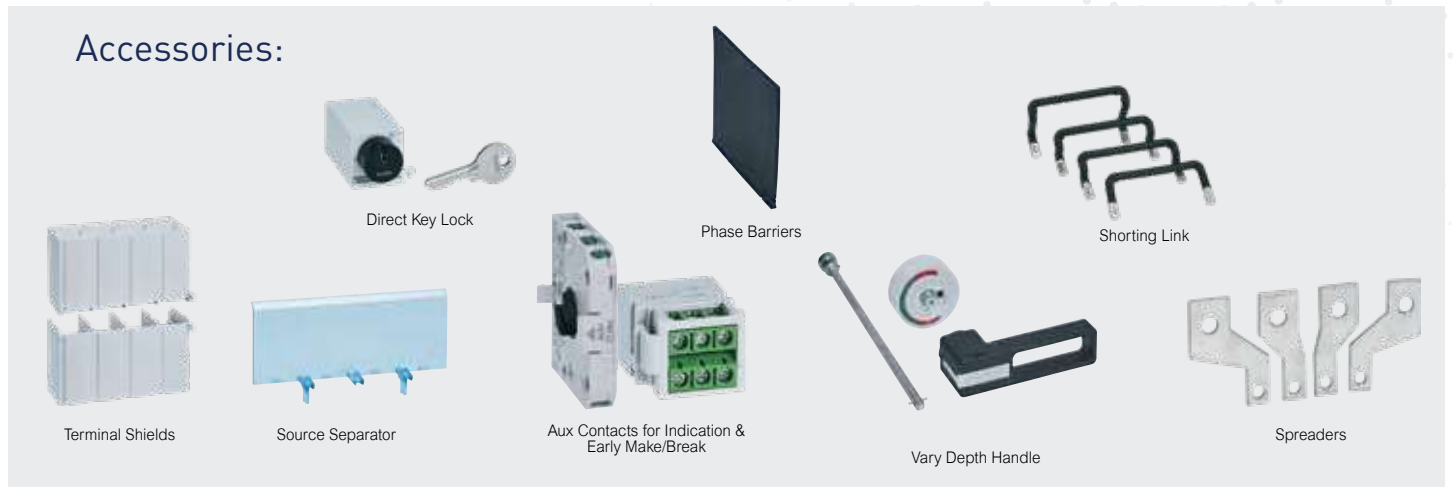
SAFETY, STRENGTH  
AND EASE OF  
INSTALLATION

New range for power  
switching needs of  
modern installation



## BEST IN CLASS ACCESSORIES FOR SAFETY AND PERFORMANCE

Accessories:



Scan to know more about  
the product.

**NEW!**

# DSX

## DIN FRAME 2

New Range Of  
Switch Disconnectors  
& Transfer Switch  
Equipment



The answer for  
standard market needs



Compact Design



High Reliability

### ADVANTAGES

- DIN-rail type AC23A
- Speed independent mechanism
- Compact size
- Complies with the new standard IEC 60947-3:2020
- Full integrated with XL<sup>3</sup>DO
- Total co-ordination with Legrand MCCB & MCB ranges



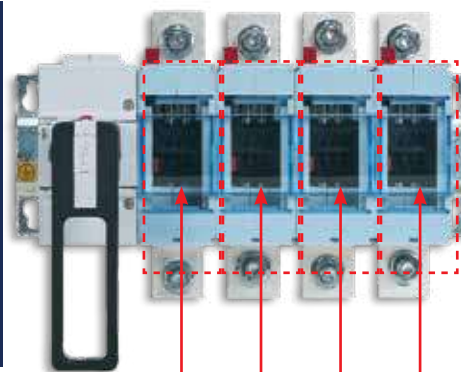
Din Frame 2 TSE



Din Frame 2 SD

# DSX

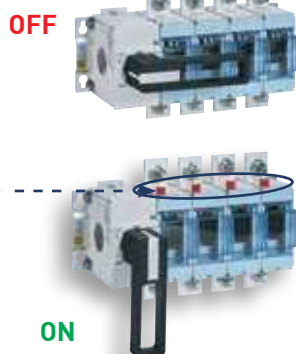
NEW RANGE FOR POWER SWITCHING NEEDS OF MODERN INSTALLATIONS



The physical separation of the main contacts is visible through a transparent cover.



Pop up indicators



Innovative Design



Safe

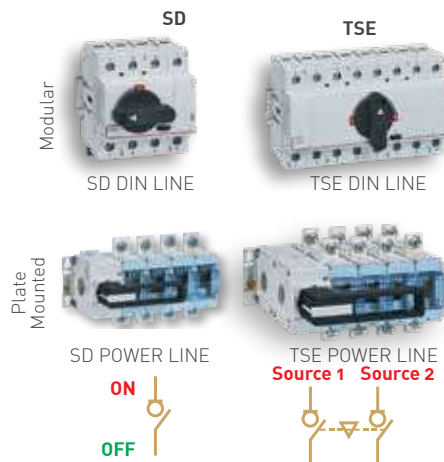


Ease of Installation



Robust

## DSX SD/TSE



NEW!

| Frame -->                        | DIN LINE 1         | DIN LINE 2       | POWER LINE 1          | POWER LINE 2     |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Ratings                          | 32A, 40A, 63A      | 100A, 125A, 160A | 63A, 100A, 125A, 160A | 200A, 250A, 320A |
| Rated Operational Voltage, $U_e$ | 690V AC<br>250V DC | 500V AC 250V DC  | 690V AC 250V DC       | 690V AC 250V DC  |
| Rated Insulation Voltage, $U_i$  | 690V AC            | 690V AC          | 1000V AC              |                  |
| Rated Impulse Voltage, $U_{imp}$ | 8KV                | 8KV              | 8KV                   | 12KV             |
| Mechanical Life                  | 10000              | 7000             | 10000                 | 10000            |
| Electrical Life                  | 2000               | 1000             | 2500                  | 2000             |
| Icw for 1 Sec                    | 1.5KA              | 2.5KA            | 8KA                   | 12.5KA           |

@12000 for DIN LINE 1 SD/ 10000 for DIN LINE 1 TSE



| Type                      | Rated Current (A) | Switch Disconnector |             |      | TSE (Changeover Switch) |             |      | TSE (Changeover Switch) with Enclosure |             |      |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|------|-------------------------|-------------|------|----------------------------------------|-------------|------|
|                           |                   | Cat.Nos             | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos                 | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos                                | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |
| DIN Line Frame 1 (3P + N) | 32A               | 4240 06             | 3420        | 1    | 4241 06                 | 6120        | 1    |                                        |             |      |
|                           | 40A               | 4240 07             | 3590        | 1    | 4241 07                 | 6390        | 1    |                                        |             |      |
|                           | 63A               | 4240 08             | 4270        | 1    | 4241 08                 | 7460        | 1    |                                        |             |      |
| DIN Line Frame 2 (3P)     | 100A              | 4240 03             | 7000        | 1    | 4240 16                 | 14000       | 1    |                                        |             |      |
|                           | 125A              | 4240 04             | 7200        | 1    | 4240 17                 | 15000       | 1    |                                        |             |      |
|                           | 160A              | 4240 05             | 9000        | 1    | 4240 18                 | 20000       | 1    |                                        |             |      |
| DIN Line Frame 2 (4P)     | 100A              | 4240 09             | 7400        | 1    | 4241 09                 | 15000       | 1    |                                        |             |      |
|                           | 125A              | 4240 46             | 7700        | 1    | 4241 46                 | 16000       | 1    |                                        |             |      |
|                           | 160A              | 4240 47             | 12500       | 1    | 4241 47                 | 22000       | 1    |                                        |             |      |
| POWER Line Frame 1 (4P)   | 63A               | 4240 82             | 5100        | 1    | 4241 82                 | 8980        | 1    | 4241 92                                | 13380       | 1    |
|                           | 100A              | 4240 83             | 9420        | 1    | 4241 83                 | 11280       | 1    | 4241 93                                | 16270       | 1    |
|                           | 125A              | 4240 84             | 11560       | 1    | 4241 84                 | 15380       | 1    | 4241 94                                | 18680       | 1    |
|                           | 160A              | 4240 85             | 15600       | 1    | 4241 85                 | 17510       | 1    | 4241 95                                | 24070       | 1    |
| POWER Line Frame 2 (4P)   | 200A              | 4240 86             | 16950       | 1    | 4241 86                 | 23410       | 1    | 4241 96                                | 28720       | 1    |
|                           | 250A              | 4240 87             | 19810       | 1    | 4241 87                 | 32320       | 1    | 4241 97                                | 38710       | 1    |
|                           | 320A              | 4240 88             | 21880       | 1    | 4241 88                 | 33110       | 1    | 4241 98                                | 40570       | 1    |

## Accessories

|                                                | DIN LINE 1 |             |      |
|------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------|
|                                                | Cat.Nos    | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |
| Shorting Links for TSE (set of 4)              | 4242 01    | 950         | 1    |
| Terminal Shield IP20 - 3P#                     | 4242 02    | 390         | 1    |
| Terminal Shield IP20 - 1P#                     | 4242 03    | 310         | 1    |
| Auxiliary contact (1 NO + 1 NC)                | 4242 08    | 500         | 1    |
| Vary Depth Handle                              | 4242 09    | 1400        | 1    |
|                                                | DIN LINE 2 |             |      |
|                                                | Cat.Nos    | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |
| DSX Shorting links ECO Frame 2 (160A) 4P - DIN | 4242 12    | 2000        | 1    |
| DSX DIN Shorting links 160A 3P                 | 4242 11    | 1800        | 1    |

|                                              | POWER LINE 1 |             |      | POWER LINE 2 |             |      |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|------|--------------|-------------|------|
|                                              | Cat.Nos      | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack | Cat.Nos      | MRP*/₹/Unit | Pack |
| Auxiliary contact 4 NO + 4 NC                | 4242 45      | 1400        | 1    | 4242 45      | 1400        | 1    |
| Aux Contact (1NO+1NC) Early Make/Break       | 4242 44      | 1650        | 1    | 4242 44      | 1650        | 1    |
| Spreaders Terminals (One Side i.e. Set of 4) | 4242 54      | 1100        | 1    | 4242 38      | 2190        | 1    |
| Terminal Shield IP20 - 4P                    | 4242 47      | 1120        | 1    | 4242 36      | 1290        | 1    |
| Phase Barriers                               | 4242 51      | 220         | 1    | 4242 43      | 280         | 1    |
| Inter Source Barrier                         | 4242 52      | 280         | 1    | 4242 39      | 450         | 1    |
| Shorting Links for TSE (Set of 4)            | 4242 49      | 2690        | 1    | 4242 41      | 4040        | 1    |
| Direct Handle                                | 4242 30      | 1180        | 1    | 4242 30      | 1180        | 1    |
| Vary Depth Handle                            | 4242 31      | 1680        | 1    | 4242 31      | 1680        | 1    |
| Direct Key Lock                              | 4242 34      | 1180        | 1    | 4242 34      | 1180        | 1    |

# To be Ordered together as 1 set for 4P SD and 2 sets for 4P TSE.

SD POWER LINE --> Packaging Includes SD, Phase Barriers, Vary Depth Handle.

TSE POWER LINE --> Packaging Includes TSE, Phase Barriers, Inter Source Barrier, Vary Depth Handle, Shorting Links.

Red Cat. Nos - New Products

# EMDX<sup>3</sup>

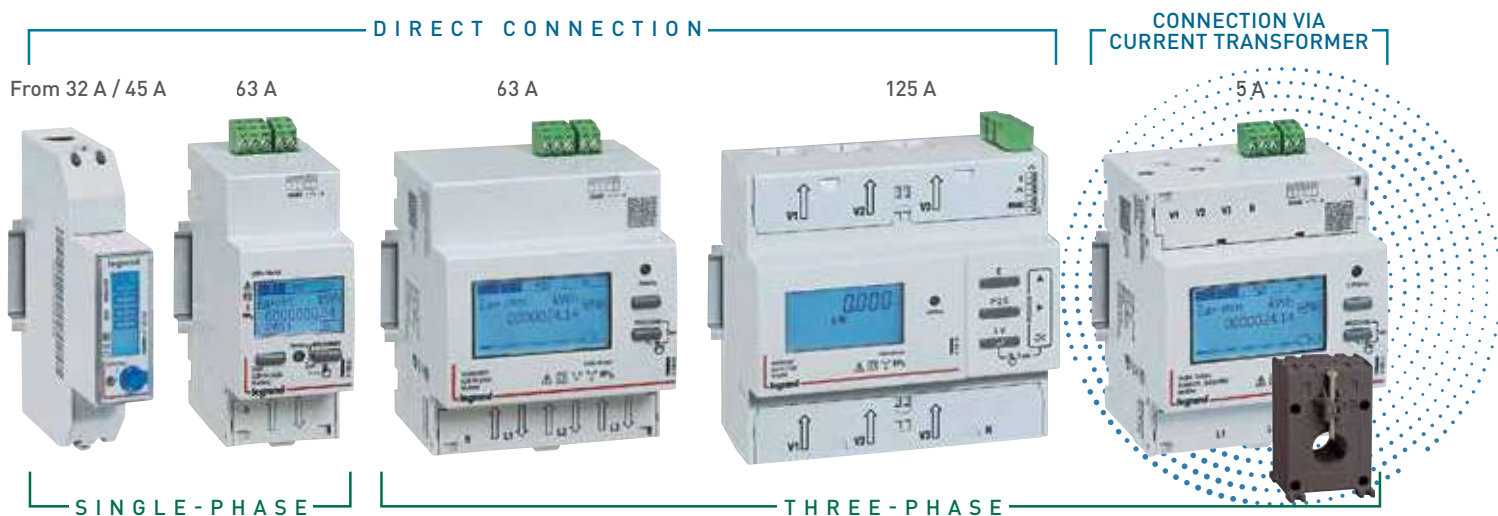
SMART  
ELECTRICITY  
METERS



SUSTAINABLE SAVINGS  
FOR YOUR INSTALLATIONS



A meter should be selected according to the network (single-phase or three-phase) and its maximum current, required displayed values and communication type allowing it to be run by a supervision system.



Conforming to standards IEC 61557-12, IEC 62053-21/23, IEC 62052-11, IEC 62052-31, EN 50470-1/3 (for the MID version)

|  | Cat.No   | I <sub>max</sub> (A) | Width<br>(number of modules) | Non-MID | MID | Output             |       | Dual Tariff | WAGES<br>(Pulse Input) |
|--|----------|----------------------|------------------------------|---------|-----|--------------------|-------|-------------|------------------------|
|  |          |                      |                              |         |     | Modbus<br>(RS 485) | Pulse |             |                        |
|  | 0 046 70 | 32                   | 1                            | x       |     |                    | x     |             |                        |
|  | 4 120 68 | 45                   | 1                            | x       |     | x                  |       |             |                        |
|  | 4 120 69 | 45                   | 1                            |         | x   |                    | x     |             |                        |
|  | 4 120 80 | 63                   | 2                            | x       |     |                    | x     |             | x                      |
|  | 4 120 81 | 63                   | 2                            | x       |     | x                  |       | o           | o                      |
|  | 4 120 82 | 63                   | 2                            |         | x   |                    | x     |             | x                      |
|  | 4 120 83 | 63                   | 2                            |         | x   | x                  |       | o           | o                      |
|  | 4 120 90 | 63                   | 4                            | x       |     |                    | x     |             | x                      |
|  | 4 120 91 | 63                   | 4                            | x       |     | x                  |       | o           | o                      |
|  | 4 120 92 | 63                   | 4                            |         | x   |                    | x     |             | x                      |
|  | 4 120 93 | 63                   | 4                            |         | x   | x                  |       | o           | o                      |
|  | 4 120 74 | 125                  | 6                            | x       |     | x                  | x     | x           |                        |
|  | 4 120 75 | 125                  | 6                            |         | x   | x                  | x     | x           |                        |
|  | 4 120 40 | 5                    | 4                            | x       |     |                    | x     |             | x                      |
|  | 4 120 41 | 5                    | 4                            | x       |     | x                  |       | o           | o                      |
|  | 4 120 42 | 5                    | 4                            |         | x   |                    | x     |             | x                      |
|  | 4 120 43 | 5                    | 4                            |         | x   | x                  |       | o           | o                      |

New range

x Built-in

o Dual tariff or 1 pulse input for other meters to connect (water, gas etc.)

The Dual Tariff function allows energy consumption to be measured during different time slots (peak period, off-peak period) or record energy use from two different sources (EB or DG) with a single meter.



Scan to know more about the product.

## EMDX<sup>3</sup> multi-function meters for smart distribution board

### Din rail mounting

Din Rail Meters for Smart Distribution Board.  
LCD meter with bright graphical back lit display.  
1P / 3P Direct connection or connection with  
CT. Measures kWh as well as other values like  
current, voltage, active energy, power  
etc.

Confirms to Standards: IEC 61557-12; IEC 62053-  
21/23; IEC 62052-11 and IEC 62052-31

MID\* compliance ensures accuracy for billing

### Dual Tariff meters

WAGES Enabled (1 Pulse input to connect water  
meter, gas meter etc.)

\*MID - Measuring Instruments Directive. The  
meters comply to MID, ensures the  
highest levels of reliability and transparency, and in  
order to provide complete  
metrological assurance, applications that  
necessitate the installation of meters  
dedicated to invoicing purposes.

### Direct connection

#### single phase

| Cat. Nos | Current Rating (A) | Description                                                         | No. of Modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|----------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|------|
| 0046 70  | 32                 | 32A 1P Energy Meter with Pulse Output                               | 1              | ■             | 1    |
| 4120 68  | 45                 | 45A 1P Multi Function Meter with RS-485                             | 1              | ■             | 1    |
| 4120 69  | 45                 | 45A 1P Multi Function Meter with Pulse Output - MID                 | 1              | ■             | 1    |
| 4120 80  | 63                 | 63A 1P Multi Function Meter with WAGES & Pulse Output               | 2              | ■             | 1    |
| 4120 82  | 63                 | 63A 1P Multi Function Meter with WAGES & Pulse Output - MID         | 2              | ■             | 1    |
| 4120 81  | 63                 | 63A 1P Multi Function Meter with Dual Tariff / WAGES & RS-485       | 2              | ■             | 1    |
| 4120 83  | 63                 | 63A 1P Multi Function Meter with Dual Tariff / WAGES & RS-485 - MID | 2              | ■             | 1    |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.  
■ Price available on request.



4120 80



4120 91

## EMDX<sup>3</sup> multi-function meters for smart distribution board

| Cat. Nos | Current Rating (A) | Description | No. of Modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|----------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|------|
|----------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|------|

### Direct connection

#### three phase

|         |     |                                                                                    |   |   |   |
|---------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| 4120 90 | 63  | 63A 3P Multi Function Meter with WAGES & Pulse Output                              | 4 | ■ | 1 |
| 4120 92 | 63  | 63A 3P Multi Function Meter with WAGES & Pulse Output - MID                        | 4 | ■ | 1 |
| 4120 91 | 63  | 63A 3P Multi Function Meter with Dual Tariff / WAGES & RS-485                      | 4 | ■ | 1 |
| 4120 93 | 63  | 63A 3P Multi Function Meter with Dual Tariff / WAGES & RS-485 - MID                | 4 | ■ | 1 |
| 4120 74 | 125 | 125A 3P Multi Function Meter with Dual Tariff / WAGES, RS-485 & Pulse Output       | 6 | ■ | 1 |
| 4120 75 | 125 | 125A 3P Multi Function Meter with Dual Tariff / WAGES, RS-485 & Pulse Output - MID | 6 | ■ | 1 |

### Connection with CT

|         |   |                                                                         |   |   |   |
|---------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| 4120 40 | 5 | 3P with CT Multi Function Meter with WAGES & Pulse Output               | 4 | ■ | 1 |
| 4120 42 | 5 | 3P with CT Multi Function Meter with WAGES & Pulse Output - MID         | 4 | ■ | 1 |
| 4120 41 | 5 | 3P with CT Multi Function Meter with Dual Tariff / WAGES & RS-485       | 4 | ■ | 1 |
| 4120 43 | 5 | 3P with CT Multi Function Meter with Dual Tariff / WAGES & RS-485 - MID | 4 | ■ | 1 |

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists.  
Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order.  
Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by  
Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## EMDX<sup>3</sup> digital panel meter

| Cat. Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|----------|-------------|------------------|------|
|----------|-------------|------------------|------|

### Modular multi function meter

LCD meter with bright graphical back lit display.

4 Dedicated Keys (V / I / P Q S / E P F F)

Precision class 1 / 0.5

Connection with current transformers (CT)

Measurement of currents, voltages, frequency, active, reactive and apparent power, power factor, active and reactive energy

4 tariff metering

THD voltages, currents and harmonic analysis up to order 25th (available on Modbus COM port)

Programmable alarms on all functions

RS 485 and pulse output

Phase sequence correction diagnostic

Customized display page

| Cat. Nos | Current Rating (A) | Description | No. of Modules | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|----------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|------|
|----------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|------|

|         |   |                                                                    |   |   |   |
|---------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| 4120 45 | 5 | Modular Multi Function Meter with THD - RS-485 & Pulse Output CI 1 | 4 | ■ | 1 |
|---------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|

|         |   |                                                                                                               |   |   |   |
|---------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| 4120 51 | 5 | 4 Tariff Modular Multi Function Meter with Individual THD, Programmable alarms - RS-485 & Pulse Output CI 0.5 | 4 | ■ | 1 |
|---------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|



4120 51

### Pulse concentrator

For collecting and transmitting measurements taken by 12 universal pulse electricity meters.

Collects pulses from other meters (gas meters, water meters, etc.) RS-485 output

| Cat. Nos | Description | No. of Modules | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|----------|-------------|----------------|------------------|------|
|----------|-------------|----------------|------------------|------|

|         |                    |   |   |   |
|---------|--------------------|---|---|---|
| 4120 65 | Pulse Concentrator | 4 | ■ | 1 |
|---------|--------------------|---|---|---|



4120 65

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.  
■ Price available on request.

## EMDX<sup>3</sup> digital panel meter

| Cat. Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|----------|-------------|------------------|------|
|----------|-------------|------------------|------|

### communication interface

For mounting on door or solid faceplate

Dimensions: 96 x 96 x 62 mm

LCD meter with bright graphical back lit display.

4 Dedicated Keys (V / I / P Q S / E P F F)

Measurement of currents, voltages, active, reactive and apparent power and power factor

### Metering:

- Active energy consumed or produced
- Reactive energy consumed or produced
- Operating time
- Pulses
- THD voltages, currents, and individual harmonic up to order 25(1)
- RS 485 communication and Pulse output
- Phase sequence correction diagnostic
- Optorelays with potential-free SPST-NO contact
- Customized display page

| Cat. Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|----------|-------------|------------------|------|
|----------|-------------|------------------|------|

|         |                                                            |   |   |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|
| 4120 47 | Multi Function Meter with THD - RS-485 & Pulse Output CI 1 | ■ | 1 |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|

|         |                                                                                 |   |   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|
| 4120 52 | Advance Multi Function Meter with Individual THD - RS-485 & Pulse Output CI 0.5 | ■ | 1 |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|



4120 52

### Power quality & network analyzer with data logger

**Dimensions:** 96 x 96 x 62 mm

LCD meter with bright graphical back lit display.

Customized display page

4 Dedicated Keys (V / I / P Q S / E P F F)

Precision class: 0.5

Measurement of currents, voltages, active, reactive

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.



## EMDX<sup>3</sup> power quality & network analyzer with data logger

and apparent power, internal temperature and power factor

Metering:

- active energy consumed or produced
- Reactive energy consumed or produced
- Operating time
- THD
- Programmable alarms on all functions
- Power quality functions: harmonics (U & I) to 50th, dips, swells, interruption, rapid voltage change and flickers
- Memory embedded (8 Mb)
- RTC (real time clock)
- Can take 4 EMDX3 optional modules

| Cat. Nos | Description                                       | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|
| 4120 53  | Power Quality & Network Analyzer with Data Logger | ■                | 1    |
| 4120 55  | R485 communication module with Modbus link        | ■                | 1    |
| 4120 59  | 2 Pulse output module for energy count            | ■                | 1    |
| 4120 57  | 2 inputs / 2 outputs module                       | ■                | 1    |
| 4120 60  | 2 analog outputs module                           | ■                | 1    |
| 4120 58  | Temperature module                                | ■                | 1    |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.  
■ Price available on request.



0046 89



4149 48

## EMDX<sup>3</sup> energy management multi-support web servers

### RS485 / ethernet

| Cat. Nos | Description                                                                                                                     | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|
| 0046 89  | IP converter<br>For RS 485/Ethernet conversion for connecting electricity meters and measurement control units to an IP network | ■                | 1    |

### Energy management multi-support web servers

Allow remote configuration, test, control and visualization, via a web browser on PCs, smartphones, web viewers, tablet computers, of data

#### Features

- In-built IP converter
- Power supply: 9 to 28 V= with the help of a single-phase switching mode power supply Cat.No 1 467 21 to be ordered separately
- With the Legrand Power supervision system, circuit breakers are integrated in a supervision system
- You can therefore check the status of the circuit breakers, measure the electrical values and control the circuit breakers remotely
- MODBUS protocol

| Cat. Nos | Description                                                                                            | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|
| 4149 47  | For 10 Modbus addresses or 10 pulse modules                                                            | ■                | 1    |
| 4149 48  | For 32 Modbus addresses or 32 pulse modules                                                            | ■                | 1    |
| 4149 49  | For 255 Modbus addresses or 255 pulse modules Supplied with external power supply and fixing" brackets | ■                | 1    |

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.



# PMX

DIGITAL PANEL METERS

FOR ACCURATE  
MONITORING AND  
ENERGY SAVINGS.



## WHY IS PMX PERFECT FOR YOUR FACILITY?



### ROBUST

- ✓ Single function meter to advanced level MFM and demand controllers
- ✓ Ensures accurate wiring with ease
- ✓ Cost effective



### ADAPTABLE

- ✓ Universal control power supply
- ✓ Site selectable CT/PT ratios
- ✓ Seamless integration with EMS/SCADA



### PRECISE

- ✓ True RMS measurement
- ✓ High accuracy class 1 & class 0.5 s
- ✓ Detailed measurements with auto-scaling



Scan to know more about  
the product.

## PMX digital panel meters

| Cat.Nos | Model Series | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------|

### PMX 1000 precise single function meters

#### Features

- RoHS Compliance
- True RMS measurement
- High accuracy with class 1 as per IEC 62053-21
- Volts & Amps:  $\pm 1.0\%$  of Rated Current.
- Bright 7 Segment LED display with four digit resolution and 14mm Height
- Auto and Manual scrolling
- Site selectable CT/PT ratios
- Site selectable CT Secondary 1 A/5 A
- Site selectable 3Phase 4Wire, 3Phase 3Wire & 1Ph configuration
- Suitable for 50/60 Hz
- Wide range of control power supply 80 - 300 V AC, 40-70 Hz
- Low burden  $< 0.2$  VA per phase Volts & Amps
- Average & Phase wise measurements
- Password protection



4149 77



4149 78

|         |          |                         |      |   |
|---------|----------|-------------------------|------|---|
| 4149 75 | PMX 1100 | 1Ph Ammeter CI 1        | 1498 | 1 |
| 4149 76 | PMX 1200 | 1Ph Voltmeter CI 1      | 1498 | 1 |
| 4149 77 | PMX 1103 | 3Ph Ammeter CI 1        | 2170 | 1 |
| 4149 78 | PMX 1203 | 3Ph Voltmeter CI 1 + Hz | 2170 | 1 |

### PMX 4000 true VAF + PF meter

#### Features

- RoHS Compliance
- Displays Current, line to neutral & line to line Voltages, frequency & Power Factor. (VA & PF - Phase Wise & Average)
- Display on Hours
- True RMS measurement with simulations sampling of Current & Voltage
- High accuracy with class 1 as per IEC 62053-21 Volts & Amps:  $\pm 1.0\%$  of Rated Current.
- 3 Row Display with LED status for different parameter selection.
- Auto and Manual scrolling
- Site selectable CT/PT ratios
- Site selectable CT Secondary 1 A/5 A
- Site selectable 3Phase 4Wire, 3Phase 3Wire & 1Ph configuration
- Suitable for 50/60 Hz
- Universal control power supply 80 - 300 V AC/DC, 40-70 Hz
- Low burden  $< 0.2$  VA per phase Volts & Amps
- Average & Phase wise measurements
- Password protection
- Seamless integration with EMS/SCADA system with RS485 serial channel communication,



4149 80



4149 82

## PMX digital panel meters

| Cat.Nos | Model Series | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------|

### Industry standard Modbus RTU protocol.

|         |          |                                    |      |   |
|---------|----------|------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4149 79 | PMX 4000 | 3Ph VAF + PF meter CI 1            | 3682 | 1 |
| 4149 80 | PMX 4000 | 3Ph VAF + PF meter CI 1 with RS485 | 4394 | 1 |

### PMX 5000

#### smart energy meters for smart energy billing

#### Features

- RoHS Compliance
- kWh/kVA
- Old Energy register for back up of last cleared energy values
- Bright LED with parameter name and value
- Auto scaling capability in adjustment of Kilo, Mega, Giga.
- kWh / kVA / PF / W - any one programmable
- Positive energy accumulation even with CT polarity reversal with reverse lock program
- High Accuracy with class 1 as per IEC 62053-21
- Site selectable CT/PT ratios
- Site selectable CT Secondary 1 A/5 A
- Universal control power supply 80 - 300 V AC/DC, 40-70 Hz
- Password protection for tamper proofing
- Seamless integration with EMS/SCADA system with RS485 serial channel communication, Industry standard Modbus RTU protocol.
- Pulse output for integration into a process through PLC/DCS for online energy management
- Provision for Tamper proofing with meter casing\* \*optional strip for tamper proofing.

|         |          |                                      |      |   |
|---------|----------|--------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4149 81 | PMX 5000 | kWh LED meter CI 1                   | 4218 | 1 |
| 4149 82 | PMX 5000 | kWh LED meter CI 1 with RS485        | 4842 | 1 |
| 4149 83 | PMX 5000 | kWh LED meter CI 1 with Pulse Output | 5892 | 1 |

### PMX 6000 multi dual source meter

#### Features

- RoHS Compliance
- Bright LED display for showing parameters for both EB & DG
- Displays full range of parameters  
Basic : VLL, VLN, A (Avg. & Phase wise), F  
Power: W, PF (Avg. & Phase wise)  
Energy: Wh
- Load Hours, Run Hours, Old Wh, Old Load Hours for both EB & DG.
- DG Sensing input - 230 VAC
- Auto scaling capability in adjustment of Kilo, Mega, Giga.
- Positive energy accumulation even with CT polarity reversal with reverse lock program.
- High Accuracy with class 1 as per IEC 62053-21 & class 0.5 as per IEC 62053-22

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

## PMX digital panel meters

| Cat.Nos | Model Series | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------|

- Site selectable CT/PT ratios
  - Site selectable CT Secondary 1 A/5 A
  - Universal control power supply 80 – 300 V AC/DC, 40-70 Hz
  - Password protection for tamper proofing
  - **Seamless integration with EMS/SCADA system with RS485 serial channel communication, Industry standard Modbus RTU protocol.**
  - Provision for Tamper proofing with meter casing\*
- \*optional strip for tamper proofing



4149 85

|         |          |                                         |      |   |
|---------|----------|-----------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4149 84 | PMX 6000 | Dual Source LED meter CI 1 with RS485   | 7524 | 1 |
| 4149 85 | PMX 6000 | Dual Source LED meter CI 0.5 with RS485 | 8968 | 1 |

## PMX 7000 multifunction meter

Features

- **RoHS Compliance**
  - **Bright LED display to view more than 25 parameters.**
  - Displays full range of parameters  
Basic : VLL, VLN, A (Avg. & Phase Wise), F  
Power: W, PF, VA (Avg. & Phase Wise)  
Energy: Wh,
  - **Load Hours, Run Hours, Old Wh, Old Load Hours**
  - Auto scaling capability in adjustment of Kilo, Mega, Giga.
  - **Positive energy accumulation even with CT polarity reversal with reverse lock programmable**
  - High Accuracy with class 1 as per IEC 62053-21
  - Site selectable CT/PT ratios
  - Site selectable CT Secondary 1 A/5 A
  - Universal control power supply 80 – 300 V AC/DC, 40-70 Hz
  - Password protection for tamper proofing
  - **Seamless integration with EMS/SCADA system with RS485 serial channel communication, Industry standard Modbus RTU protocol**
  - Provision for Tamper proofing with meter casing\*
- \*optional strip for tamper proofing



4149 90



4149 91

|         |          |                                                   |       |   |
|---------|----------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 4149 90 | PMX 7000 | MFM (VAF + W/VA/PF/Wh) LED meter CI 1 with RS485^ | 6972  | 1 |
| 4149 91 | PMX 7300 | MFM LED meter CI 1                                | 8436  | 1 |
| 4149 92 | PMX 7300 | MFM LED meter CI 1 with RS485                     | 10066 | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

## PMX digital panel meters

| Cat.Nos | Model Series | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------|

## PMX 7400 advance multifunction meter / load manager / demand monitor

Features

- **RoHS Compliance**
- **Advance multifunction meter with High/Low recording of VLL, VLN, A, Hz, PF, Var with time stamp.**
- **Voltage & Current THD (Total Harmonics Distortion) with Individual harmonics up to 31st order.**
- **K-factor V & A to keep check on the losses due to harmonic load currents & their effects on transformer heating.**
- Load manager with demand monitoring
- **RTC based Demand management**
- **Import/Export/Net monitoring of Wh, VAh, VARh Inductive/Capacitive, Load hours**
- Auto scaling capability in adjustment of Kilo, Mega, Giga.
- **Positive energy accumulation even with CT polarity reversal with reverse lock programmable**
- High Accuracy with class 1 as per IEC 62053-21 & class 0.5s as per IEC 62053-22
- Site selectable CT/PT ratios
- Site selectable CT Secondary 1 A/5 A
- Universal control power supply 80-300 V AC/DC, 40-70 Hz
- Password protection for tamper proofing
- **Seamless integration with EMS/SCADA system with RS485 serial channel communication, Industry standard Modbus RTU protocol.**
- Byte order option – Field Programmable Float/ Little Endian/ Big Endian data formats



4149 96

|         |          |                                                                                          |       |   |
|---------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 4149 93 | PMX 7400 | MFM + THD LED meter CI 1 with RS485                                                      | 13472 | 1 |
| 4149 94 | PMX 7400 | MFM + THD LED meter CI 0.5 with RS485                                                    | 16528 | 1 |
| 4149 95 | PMX 7410 | MFM + THD + Demand monitoring LED meter CI 1 with RS485                                  | 19564 | 1 |
| 4149 96 | PMX 7420 | MFM + THD with Individual + Harmonics + Demand + Import/Export LED meter CI 1 with RS485 | 20276 | 1 |

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## PMX digital panel meters

| Cat.Nos | Model Series | Description                                                                                 | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|
| 4149 97 | PMX 7420     | MFM + THD with Individual + Harmonics + Demand + Import/Export LED meter CI 0.5s with RS485 | 23456            | 1    |

### PMX 8000 advance demand controller

#### Features

- RoHS Compliance
- Demand controller with 4 relay output
- High memory Data Logger (8MB) for storing multiple parameters.
- Predictive demand with date & time stamping
- Voltage & Current THD (Total Harmonics Distortion) with Individual harmonics up to 31st order.
- K-factor V & A to keep check on the losses due to harmonic load currents & their effects on transformer heating.
- Advance multifunction meter with High/Low recording of VLL, VLN, A, Hz, PF, Var with time stamp.
- RTC based Demand management
- Import/Export/Net monitoring of Wh, VAH, VARh Inductive/Capacitive, Load hours
- Auto scaling capability in adjustment of Kilo, Mega, Giga.
- Positive energy accumulation even with CT polarity reversal with reverse lock programmable
- High Accuracy with class 1 as per IEC 62053-21
- Site selectable CT/PT ratios
- Site selectable CT Secondary 1 A/5 A
- Universal control power supply 80 - 300 V AC/DC, 40-70 Hz
- Password protection for tamper proofing
- Seamless integration with EMS/SCADA system with RS485 serial channel communication, Industry standard Modbus RTU protocol.
- Byte order option - Field Programmable Float/ Little Endian/ Big Endian data formats



4149 98

|         |          |                                                                                          |       |   |
|---------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 4149 98 | PMX 8000 | Demand Controller CI 1 with data logger + Bi directional + THD with Individual Harmonics | 45462 | 1 |
|---------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

# CTX<sup>3</sup> MINI:

AN ULTRA-COMPACT  
SOLUTION UP TO 16 A



With their compact size, CTX<sup>3</sup> MINI are easy to integrate in control panels or distribution boards for switching motors, lighting and heating circuits up to 16 A.



CTX<sup>3</sup> MINI:  
MOUNTING ON DIN  
RAIL OR ON PLATE

- 1 IP 2X screw terminals
- 2 Integrated auxiliary contact (3P only)
- 3 A1 and A2 supply terminal block



Scan to know more about  
the product.



# CTX<sup>3</sup> RTX<sup>3</sup> MPX<sup>3</sup>

UNCOMPROMISING  
PERFORMANCE FOR  
MOTOR PROTECTION  
AND CONTROL



## A COMPLETE RANGE OF DEVICES FOR THE PROTECTION AND CONTROL OF MOTORS

### CTX<sup>3</sup> CONTACTORS AND RTX<sup>3</sup> THERMAL RELAYS UP TO 800 A

- Compact size
- High mechanical and electrical endurance for maximum reliability
- Lowest watt loss
- 3-Pole and 4-pole contactors
- Screw terminals
- Complete range of auxiliaries and accessories

### MPX<sup>3</sup> MOTOR PROTECTION CIRCUIT BREAKERS UP TO 100 A

- High breaking capacity and type 2 coordination for an optimum service level
- Trip class 10
- Sensitive to phase loss
- Compact size
- Can be fixed on 35 mm DIN rail or using screws
- Easy combination with CTX<sup>3</sup> 3-pole contactors
- Complete range of control and signalling auxiliaries and accessories



Scan to know more about  
the product.

## Mini contactors CTX<sup>3</sup>

### 6 to 16 A industrial contactors

| Cat.Nos | Max. opt. current<br>AC 3 | Max. opt. current<br>AC 1 | Control voltage | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------|
|---------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------|

An Ultra Compact Solution Upto 16A (AC3 ) 3P & 4P

For Switching Motors, Lighting and Heating Circuits  
Ultra High Reliability  
Ultra High Endurance  
Ultra Low Wattloss

#### Features

Conforms to IEC/EN 60947-4-1  
CE & UL Certified  
Range From 6A to 16A AC3  
Available in 3P & 4P  
Click fit accessories  
Ultra Compact design  
Front and side add on auxiliary contact  
Mechanical Interlock unit  
mini Thermal Overload Relay

#### Spare Coils available

RoHS Complaint

#### 3 pole mini contactors

With integrated auxiliary contact  
Power terminals: screw terminals



4170 00



4170 01

#### 6 A - Integrated auxiliary contact 1 NO

|         |     |      |        |      |   |
|---------|-----|------|--------|------|---|
| 4170 00 | 6 A | 20 A | 24 V~  | 1530 | 1 |
| 4170 01 | 6 A | 20 A | 24 V=  | 2090 | 1 |
| 4170 04 | 6 A | 20 A | 110 V~ | 1530 | 1 |
| 4170 06 | 6 A | 20 A | 230 V~ | 1530 | 1 |
| 4170 09 | 6 A | 20 A | 415 V~ | 1530 | 1 |

#### 6 A - Integrated auxiliary contact 1 NC

|         |     |      |        |      |   |
|---------|-----|------|--------|------|---|
| 4170 10 | 6 A | 20 A | 24 V~  | 1530 | 1 |
| 4170 11 | 6 A | 20 A | 24 V=  | 2090 | 1 |
| 4170 14 | 6 A | 20 A | 110 V~ | 1530 | 1 |
| 4170 16 | 6 A | 20 A | 230 V~ | 1530 | 1 |
| 4170 19 | 6 A | 20 A | 415 V~ | 1530 | 1 |

#### 9 A - Integrated auxiliary contact 1 NO

|         |     |      |        |      |   |
|---------|-----|------|--------|------|---|
| 4170 20 | 9 A | 20 A | 24 V~  | 1680 | 1 |
| 4170 21 | 9 A | 20 A | 24 V=  | 2230 | 1 |
| 4170 24 | 9 A | 20 A | 110 V~ | 1680 | 1 |
| 4170 26 | 9 A | 20 A | 230 V~ | 1680 | 1 |
| 4170 29 | 9 A | 20 A | 415 V~ | 1680 | 1 |

#### 9 A - Integrated auxiliary contact 1 NC

|         |     |      |        |      |   |
|---------|-----|------|--------|------|---|
| 4170 30 | 9 A | 20 A | 24 V~  | 1680 | 1 |
| 4170 31 | 9 A | 20 A | 24 V=  | 2230 | 1 |
| 4170 34 | 9 A | 20 A | 110 V~ | 1680 | 1 |
| 4170 36 | 9 A | 20 A | 230 V~ | 1680 | 1 |
| 4170 39 | 9 A | 20 A | 415 V~ | 1680 | 1 |

#### 12 A - Integrated auxiliary contact 1 NO

|         |      |      |        |      |   |
|---------|------|------|--------|------|---|
| 4170 40 | 12 A | 20 A | 24 V~  | 1820 | 1 |
| 4170 41 | 12 A | 20 A | 24 V=  | 2720 | 1 |
| 4170 44 | 12 A | 20 A | 110 V~ | 1820 | 1 |
| 4170 46 | 12 A | 20 A | 230 V~ | 1820 | 1 |
| 4170 49 | 12 A | 20 A | 415 V~ | 1820 | 1 |

#### 12 A - Integrated auxiliary contact 1 NC

|         |      |      |        |      |   |
|---------|------|------|--------|------|---|
| 4170 50 | 12 A | 20 A | 24 V~  | 1820 | 1 |
| 4170 51 | 12 A | 20 A | 24 V=  | 2720 | 1 |
| 4170 54 | 12 A | 20 A | 110 V~ | 1820 | 1 |
| 4170 56 | 12 A | 20 A | 230 V~ | 1820 | 1 |
| 4170 59 | 12 A | 20 A | 415 V~ | 1820 | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.  
■ Price available on request.

## Mini contactors CTX<sup>3</sup>

### 6 to 16 A industrial contactors

| Cat.Nos | Max. opt. current<br>AC 3 | Max. opt. current<br>AC 1 | Control voltage | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------|
|---------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------|

#### 16 A - Integrated auxiliary contact 1 NO

|         |      |      |        |      |   |
|---------|------|------|--------|------|---|
| 4170 60 | 16 A | 20 A | 24 V~  | 2190 | 1 |
| 4170 61 | 16 A | 20 A | 24 V=  | 3150 | 1 |
| 4170 64 | 16 A | 20 A | 110 V~ | 2190 | 1 |
| 4170 66 | 16 A | 20 A | 230 V~ | 2190 | 1 |
| 4170 69 | 16 A | 20 A | 415 V~ | 2190 | 1 |

#### 16 A - Integrated auxiliary contact 1 NC

|         |      |      |        |      |   |
|---------|------|------|--------|------|---|
| 4170 70 | 16 A | 20 A | 24 V~  | 2190 | 1 |
| 4170 71 | 16 A | 20 A | 24 V=  | 3150 | 1 |
| 4170 74 | 16 A | 20 A | 110 V~ | 2190 | 1 |
| 4170 76 | 16 A | 20 A | 230 V~ | 2190 | 1 |
| 4170 79 | 16 A | 20 A | 415 V~ | 2190 | 1 |

#### 4-pole mini contactors

Without integrated auxiliary contact  
Power terminals: screw terminals

| Cat.Nos | Max. opt. current<br>AC 1 | Max. opt. current<br>AC 3 | Control voltage | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------|
|---------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------|

#### 20 A

|         |      |      |        |      |   |
|---------|------|------|--------|------|---|
| 4171 40 | 20 A | 16 A | 24 V~  | 1980 | 1 |
| 4171 41 | 20 A | 16 A | 24 V=  | 2510 | 1 |
| 4171 44 | 20 A | 16 A | 110 V~ | 1980 | 1 |
| 4171 46 | 20 A | 16 A | 230 V~ | 1980 | 1 |
| 4171 49 | 20 A | 16 A | 415 V~ | 1980 | 1 |

## Mini thermal overload relays RTX<sup>3</sup> mini

### for mini contactors

| Cat.Nos | Setting Range | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|---------------|------------------|------|
|---------|---------------|------------------|------|

#### Features

Conforms to IEC/EN 60947-4-1  
CE & UL Certified  
Thermal protection of circuits against overload, long starting times, and phase failure  
Trip Class 10A  
Trip Indication  
Manual/Automatic Reset  
**Integrated auxiliary contacts 1 NO & 1 NC**

#### Thermal overload relays for 3 pole mini contactors

#### Class 10 A - Integrated auxiliary contacts 1 NO + 1 NC

|         |             |      |   |
|---------|-------------|------|---|
| 4170 80 | 0.1~0.16 A  | 1770 | 1 |
| 4170 81 | 0.16~0.25 A | 1770 | 1 |
| 4170 82 | 0.25~0.4 A  | 1770 | 1 |
| 4170 83 | 0.4~0.63 A  | 1770 | 1 |
| 4170 84 | 0.63~1 A    | 1770 | 1 |
| 4170 85 | 1~1.6 A     | 1770 | 1 |
| 4170 86 | 1.6~2.5 A   | 1770 | 1 |
| 4170 87 | 2.5~4 A     | 1770 | 1 |
| 4170 88 | 4~6 A       | 1770 | 1 |
| 4170 89 | 5~8 A       | 1770 | 1 |
| 4170 90 | 6~9 A       | 1770 | 1 |
| 4170 91 | 7~10 A      | 1770 | 1 |
| 4170 92 | 9~13 A      | 1770 | 1 |
| 4170 93 | 12~16 A     | 1770 | 1 |



4170 88

**Bold Cat.Nos** are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists.  
Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order.  
**Bold packing quantity** is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.



## Mini thermal overload relays

### RTX<sup>3</sup> mini

accessories for mini Contactors CTX<sup>3</sup>

| Cat.Nos | Setting Range | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|---------------|------------------|------|
|---------|---------------|------------------|------|

#### Add on auxiliary blocks for mini contactors

High Thermal current - 10 A  
Ith: 10 A

#### Front mounting

|         |             |     |    |
|---------|-------------|-----|----|
| 4171 50 | 1 NO + 1 NC | 520 | 10 |
| 4171 51 | 2 NO        | 520 | 10 |
| 4171 52 | 2 NC        | 520 | 10 |
| 4171 53 | 4 NO        | 800 | 10 |
| 4171 54 | 3 NO + 1 NC | 800 | 10 |
| 4171 55 | 2 NO + 2 NC | 800 | 10 |
| 4171 56 | 1 NO + 3 NC | 800 | 10 |
| 4171 57 | 4 NC        | 800 | 10 |

#### Side mounting

|         |      |     |    |
|---------|------|-----|----|
| 4171 58 | 1 NO | 520 | 10 |
| 4171 59 | 1 NC | 520 | 10 |

#### Interlock unit

|         |                                          |     |   |
|---------|------------------------------------------|-----|---|
| 4171 60 | Mechanical interlock for mini contactors | 830 | 5 |
|---------|------------------------------------------|-----|---|

#### Spare coils

|         |        |      |   |
|---------|--------|------|---|
| 4171 70 | 24 V~  | 920  | 5 |
| 4171 71 | 24 V=  | 1250 | 5 |
| 4171 74 | 110 V~ | 920  | 5 |
| 4171 76 | 230 V~ | 920  | 5 |
| 4171 79 | 415 V~ | 920  | 5 |

## Power contactors CTX<sup>3</sup>

### uncompromising performance for motor protection & control

Range from 9A to 800A (AC3) Contactors

#### Features

Conforms to IEC/EN 60947-4-1  
CE & UL Certified  
Extra Mechanical life upto 15 Million  
Extra Electrical life upto 2.5 Million  
Extra Low Consumption  
Compact size  
integrated auxiliary contacts

#### Front safety Cover to prevent dust entry

Direct Clipping on Din Rail

#### Both Sides Terminal connection

Click fit accessories

Interlocking kits

#### Spare Coils

RoHS Complaint

### 3 pole contactors CTX<sup>3</sup>

9 A to 100 A industrial contactors

| Cat.Nos | Max. opt. current<br>AC 3 | Max. opt. current<br>AC 1 | Control voltage | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------|
|---------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------|

#### CTX<sup>3</sup> 22

With integrated auxiliary contacts  
Power terminals: screw terminals

9 A - Integrated auxiliary contacts 1 NO + 1 NC

|         |     |      |        |      |   |
|---------|-----|------|--------|------|---|
| 4160 80 | 9 A | 25 A | 24 V~  | 1640 | 1 |
| 4160 81 | 9 A | 25 A | 24 V=  | 2700 | 1 |
| 4160 82 | 9 A | 25 A | 48 V~  | 1640 | 1 |
| 4160 83 | 9 A | 25 A | 48 V=  | 2700 | 1 |
| 4160 84 | 9 A | 25 A | 110 V~ | 1640 | 1 |
| 4160 86 | 9 A | 25 A | 230 V~ | 1640 | 1 |
| 4160 88 | 9 A | 25 A | 380 V~ | 1640 | 1 |
| 4160 89 | 9 A | 25 A | 415 V~ | 1640 | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

## 3 pole contactors CTX<sup>3</sup>

9 A to 100 A industrial contactors

| Cat.Nos | Max. opt. current<br>AC 3 | Max. opt. current<br>AC 1 | Control voltage | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------|
|---------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------|

12 A - Integrated auxiliary contacts 1 NO + 1 NC

|         |      |      |        |      |   |
|---------|------|------|--------|------|---|
| 4160 90 | 12 A | 25 A | 24 V~  | 1860 | 1 |
| 4160 91 | 12 A | 25 A | 24 V=  | 2920 | 1 |
| 4160 92 | 12 A | 25 A | 48 V~  | 1860 | 1 |
| 4160 93 | 12 A | 25 A | 48 V=  | 2920 | 1 |
| 4160 94 | 12 A | 25 A | 110 V~ | 1860 | 1 |
| 4160 96 | 12 A | 25 A | 230 V~ | 1860 | 1 |
| 4160 98 | 12 A | 25 A | 380 V~ | 1860 | 1 |
| 4160 99 | 12 A | 25 A | 415 V~ | 1860 | 1 |

18 A - Integrated auxiliary contacts 1 NO + 1 NC

|         |      |      |        |      |   |
|---------|------|------|--------|------|---|
| 4161 00 | 18 A | 40 A | 24 V~  | 2190 | 1 |
| 4161 01 | 18 A | 40 A | 24 V=  | 3560 | 1 |
| 4161 02 | 18 A | 40 A | 48 V~  | 2190 | 1 |
| 4161 03 | 18 A | 40 A | 48 V=  | 3560 | 1 |
| 4161 04 | 18 A | 40 A | 110 V~ | 2190 | 1 |
| 4161 06 | 18 A | 40 A | 230 V~ | 2190 | 1 |
| 4161 08 | 18 A | 40 A | 380 V~ | 2190 | 1 |
| 4161 09 | 18 A | 40 A | 415 V~ | 2190 | 1 |

22 A - Integrated auxiliary contacts 1 NO + 1 NC

|         |      |      |        |      |   |
|---------|------|------|--------|------|---|
| 4161 10 | 22 A | 40 A | 24 V~  | 2700 | 1 |
| 4161 11 | 22 A | 40 A | 24 V=  | 4580 | 1 |
| 4161 12 | 22 A | 40 A | 48 V~  | 2700 | 1 |
| 4161 13 | 22 A | 40 A | 48 V=  | 4580 | 1 |
| 4161 14 | 22 A | 40 A | 110 V~ | 2700 | 1 |
| 4161 16 | 22 A | 40 A | 230 V~ | 2700 | 1 |
| 4161 18 | 22 A | 40 A | 380 V~ | 2700 | 1 |
| 4161 19 | 22 A | 40 A | 415 V~ | 2700 | 1 |

#### CTX<sup>3</sup> 40

With integrated auxiliary contacts  
Power terminals: screw terminals

32 A - Integrated auxiliary contacts 2 NO + 2 NC

|         |      |      |        |      |   |
|---------|------|------|--------|------|---|
| 4161 20 | 32 A | 50 A | 24 V~  | 5650 | 1 |
| 4161 21 | 32 A | 50 A | 24 V=  | 9780 | 1 |
| 4161 22 | 32 A | 50 A | 48 V~  | 5650 | 1 |
| 4161 23 | 32 A | 50 A | 48 V=  | 9780 | 1 |
| 4161 24 | 32 A | 50 A | 110 V~ | 5650 | 1 |
| 4161 26 | 32 A | 50 A | 230 V~ | 5650 | 1 |
| 4161 28 | 32 A | 50 A | 380 V~ | 5650 | 1 |
| 4161 29 | 32 A | 50 A | 415 V~ | 5650 | 1 |

40 A - Integrated auxiliary contacts 2 NO + 2 NC

|         |      |      |        |       |   |
|---------|------|------|--------|-------|---|
| 4161 30 | 40 A | 60 A | 24 V~  | 8370  | 1 |
| 4161 31 | 40 A | 60 A | 24 V=  | 12250 | 1 |
| 4161 32 | 40 A | 60 A | 48 V~  | 8370  | 1 |
| 4161 33 | 40 A | 60 A | 48 V=  | 12250 | 1 |
| 4161 34 | 40 A | 60 A | 110 V~ | 8370  | 1 |
| 4161 36 | 40 A | 60 A | 230 V~ | 8370  | 1 |
| 4161 38 | 40 A | 60 A | 380 V~ | 8370  | 1 |
| 4161 39 | 40 A | 60 A | 415 V~ | 8370  | 1 |

#### CTX<sup>3</sup> 65

With integrated auxiliary contacts

50 A - Integrated auxiliary contacts 2 NO + 2 NC  
Screw terminals

|         |      |      |        |       |   |
|---------|------|------|--------|-------|---|
| 4161 40 | 50 A | 70 A | 24 V~  | 10240 | 1 |
| 4161 41 | 50 A | 70 A | 24 V=  | 10240 | 1 |
| 4161 42 | 50 A | 70 A | 48 V~  | 10240 | 1 |
| 4161 43 | 50 A | 70 A | 48 V=  | 14100 | 1 |
| 4161 44 | 50 A | 70 A | 110 V~ | 10240 | 1 |
| 4161 46 | 50 A | 70 A | 230 V~ | 10240 | 1 |
| 4161 48 | 50 A | 70 A | 380 V~ | 10240 | 1 |
| 4161 49 | 50 A | 70 A | 415 V~ | 10240 | 1 |

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists.  
Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order.  
Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

### 3 pole contactors CTX<sup>3</sup> 9 A to 100 A industrial contactors

| Cat.Nos                                                                    | Max. opt. current<br>AC 3 | Max. opt. current<br>AC 1 | Control voltage | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------|
| <b>65 A</b> - Integrated auxiliary contacts 2 NO + 2 NC<br>Screw terminals |                           |                           |                 |                  |      |
| 4161 60                                                                    | 65 A                      | 100 A                     | 24 V~           | 13610            | 1    |
| 4161 61                                                                    | 65 A                      | 100 A                     | 24 V=           | 15850            | 1    |
| 4161 62                                                                    | 65 A                      | 100 A                     | 48 V~           | 13610            | 1    |
| 4161 63                                                                    | 65 A                      | 100 A                     | 48 V=           | 15850            | 1    |
| 4161 64                                                                    | 65 A                      | 100 A                     | 110 V~          | 13610            | 1    |
| 4161 66                                                                    | 65 A                      | 100 A                     | 230 V~          | 13610            | 1    |
| 4161 68                                                                    | 65 A                      | 100 A                     | 380 V~          | 13610            | 1    |
| 4161 69                                                                    | 65 A                      | 100 A                     | 415 V~          | 13610            | 1    |

#### CTX<sup>3</sup> 100

With integrated auxiliary contacts

**75 A** - Integrated auxiliary contacts 2 NO + 2 NC  
Screw terminals

|         |      |       |        |       |   |
|---------|------|-------|--------|-------|---|
| 4161 80 | 75 A | 110 A | 24 V~  | 16900 | 1 |
| 4161 81 | 75 A | 110 A | 24 V=  | 18960 | 1 |
| 4161 82 | 75 A | 110 A | 48 V~  | 16900 | 1 |
| 4161 83 | 75 A | 110 A | 48 V=  | 18960 | 1 |
| 4161 84 | 75 A | 110 A | 110 V~ | 16900 | 1 |
| 4161 86 | 75 A | 110 A | 230 V~ | 16900 | 1 |
| 4161 88 | 75 A | 110 A | 380 V~ | 16900 | 1 |
| 4161 89 | 75 A | 110 A | 415 V~ | 16900 | 1 |

**85 A** - Integrated auxiliary contacts 2 NO + 2 NC  
Screw terminals

|         |      |       |        |       |   |
|---------|------|-------|--------|-------|---|
| 4162 00 | 85 A | 135 A | 24 V~  | 17490 | 1 |
| 4162 01 | 85 A | 135 A | 24 V=  | 20050 | 1 |
| 4162 02 | 85 A | 135 A | 48 V~  | 17490 | 1 |
| 4162 03 | 85 A | 135 A | 48 V=  | 20050 | 1 |
| 4162 04 | 85 A | 135 A | 110 V~ | 17490 | 1 |
| 4162 06 | 85 A | 135 A | 230 V~ | 17490 | 1 |
| 4162 08 | 85 A | 135 A | 380 V~ | 17490 | 1 |
| 4162 09 | 85 A | 135 A | 415 V~ | 17490 | 1 |

**100 A** - Integrated auxiliary contacts 2 NO + 2 NC  
Screw terminals

|         |       |       |        |       |   |
|---------|-------|-------|--------|-------|---|
| 4162 20 | 100 A | 160 A | 24 V~  | 21800 | 1 |
| 4162 21 | 100 A | 160 A | 24 V=  | 24510 | 1 |
| 4162 22 | 100 A | 160 A | 48 V~  | 21800 | 1 |
| 4162 23 | 100 A | 160 A | 48 V=  | 24510 | 1 |
| 4162 24 | 100 A | 160 A | 110 V~ | 21800 | 1 |
| 4162 26 | 100 A | 160 A | 230 V~ | 21800 | 1 |
| 4162 28 | 100 A | 160 A | 380 V~ | 21800 | 1 |
| 4162 29 | 100 A | 160 A | 415 V~ | 21800 | 1 |

### 3 pole contactors CTX<sup>3</sup> 130 A to 800 A industrial contactors

#### CTX 150

With integrated auxiliary contacts

**130 A** - Integrated auxiliary contacts 2 NO + 2 NC  
Screw terminals

|         |       |       |            |       |   |
|---------|-------|-------|------------|-------|---|
| 4162 40 | 130 A | 160 A | 24 V~      | 32410 | 1 |
| 4162 41 | 130 A | 160 A | 24 V=      | 35610 | 1 |
| 4162 42 | 130 A | 160 A | 48 V~      | 32410 | 1 |
| 4162 43 | 130 A | 160 A | 48 V=      | 35610 | 1 |
| 4162 46 | 130 A | 160 A | 100-240 V~ | 32410 | 1 |
| 4162 49 | 130 A | 160 A | 400-440 V~ | 32410 | 1 |

**150 A** - Integrated auxiliary contacts 2 NO + 2 NC  
Screw terminals

|         |       |       |       |       |   |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|
| 4162 60 | 150 A | 210 A | 24 V~ | 32850 | 1 |
| 4162 61 | 150 A | 210 A | 24 V= | 35140 | 1 |
| 4162 62 | 150 A | 210 A | 48 V~ | 32850 | 1 |
| 4162 63 | 150 A | 210 A | 48 V= | 35140 | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

### 3 pole contactors CTX<sup>3</sup> 130 A to 800 A industrial contactors

| Cat.Nos                                                                     | Max. opt. current<br>AC 3 | Max. opt. current<br>AC 1 | Control voltage | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------|
| <b>150 A</b> - Integrated auxiliary contacts 2 NO + 2 NC<br>Screw terminals |                           |                           |                 |                  |      |
| 4162 66                                                                     | 150 A                     | 210 A                     | 100-240 V~      | 32850            | 1    |
| 4162 69                                                                     | 150 A                     | 210 A                     | 400-440 V~      | 32850            | 1    |

#### CTX<sup>3</sup> 225

With integrated auxiliary contacts - Screw terminals

**185 A** - Integrated auxiliary contacts 2 NO + 2 NC

|         |       |       |            |       |   |
|---------|-------|-------|------------|-------|---|
| 4162 80 | 185 A | 230 A | 24 V~      | 41470 | 1 |
| 4162 82 | 185 A | 230 A | 48 V~      | 41470 | 1 |
| 4162 86 | 185 A | 230 A | 100-240 V~ | 37390 | 1 |
| 4162 89 | 185 A | 230 A | 380-450 V~ | 37390 | 1 |

**225 A** - Integrated auxiliary contacts 2 NO + 2 NC

|         |       |       |            |       |   |
|---------|-------|-------|------------|-------|---|
| 4162 90 | 225 A | 275 A | 24 V~      | 42800 | 1 |
| 4162 92 | 225 A | 275 A | 48 V~      | 42800 | 1 |
| 4162 96 | 225 A | 275 A | 100-240 V~ | 37840 | 1 |
| 4162 99 | 225 A | 275 A | 380-450 V~ | 37840 | 1 |

#### CTX<sup>3</sup> 400

With integrated auxiliary contacts - Screw terminals

**265 A** - Integrated auxiliary contacts 2 NO + 2 NC

|         |       |       |            |       |   |
|---------|-------|-------|------------|-------|---|
| 4163 06 | 265 A | 300 A | 100-240 V~ | 49620 | 1 |
| 4163 09 | 265 A | 300 A | 380-450 V~ | 49620 | 1 |

**330 A** - Integrated auxiliary contacts 2 NO + 2 NC

|         |       |       |            |       |   |
|---------|-------|-------|------------|-------|---|
| 4163 16 | 330 A | 350 A | 100-240 V~ | 57870 | 1 |
| 4163 19 | 330 A | 350 A | 380-450 V~ | 57870 | 1 |

**400 A** - Integrated auxiliary contacts 2 NO + 2 NC

|         |       |       |            |       |   |
|---------|-------|-------|------------|-------|---|
| 4163 26 | 400 A | 450 A | 100-240 V~ | 70790 | 1 |
| 4163 29 | 400 A | 450 A | 380-450 V~ | 70790 | 1 |

#### CTX<sup>3</sup> 800

With integrated auxiliary contacts - Screw terminals

**500 A** - Integrated auxiliary contacts 2 NO + 2 NC

|         |       |       |            |        |   |
|---------|-------|-------|------------|--------|---|
| 4163 36 | 500 A | 580 A | 200-240 V~ | 106370 | 1 |
| 4163 39 | 500 A | 580 A | 380-450 V~ | 106370 | 1 |

**630 A** - Integrated auxiliary contacts 2 NO + 2 NC

|         |       |       |            |        |   |
|---------|-------|-------|------------|--------|---|
| 4163 46 | 630 A | 660 A | 200-240 V~ | 151470 | 1 |
| 4163 49 | 630 A | 660 A | 380-450 V~ | 151470 | 1 |

**800 A** - Integrated auxiliary contacts 2 NO + 2 NC

|         |       |       |            |        |   |
|---------|-------|-------|------------|--------|---|
| 4163 56 | 800 A | 900 A | 200-240 V~ | 225880 | 1 |
| 4163 59 | 800 A | 900 A | 380-450 V~ | 225880 | 1 |

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## Thermal relays RTX<sup>3</sup>

for CTX<sup>3</sup> 3 pole industrial contactors

| Cat.Nos | I min.<br>(A) | I max.<br>(A) | MRP*<br>₹ /<br>Unit | Pack |
|---------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|------|
|---------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|------|

### Features

Conforms to IEC/EN 60947-4-1

CE & UL Certified

Thermal protection of circuits against overload, long starting times, and phase failure

Trip Class 10A

Trip Indication

Manual/Automatic Reset

### Integrated auxiliary contacts 1 NO & 1 NC

Standard type:

- Overload detecting bimetal is used all for three phases

Differential type:

- Standard type characteristics + phase failure protection

### Thermal overload relays

Class 10A - Integrated auxiliary contacts 1 NO + 1 NC

### RTX<sup>3</sup> 40 - for CTX<sup>3</sup> 22 and 40

Standard type with screw terminals

|         |      |      |      |   |
|---------|------|------|------|---|
| 4166 40 | 0.1  | 0.16 | 2200 | 1 |
| 4166 41 | 0.16 | 0.25 | 2200 | 1 |
| 4166 42 | 0.25 | 0.4  | 2200 | 1 |
| 4166 43 | 0.4  | 0.63 | 2200 | 1 |
| 4166 44 | 0.63 | 1    | 2200 | 1 |
| 4166 45 | 1    | 1.6  | 2200 | 1 |
| 4166 46 | 1.6  | 2.5  | 2200 | 1 |
| 4166 47 | 2.5  | 4    | 2200 | 1 |
| 4166 48 | 4    | 6    | 2200 | 1 |
| 4166 49 | 5    | 8    | 2200 | 1 |

### RTX<sup>3</sup> 40 - for CTX<sup>3</sup> 22 and 40

Standard type with screw terminals

|         |    |    |      |   |
|---------|----|----|------|---|
| 4166 50 | 6  | 9  | 2200 | 1 |
| 4166 51 | 7  | 10 | 2200 | 1 |
| 4166 52 | 9  | 13 | 2200 | 1 |
| 4166 53 | 12 | 18 | 2200 | 1 |
| 4166 54 | 16 | 22 | 2300 | 1 |
| 4166 55 | 18 | 25 | 2330 | 1 |
| 4166 56 | 22 | 32 | 2640 | 1 |
| 4166 57 | 28 | 40 | 2850 | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.



4167 31



4167 65

## Thermal relays RTX<sup>3</sup>

for CTX<sup>3</sup> 3 pole industrial contactors

| Cat.Nos | I min.<br>(A) | I max.<br>(A) | MRP*<br>₹ /<br>Unit | Pack |
|---------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|------|
|---------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|------|

### RTX<sup>3</sup> 40 - for CTX<sup>3</sup> 22 and 40

Differential type with screw terminals

|         |      |      |      |   |
|---------|------|------|------|---|
| 4166 60 | 0.1  | 0.16 | 2690 | 1 |
| 4166 61 | 0.16 | 0.25 | 2690 | 1 |
| 4166 62 | 0.25 | 0.4  | 2690 | 1 |
| 4166 63 | 0.4  | 0.63 | 2720 | 1 |
| 4166 64 | 0.63 | 1    | 2720 | 1 |
| 4166 65 | 1    | 1.6  | 2720 | 1 |
| 4166 66 | 1.6  | 2.5  | 2720 | 1 |
| 4166 67 | 2.5  | 4    | 2720 | 1 |
| 4166 68 | 4    | 6    | 2730 | 1 |
| 4166 69 | 5    | 8    | 2730 | 1 |
| 4166 70 | 6    | 9    | 2730 | 1 |
| 4166 71 | 7    | 10   | 2730 | 1 |
| 4166 72 | 9    | 13   | 2730 | 1 |
| 4166 73 | 12   | 18   | 2860 | 1 |
| 4166 74 | 16   | 22   | 2860 | 1 |
| 4166 75 | 18   | 25   | 2860 | 1 |
| 4166 76 | 22   | 32   | 3480 | 1 |
| 4166 77 | 28   | 40   | 3480 | 1 |

### RTX<sup>3</sup> 65 - for CTX<sup>3</sup> 65

Standard type with screw terminals

|         |    |    |      |   |
|---------|----|----|------|---|
| 4166 83 | 9  | 13 | 4430 | 1 |
| 4166 84 | 12 | 18 | 4430 | 1 |
| 4166 85 | 16 | 22 | 4430 | 1 |
| 4166 86 | 18 | 25 | 4430 | 1 |
| 4166 87 | 24 | 36 | 4430 | 1 |
| 4166 88 | 28 | 40 | 4430 | 1 |
| 4166 89 | 34 | 50 | 4430 | 1 |
| 4166 90 | 45 | 65 | 4430 | 1 |

### RTX<sup>3</sup> 100 - for CTX<sup>3</sup> 100

Standard type with screw terminals

|         |    |     |      |   |
|---------|----|-----|------|---|
| 4167 23 | 18 | 25  | 7170 | 1 |
| 4167 24 | 24 | 36  | 7170 | 1 |
| 4167 25 | 28 | 40  | 7170 | 1 |
| 4167 26 | 34 | 50  | 7170 | 1 |
| 4167 27 | 45 | 65  | 7170 | 1 |
| 4167 28 | 54 | 75  | 7170 | 1 |
| 4167 29 | 63 | 85  | 7170 | 1 |
| 4167 30 | 70 | 95  | 7170 | 1 |
| 4167 31 | 80 | 100 | 7170 | 1 |

### RTX<sup>3</sup> 150 - for CTX<sup>3</sup> 150

Standard type with screw terminals

|         |     |     |       |   |
|---------|-----|-----|-------|---|
| 4167 60 | 45  | 65  | 10550 | 1 |
| 4167 61 | 54  | 75  | 10550 | 1 |
| 4167 62 | 63  | 85  | 10550 | 1 |
| 4167 63 | 80  | 105 | 10550 | 1 |
| 4167 64 | 95  | 130 | 10550 | 1 |
| 4167 65 | 110 | 150 | 10550 | 1 |

**Bold Cat.Nos** are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. **Bold packing quantity** is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## Thermal relays RTX<sup>3</sup>

for CTX<sup>3</sup> 3 pole industrial contactors

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### Separate mounting units

To mount the relays separately from contactors, on DIN rail or panel by fixing screws

|         |                                               |      |   |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4165 91 | For RTX <sup>3</sup> 40 up to 32 A            | 820  | 1 |
| 4165 92 | For RTX <sup>3</sup> 40 40 A                  | 820  | 1 |
| 4165 93 | For RTX <sup>3</sup> 65 with screw terminals  | 1020 | 1 |
| 4165 94 | For RTX <sup>3</sup> 65 with cage terminals   | 1020 | 1 |
| 4165 95 | For RTX <sup>3</sup> 100 with screw terminals | 1290 | 1 |
| 4165 96 | For RTX <sup>3</sup> 100 with cage terminals  | 1290 | 1 |
| 4165 97 | For RTX <sup>3</sup> 150 with screw terminals | 2040 | 1 |
| 4165 98 | For RTX <sup>3</sup> 150 with cage terminals  | 2040 | 1 |

### Thermal overload relays

Class 10 A - Integrated auxiliary contacts 1 NO + 1 NC

| Cat.Nos | I min.<br>(A) | I max.<br>(A) | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|---------------|---------------|------------------|------|
|---------|---------------|---------------|------------------|------|

### RTX<sup>3</sup> 225 - for CTX<sup>3</sup> 225

Differential type with screw terminals

|         |     |     |       |   |
|---------|-----|-----|-------|---|
| 4167 80 | 65  | 100 | 14340 | 1 |
| 4167 81 | 85  | 125 | 14340 | 1 |
| 4167 82 | 100 | 160 | 15900 | 1 |
| 4167 83 | 120 | 185 | 15900 | 1 |
| 4167 84 | 160 | 240 | 16510 | 1 |

### RTX<sup>3</sup> 400 - for CTX<sup>3</sup> 400

Differential type with screw terminals

|         |     |     |       |   |
|---------|-----|-----|-------|---|
| 4167 86 | 85  | 125 | 21050 | 1 |
| 4167 87 | 100 | 160 | 21050 | 1 |
| 4167 88 | 120 | 185 | 21050 | 1 |
| 4167 89 | 160 | 240 | 21050 | 1 |
| 4167 90 | 200 | 330 | 21050 | 1 |
| 4167 91 | 260 | 400 | 21050 | 1 |

### RTX<sup>3</sup> 800 - for CTX<sup>3</sup> 800

Differential type with screw terminals

|         |     |     |       |   |
|---------|-----|-----|-------|---|
| 4167 92 | 200 | 300 | 32740 | 1 |
| 4167 93 | 260 | 400 | 32740 | 1 |
| 4167 94 | 400 | 630 | 32740 | 1 |
| 4167 95 | 520 | 800 | 32740 | 1 |

## 4-pole contactors CTX<sup>3</sup>

40 A to 900 A industrial contactors and spare coils

| Cat.Nos | Max. opt.<br>current<br>AC 1 | Max. opt.<br>current<br>AC 3 | Control<br>voltage | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------|
|---------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------|

### Contactors CTX<sup>3</sup>

Power terminals: screw terminals

Without integrated auxiliary contact

|         |       |      |        |       |   |
|---------|-------|------|--------|-------|---|
| 4164 26 | 40 A  | 22 A | 230 V~ | 3550  | 1 |
| 4164 36 | 60 A  | 40 A | 230 V~ | 8830  | 1 |
| 4164 46 | 100 A | 65 A | 230 V~ | 15160 | 1 |
| 4164 56 | 135 A | 85 A | 230 V~ | 18650 | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

## 4-pole contactors CTX<sup>3</sup>

40 A to 900 A industrial contactors and spare coils

| Cat.Nos | Max. opt.<br>current<br>AC 1 | Max. opt.<br>current<br>AC 3 | Control<br>voltage | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------|
|---------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------|

### With integrated auxiliary contacts

Auxiliary contacts: 2 NO + 2 NC

|         |       |       |              |        |   |
|---------|-------|-------|--------------|--------|---|
| 4164 66 | 165 A | 130 A | 100-240 V~/= | 30910  | 1 |
| 4164 76 | 250 A | 150 A | 100-240 V~/= | 41530  | 1 |
| 4164 86 | 330 A | 225 A | 100-240 V~/= | 46210  | 1 |
| 4164 96 | 420 A | 330 A | 100-240 V~/= | 85450  | 1 |
| 4165 06 | 500 A | 400 A | 100-240 V~/= | 93500  | 1 |
| 4165 16 | 750 A | 630 A | 200-240 V~/= | 187950 | 1 |
| 4165 26 | 900 A | 800 A | 200-240 V~/= | 227230 | 1 |

### Spare coils for CTX<sup>3</sup> 4P contactors

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### Control voltage 230 V~

|         |                                            |       |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 4165 46 | For CTX <sup>3</sup> 40 A to 60 A (AC-1)   | 1740  | 1 |
| 4165 56 | For CTX <sup>3</sup> 100 A to 135 A (AC-1) | 2070  | 1 |
| 4165 66 | For CTX <sup>3</sup> 165 A to 330 A (AC-1) | 10860 | 1 |
| 4165 76 | For CTX <sup>3</sup> 420 A to 500 A (AC-1) | 20280 | 1 |
| 4165 86 | For CTX <sup>3</sup> 750 A to 900 A (AC-1) | 30420 | 1 |

### CTX<sup>3</sup> add-on auxiliary contact blocks

#### Front mounting

For CTX<sup>3</sup> 3P form 9 A to 150 A (AC-3) and CTX<sup>3</sup> 4P from 40 A to 135 A (AC-1) - 2 and 4 pole - lth: 16 A

|         |             |     |    |
|---------|-------------|-----|----|
| 4168 50 | 1 NO + 1 NC | 550 | 10 |
| 4168 51 | 2 NO        | 550 | 10 |
| 4168 52 | 2 NC        | 550 | 10 |
| 4168 53 | 4 NO        | 870 | 10 |
| 4168 54 | 3 NO + 1 NC | 870 | 10 |
| 4168 55 | 2 NO + 2 NC | 870 | 10 |
| 4168 56 | 1 NO + 3 NC | 870 | 10 |
| 4168 57 | 4 NC        | 870 | 10 |

#### Side mounting

2 pole - Mounting on both sides

|         |                                                                                                                                  |     |    |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|
| 4168 58 | For CTX <sup>3</sup> 3P Form 9 A to 150 A (AC-3)<br>1 NO + 1 NC - lth: 16 A                                                      | 950 | 10 |
| 4168 59 | For CTX <sup>3</sup> 3P Form 185 A to 800 A (AC-3) and CTX <sup>3</sup> 4P from 165 A to 900 A (AC-1)<br>1 NO + 1 NC - lth: 16 A | 950 | 10 |
| 4168 49 | For CTX <sup>3</sup> 4P From 40 A to 135 A (AC-1)<br>1 NO + 1 NC - lth: 16 A                                                     | 950 | 10 |

**Bold Cat.Nos** are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.



## 4-pole contactors CTX<sup>3</sup>

40 A to 900 A industrial contactors and spare coils



4168 70

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### CTX<sup>3</sup> time delay blocks

For CTX<sup>3</sup> 3P from 9 A to 150 A (AC-3)

Time delay: 1 to 30 s

Front mounting

#### On delay

|         |            |      |   |
|---------|------------|------|---|
| 4168 70 | 24-48 V~/- | 2540 | 1 |
| 4168 71 | 110-230 V~ | 2540 | 1 |

#### Off delay

|         |            |      |   |
|---------|------------|------|---|
| 4168 72 | 24-48 V~/- | 3480 | 1 |
| 4168 73 | 110-230 V~ | 3320 | 1 |

## CTX<sup>3</sup>

capacitor switching units Cat.Nos 4168 74/75/76/77

Capacitor unit is connected to the terminals of the contactor to reduce the high inrush current.

IEC 60947-4-1 AC 6b

| Type                                                        | Contactor            |       | Maximum operating power (kVA) |             |             | Max. Peak current (A) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|
|                                                             |                      |       | 220 - 240 V                   | 400 - 480 V | 500 - 550 V |                       |
| 4168 74                                                     | CTX <sup>3</sup> 22  | 9 A   | 5                             | 9.7         | 14          | 560                   |
|                                                             | CTX <sup>3</sup> 22  | 12 A  | 6.7                           | 12.5        | 18          | 560                   |
|                                                             | CTX <sup>3</sup> 22  | 18 A  | 8.5                           | 16.7        | 24          | 850                   |
|                                                             | CTX <sup>3</sup> 22  | 22 A  | 10                            | 18          | 26          | 1250                  |
|                                                             | CTX <sup>3</sup> 40  | 32 A  | 15                            | 25          | 36          | 1900                  |
|                                                             | CTX <sup>3</sup> 40  | 40 A  | 20                            | 33.3        | 48          | 2160                  |
| 4168 75/76                                                  | CTX <sup>3</sup> 65  | 50 A  | 20                            | 40          | 58          | 2160                  |
|                                                             | CTX <sup>3</sup> 65  | 65 A  | 25                            | 45.7        | 66          | 3040                  |
| 4168 77                                                     | CTX <sup>3</sup> 100 | 75 A  | 29.7                          | 54          | 78          | 3040                  |
|                                                             | CTX <sup>3</sup> 100 | 85 A  | 35                            | 60          | 92          | 3040                  |
|                                                             | CTX <sup>3</sup> 100 | 100 A | 37                            | 62          | 94          | 3040                  |
| Without Capacitor Switching Unit as per IEC 60947-4-1 AC 6b | CTX <sup>3</sup> 150 | 150 A |                               | 70          |             | 3300                  |
|                                                             | CTX <sup>3</sup> 225 | 185 A |                               | 84          | 120         | 3500                  |
|                                                             | CTX <sup>3</sup> 225 | 225 A |                               | 115         | 130         | 4000                  |
|                                                             | CTX <sup>3</sup> 400 | 265 A |                               | 125         | 140         | 5000                  |
|                                                             | CTX <sup>3</sup> 400 | 330 A |                               | 139         | 185         | 6500                  |
|                                                             | CTX <sup>3</sup> 400 | 400 A |                               | 185         | 195         | 8000                  |
|                                                             | CTX <sup>3</sup> 800 | 500 A |                               | 220         | 330         | 10000                 |
|                                                             | CTX <sup>3</sup> 800 | 630 A |                               | 291         | 340         | 12000                 |
|                                                             | CTX <sup>3</sup> 800 | 800 A |                               | 369         | 370         | 14200                 |

#### Note:

- When the switch is closed capacitor must be discharged before recharged. (Maximum residual voltage at terminals ≤ 50 V)
- To prevent short current, gG type fuse must be 1.5 - 2 times than rated current

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

## CTX<sup>3</sup> accessories

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

## CTX<sup>3</sup> accessories

### CTX<sup>3</sup> capacitor switching units

AC-6b

Operating power from 9.7 kVAR to 62 kVAR (400/440 V)

|         |                                                                                                                |      |   |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4168 74 | For contactors CTX <sup>3</sup> 3P from 9 to 40 A, upto 33.3 kVAR at 440 V / 48 kVAR at 525 V                  | 2410 | 1 |
| 4168 75 | For contactors CTX <sup>3</sup> 3P 50 and 65 A with screw terminals upto 45.7 kVAR at 440 V / 66 kVAR at 525 V | 3280 | 1 |
| 4168 76 | For contactors CTX <sup>3</sup> 3P 50 and 65 A with cage terminals upto 45.7 kVAR at 440 V / 66 kVAR at 525 V  | 3550 | 1 |
| 4168 77 | For contactors CTX <sup>3</sup> 3P 75 to 100 A with screw terminals upto 62 kVAR at 440 V / 94 kVAR at 525 V   | 3550 | 1 |

### CTX<sup>3</sup> interlocking

Component parts for assembling by customer  
Horizontal mounting

#### Interlock units

|         |                                                                       |      |   |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4168 79 | Mechanical interlocks for CTX <sup>3</sup> 4P from 40 to 135 A (AC-1) | 1440 | 5 |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|

#### Interlock units

|         |                                                                                                                            |      |   |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4168 80 | Mechanical interlocks for CTX <sup>3</sup> 3P from 9 to 150 A<br>Provides 2 NC contacts for use in electrical interlocking | 2920 | 1 |
| 4168 87 | Mechanical interlocks for CTX <sup>3</sup> 3P from 185 to 400 A and CTX <sup>3</sup> 4P from 165 to 500 A                  | 5070 | 1 |

#### Interlock units

|         |                                                                 |      |   |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4168 88 | Mechanical interlocks for CTX <sup>3</sup> 3P from 500 to 800 A | 6780 | 1 |
| 4168 89 | Mechanical interlocks for CTX <sup>3</sup> 4P from 750 to 900 A | 7170 | 1 |

### Wire kits

Used for making reversing between two 3P contactors

|         |                          |      |   |
|---------|--------------------------|------|---|
| 4168 82 | For CTX <sup>3</sup> 22  | 1480 | 5 |
| 4168 83 | For CTX <sup>3</sup> 40  | 2000 | 5 |
| 4168 84 | For CTX <sup>3</sup> 65  | 2460 | 5 |
| 4168 85 | For CTX <sup>3</sup> 100 | 4120 | 5 |

**Bold Cat.Nos** are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. **Bold packing quantity** is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.



## CTX<sup>3</sup> accessories



4168 91



4168 97

### Boxes for motor starter

For CTX<sup>3</sup> 22 equipped with RTX<sup>3</sup> 40 (0.1 - 22 A)

| Cat.Nos | Description         | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|---------------------|------------------|------|
| 4168 90 | Without pushbuttons | 3760             | 1    |
| 4168 91 | With pushbuttons    | 4610             | 1    |

### CTX<sup>3</sup> transient voltage suppressor blocks

Absorbs the surge arisen out of the coil of the contactor

| Cat.Nos | Description  | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|--------------|------------------|------|
| 4168 95 | 24-48 V~/-   | 730              | 10   |
| 4168 96 | 100-125 V~/- | 730              | 10   |
| 4168 97 | 200-240 V~/- | 730              | 10   |
| 4168 98 | 380-400 V~   | 730              | 10   |

### CTX<sup>3</sup> terminals covers

| Cat.Nos | Description                                      | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|
| 4168 42 | For CTX <sup>3</sup> 3P from 185 to 225 A (AC-3) | 660              | 5    |
| 4168 43 | For CTX <sup>3</sup> 3P from 265 to 400 A (AC-3) | 980              | 5    |
| 4168 44 | For CTX <sup>3</sup> 3P from 500 to 900 A (AC-3) | 1490             | 5    |
| 4168 45 | For CTX <sup>3</sup> 4P from 165 to 330 A (AC-1) | 820              | 5    |
| 4168 46 | For CTX <sup>3</sup> 4P from 420 to 500 A (AC-1) | 1250             | 5    |
| 4168 47 | For CTX <sup>3</sup> 4P from 750 to 900 A (AC-1) | 2120             | 5    |

### CTX<sup>3</sup> safety front cover



4168 40

| Cat.Nos | Description                                                                                      | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|
| 4168 40 | For CTX <sup>3</sup> 3P from 9 to 150 A (AC-3) and CTX <sup>3</sup> 4P from 40 to 135 A (AC-1)   | 40               | 50   |
| 4168 41 | For CTX <sup>3</sup> 3P from 85 to 800 A (AC-3) and CTX <sup>3</sup> 4P from 165 to 900 A (AC-1) | ■                | 50   |

### Distant reset flexible cables for thermal relays

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
| 4168 92 | 400 mm      | 1240             | 1    |
| 4168 93 | 500 mm      | 1350             | 1    |
| 4168 94 | 600 mm      | 1370             | 1    |

## CTX<sup>3</sup> spare coils

### Spare coils for CTX<sup>3</sup> 3P contactors

For CTX<sup>3</sup> 22

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
| 4169 00 | 24 V~       | 930              | 5    |
| 4169 02 | 48 V~       | 930              | 5    |
| 4169 04 | 110 V~      | 930              | 5    |
| 4169 06 | 230 V~      | 930              | 5    |
| 4169 08 | 380 V~      | 930              | 5    |
| 4169 09 | 415 V~      | 930              | 5    |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.  
■ Price available on request.

## CTX<sup>3</sup> accessories

### For CTX<sup>3</sup> 40

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
| 4169 20 | 24 V~       | 930              | 5    |
| 4169 21 | 24 V=       | 930              | 5    |
| 4169 22 | 48 V~       | 930              | 5    |
| 4169 23 | 48 V=       | 930              | 5    |
| 4169 24 | 110 V~      | 930              | 5    |
| 4169 26 | 230 V~      | 930              | 5    |
| 4169 28 | 380 V~      | 930              | 5    |
| 4169 29 | 415 V~      | 930              | 5    |

### For CTX<sup>3</sup> 65

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
| 4169 30 | 24 V~       | 1430             | 5    |
| 4169 31 | 24 V=       | 1430             | 5    |
| 4169 32 | 48 V~       | 1430             | 5    |
| 4169 33 | 48 V=       | 1430             | 5    |
| 4169 34 | 110 V~      | 1430             | 5    |
| 4169 36 | 230 V~      | 1430             | 5    |
| 4169 38 | 380 V~      | 1430             | 5    |
| 4169 39 | 415 V~      | 1430             | 5    |

### For CTX<sup>3</sup> 100

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
| 4169 40 | 24 V~       | 1750             | 3    |
| 4169 41 | 24 V=       | ■                | 3    |
| 4169 42 | 48 V~       | 1750             | 3    |
| 4169 43 | 48 V=       | 1750             | 3    |
| 4169 44 | 110 V~      | 1750             | 3    |
| 4169 46 | 230 V~      | 1750             | 3    |
| 4169 48 | 380 V~      | 1750             | 3    |
| 4169 49 | 415 V~      | 1750             | 3    |

### For CTX<sup>3</sup> 150

| Cat.Nos | Description  | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|--------------|------------------|------|
| 4169 50 | 24 V~        | 6630             | 1    |
| 4169 51 | 24 V=        | 6630             | 1    |
| 4169 52 | 48 V~        | 6630             | 1    |
| 4169 53 | 48 V=        | 6630             | 1    |
| 4169 56 | 100-240 V~/- | 6630             | 1    |
| 4169 59 | 400-440 V~   | 6630             | 1    |

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## auxiliary contactor / control relays CTX<sup>3</sup>



4169 66

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### For CTX<sup>3</sup> 225

|         |              |      |   |
|---------|--------------|------|---|
| 4169 60 | 24 V~/=      | 9590 | 1 |
| 4169 62 | 48 V~/=      | 9590 | 1 |
| 4169 66 | 100-240 V~/= | 9590 | 1 |
| 4169 69 | 400-440 V~   | 9590 | 1 |

### For CTX<sup>3</sup> 400

|         |              |       |   |
|---------|--------------|-------|---|
| 4169 76 | 100-240 V~/= | 14420 | 1 |
| 4169 79 | 380-450 V~   | 14420 | 1 |

### For CTX<sup>3</sup> 800

|         |              |       |   |
|---------|--------------|-------|---|
| 4169 86 | 200-240 V~/= | 31400 | 1 |
| 4169 89 | 380-450 V~   | 31400 | 1 |

## Auxiliary contactor / control relays CTX<sup>3</sup>

4 pole  
Conform to IEC 60 947-1, IEC 60 947-4-1 and  
IEC 60 947-5-1 for the auxiliary contacts

**CE & UL Certified**

**Ultra High Ith = 10 A**

Ultra Low consumption coil

Click fit accessories

**Spare Coils available**

RoHS Compliant

**CTX<sup>3</sup> control relays**

**4 NO**

|         |        |      |   |
|---------|--------|------|---|
| 4168 00 | 24 V~  | 1880 | 1 |
| 4168 01 | 24 V=  | 2860 | 1 |
| 4168 02 | 48 V~  | 1880 | 1 |
| 4168 03 | 48 V=  | 2860 | 1 |
| 4168 04 | 110 V~ | 1880 | 1 |
| 4168 06 | 230 V~ | 1880 | 1 |
| 4168 09 | 415 V~ | 1880 | 1 |

### 3 NO + 1 NC

|         |        |      |   |
|---------|--------|------|---|
| 4168 10 | 24 V~  | 1880 | 1 |
| 4168 11 | 24 V=  | 2860 | 1 |
| 4168 12 | 48 V~  | 1880 | 1 |
| 4168 13 | 48 V=  | 2860 | 1 |
| 4168 14 | 110 V~ | 1880 | 1 |
| 4168 16 | 230 V~ | 1880 | 1 |
| 4168 19 | 415 V~ | 1880 | 1 |

## Accessories for auxiliary contactor / control relays

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### 2 NO + 2 NC

|         |        |      |   |
|---------|--------|------|---|
| 4168 20 | 24 V~  | 1880 | 1 |
| 4168 21 | 24 V=  | 2880 | 1 |
| 4168 22 | 48 V~  | 1880 | 1 |
| 4168 23 | 48 V=  | 2860 | 1 |
| 4168 24 | 110 V~ | 1880 | 1 |
| 4168 26 | 230 V~ | 1880 | 1 |
| 4168 29 | 415 V~ | 1880 | 1 |

### High thermal current - 10 A

Ith : 10 A

### Front mounting

|         |             |     |    |
|---------|-------------|-----|----|
| 4171 50 | 1 NO + 1 NC | 520 | 10 |
| 4171 51 | 2 NO        | 520 | 10 |
| 4171 52 | 2 NC        | 520 | 10 |
| 4171 53 | 4 NO        | 800 | 10 |
| 4171 54 | 3 NO + 1 NC | 800 | 10 |
| 4171 55 | 2 NO + 2 NC | 800 | 10 |
| 4171 56 | 1 NO + 3 NC | 800 | 10 |
| 4171 57 | 4 NC        | 800 | 10 |

### Side mounting

|         |      |     |    |
|---------|------|-----|----|
| 4171 58 | 1 NO | 520 | 10 |
| 4171 59 | 1 NC | 520 | 10 |

### Interlock Unit

|         |                      |     |   |
|---------|----------------------|-----|---|
| 4171 60 | Mechanical interlock | 830 | 5 |
|---------|----------------------|-----|---|

### Spare coils

|         |        |      |   |
|---------|--------|------|---|
| 4171 70 | 24 V~  | 920  | 5 |
| 4171 71 | 24 V=  | 1250 | 5 |
| 4171 74 | 110 V~ | 920  | 5 |
| 4171 76 | 230 V~ | 920  | 5 |
| 4171 79 | 415 V~ | 920  | 5 |

**Bold Cat.Nos** are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists.  
Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order.  
**Bold packing quantity** is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by  
Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

# CX<sup>3</sup>

MODULAR POWER CONTACTORS  
FOR YOUR SWITCHING NEEDS



412544



412556

- Manual handle for permanent OFF / ON
- Manual Override for test & Repair
- Confirms to IEC 61095 & IEC 60947 -4-1
- RoHs Compliance



Scan to know more about  
the product.

## CX<sup>3</sup> contactors

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### Power contactors CX<sup>3</sup>

Conform to IEC/EN 61095

Space for power supply busbar on top (up to 25 A)

|                |                     |      |   |
|----------------|---------------------|------|---|
| 4125 44        | 25 A 2 NO contactor | 2760 | 1 |
| 4125 45        | 40 A 2 NO contactor | 4710 | 1 |
| 4125 47        | 63 A 2 NO contactor | 5480 | 1 |
| 4125 48        | 63 A 2 NC contactor | 5480 | 1 |
| 4125 49        | 40 A 3 NO contactor | 7880 | 1 |
| <b>4125 50</b> | 63 A 3 NO contactor | 8900 | 1 |
| <b>4125 51</b> | 25 A 4 NO contactor | 3250 | 1 |
| <b>4125 53</b> | 40 A 4 NO contactor | 8310 | 1 |
| <b>4125 56</b> | 63 A 4 NO contactor | 9840 | 1 |
| <b>4125 57</b> | 63 A 4 NC contactor | 9930 | 1 |

### Signalling auxiliaries for contactors

Auxiliary changeover switch

|         |                                         |      |   |
|---------|-----------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4124 29 | For 1 module contactors<br>16 A to 25 A | 4040 | 1 |
| 4124 30 | For 2 module contactors<br>25 A         | 4060 | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.



4173 08

## MPCBs MPX<sup>3</sup>

| Cat.Nos | Rated<br>3Ph<br>Motor | Magnetic<br>release<br>operating<br>current (A) | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|

**motor protection circuit breakers from 0.16 A to 100 A upto 45 KW**

**Maximum efficiency in a compact unit**

Conform to IEC 60947-1, IEC 60947-2, IEC 60947-4

Adjustable thermal release

**Magnetic release 13 le max**

High breaking capacity

toggle handle

Fixing on rail or by screw

**Wide range of accessories**

**Undervoltage Release**

**Shunt Release**

Auxiliary Contacts

**IP 65 Enclosure**

**Thermal magnetic MPCBs**

Adjustable thermal release Magnetic release 13 le max.

### MPX<sup>3</sup> 32S - 3P

Standard breaking capacity with toggle handle

Fixing on rail

415 V breaking capacity Icu (kA) - 100

| Cat.Nos | Rated<br>3Ph<br>Motor (KW) | Thermal<br>release adj.<br>range (A) | Magnetic<br>release<br>operating<br>current (A) | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|
| 4173 00 | 0.02                       | 0.1 to 0.16                          | 2.1                                             | 4340             | 1    |
| 4173 01 | 0.06                       | 0.16 to 0.25                         | 3.3                                             | 4340             | 1    |
| 4173 02 | 0.09                       | 0.25 to 0.4                          | 5.2                                             | 4340             | 1    |
| 4173 03 | 0.12                       | 0.4 to 0.63                          | 8.2                                             | 5050             | 1    |
| 4173 04 | 0.18 / 0.25                | 0.63 to 1                            | 13                                              | 5050             | 1    |
| 4173 05 | 0.37 / 0.55                | 1 to 1.6                             | 20.8                                            | 5080             | 1    |
| 4173 06 | 0.75                       | 1.6 to 2.5                           | 32.5                                            | 5180             | 1    |
| 4173 07 | 1.5                        | 2.5 to 4                             | 52                                              | 5260             | 1    |
| 4173 08 | 2.2                        | 4 to 6                               | 78                                              | 5290             | 1    |
| 4173 09 | 3                          | 5 to 8                               | 104                                             | 5290             | 1    |

415 V breaking capacity Icu (kA) - 50

|         |     |         |     |      |   |
|---------|-----|---------|-----|------|---|
| 4173 10 | 4   | 6 to 10 | 130 | 5290 | 1 |
| 4173 11 | 5.5 | 9 to 13 | 169 | 5340 | 1 |

415 V breaking capacity Icu (kA) - 20

|         |     |          |     |      |   |
|---------|-----|----------|-----|------|---|
| 4173 12 | 7.5 | 11 to 17 | 221 | 6280 | 1 |
|---------|-----|----------|-----|------|---|

415 V breaking capacity Icu (kA) - 15

|         |     |          |     |       |   |
|---------|-----|----------|-----|-------|---|
| 4173 13 | 7.5 | 14 to 22 | 286 | 6670  | 1 |
| 4173 14 | 11  | 18 to 26 | 338 | 7170  | 1 |
| 4173 15 | 15  | 22 to 32 | 416 | 11910 | 1 |

**Bold Cat.Nos** are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. **Bold packing quantity** is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## MPCBs MPX<sup>3</sup>

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### MPX<sup>3</sup> 32H - 3P

High breaking capacity with rotary handle  
415 V breaking capacity Icu (kA) - 100

|         |             |              |      |      |   |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------|------|---|
| 4173 20 | 0.02        | 0.1 to 0.16  | 2.1  | 5360 | 1 |
| 4173 21 | 0.06        | 0.16 to 0.25 | 3.3  | 5360 | 1 |
| 4173 22 | 0.09        | 0.25 to 0.4  | 5.2  | 5360 | 1 |
| 4173 23 | 0.12        | 0.4 to 0.63  | 8.2  | 5890 | 1 |
| 4173 24 | 0.18 / 0.25 | 0.63 to 1    | 13   | 5890 | 1 |
| 4173 25 | 0.37 / 0.55 | 1 to 1.6     | 20.8 | 5890 | 1 |
| 4173 26 | 0.75        | 1.6 to 2.5   | 32.5 | 5890 | 1 |
| 4173 27 | 1.5         | 2.5 to 4     | 52   | 6070 | 1 |
| 4173 28 | 2.2         | 4 to 6       | 78   | 6090 | 1 |
| 4173 29 | 3           | 5 to 8       | 104  | 6580 | 1 |
| 4173 30 | 4           | 6 to 10      | 130  | 6640 | 1 |
| 4173 31 | 5.5         | 9 to 13      | 169  | 7300 | 1 |

415 V breaking capacity Icu (kA) - 50

|         |     |          |     |       |   |
|---------|-----|----------|-----|-------|---|
| 4173 32 | 7.5 | 11 to 17 | 221 | 7810  | 1 |
| 4173 33 | 7.5 | 14 to 22 | 286 | 9140  | 1 |
| 4173 34 | 11  | 18 to 26 | 338 | 9220  | 1 |
| 4173 35 | 15  | 22 to 32 | 416 | 14320 | 1 |

### MPX<sup>3</sup> 63H - 3P

High breaking capacity with rotary handle  
Fixing on rail or by screw  
415 V breaking capacity Icu (kA) - 100

|         |     |         |     |       |   |
|---------|-----|---------|-----|-------|---|
| 4173 60 | 4   | 6 to 10 | 130 | 13900 | 1 |
| 4173 61 | 5.5 | 9 to 13 | 169 | 13900 | 1 |

415 V breaking capacity Icu (kA) - 50

|         |      |          |     |       |   |
|---------|------|----------|-----|-------|---|
| 4173 62 | 7.5  | 11 to 17 | 221 | 13900 | 1 |
| 4173 63 | 7.5  | 14 to 22 | 286 | 15750 | 1 |
| 4173 64 | 11   | 18 to 26 | 338 | 15750 | 1 |
| 4173 65 | 15   | 22 to 32 | 416 | 15750 | 1 |
| 4173 66 | 18.5 | 28 to 40 | 520 | 17600 | 1 |
| 4173 67 | 22   | 34 to 50 | 650 | 21620 | 1 |
| 4173 68 | 30   | 45 to 63 | 819 | 23070 | 1 |

### MPX<sup>3</sup> 100H - 3P

High breaking capacity with rotary handle  
Fixing on rail or by screw  
415 V breaking capacity Icu (kA) - 100

|         |     |          |     |       |   |
|---------|-----|----------|-----|-------|---|
| 4173 70 | 7.5 | 11 to 17 | 221 | 19210 | 1 |
| 4173 71 | 7.5 | 14 to 22 | 286 | 19210 | 1 |
| 4173 72 | 11  | 18 to 26 | 338 | 19210 | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

## MPCBs MPX<sup>3</sup>

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

Used to connect MPX<sup>3</sup> directly with the contactor

|         |      |          |     |       |   |
|---------|------|----------|-----|-------|---|
| 4173 73 | 15   | 22 to 32 | 416 | 19210 | 1 |
| 4173 74 | 18.5 | 28 to 40 | 520 | 19210 | 1 |
| 4173 75 | 22   | 34 to 50 | 650 | 22830 | 1 |
| 4173 76 | 30   | 45 to 63 | 819 | 23940 | 1 |

415 V breaking capacity Icu (kA) - 75

|         |    |           |      |       |   |
|---------|----|-----------|------|-------|---|
| 4173 77 | 37 | 55 to 75  | 975  | 25730 | 1 |
| 4173 78 | 45 | 70 to 90  | 1170 | 25730 | 1 |
| 4173 79 | 45 | 80 to 100 | 1300 | 25730 | 1 |

### Magnetic only MPCBs

Without thermal release  
Magnetic release 13 x Ie max.

### MPX<sup>3</sup> 32MA - 3P

High breaking capacity with rotary handle  
Fixing on rail   
415 V breaking capacity Icu (kA) - 100

|         |             |      |      |   |
|---------|-------------|------|------|---|
| 4173 40 | 0.02        | 2.1  | 4910 | 1 |
| 4173 41 | 0.06        | 3.3  | 4910 | 1 |
| 4173 42 | 0.09        | 5.2  | 4910 | 1 |
| 4173 43 | 0.12        | 8.2  | 5470 | 1 |
| 4173 44 | 0.18 / 0.25 | 13   | 5470 | 1 |
| 4173 45 | 0.37 / 0.55 | 20.8 | 5470 | 1 |
| 4173 46 | 0.75        | 32.5 | 5470 | 1 |
| 4173 47 | 1.5         | 52   | 5540 | 1 |
| 4173 48 | 2.2         | 78   | 5540 | 1 |
| 4173 49 | 3           | 104  | 5540 | 1 |
| 4173 50 | 4           | 130  | 5840 | 1 |
| 4173 51 | 5.5         | 169  | 6210 | 1 |

415 V breaking capacity Icu (kA) - 50

|         |     |     |       |   |
|---------|-----|-----|-------|---|
| 4173 52 | 7.5 | 221 | 7990  | 1 |
| 4173 53 | 7.5 | 286 | 7990  | 1 |
| 4173 54 | 11  | 338 | 7990  | 1 |
| 4173 55 | 15  | 416 | 13210 | 1 |

## MPCBs MPX<sup>3</sup> accessories

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### Auxiliary contacts

2 pole

### Side mounting

Mounting on the left side of MPCBs  
Two auxiliary contacts per MPCB

|         |             |      |   |
|---------|-------------|------|---|
| 4174 00 | 1 NO + 1 NC | 1050 | 5 |
| 4174 01 | 2 NO        | 1050 | 5 |
| 4174 02 | 2 NC        | 1050 | 5 |

### Front mounting

One auxiliary contact per MPCB

|         |             |      |   |
|---------|-------------|------|---|
| 4174 03 | 1 NO + 1 NC | 1080 | 5 |
| 4174 04 | 2 NO        | 1080 | 5 |
| 4174 05 | 2 NC        | 1080 | 5 |

**Bold Cat.Nos** are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists.  
**Cat.Nos that are not bold** - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order.  
**Bold packing quantity** is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.



4173 79



4173 48



4174 00



4173 68

## MPCBs MPX<sup>3</sup> accessories

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### Alarm contacts

1 NO + 1 NC

#### Any trip alarm contact

Operates in case of trip

Mounting on the left side of MPCBs

Set alarm contact first in case of using auxiliary contact together (MPX<sup>3</sup> 63H can not accept auxiliary contact and alarm contact together)

|         |                                 |      |   |
|---------|---------------------------------|------|---|
| 4174 06 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 32         | 1700 | 1 |
| 4174 08 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 63 and 100 | 1700 | 1 |

#### Magnetic trip alarm contact

Operates in case of instantaneous trip

Mounting on the left side of MPCBs

Set alarm contact first in case of using auxiliary contact together

|         |             |      |   |
|---------|-------------|------|---|
| 4174 07 | 1 NO + 1 NC | 1700 | 1 |
|---------|-------------|------|---|

### Shunt release

Mounting on the right side of MPCBs

One release per MPCB

|         |                                        |      |   |
|---------|----------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4174 10 | 24 V~ 50 Hz /<br>28 V~ 60 Hz           | 2700 | 1 |
| 4174 11 | 110 V~ 50 Hz /<br>120 V~ 60 Hz         | 2700 | 1 |
| 4174 12 | 220-230 V~ 50 Hz /<br>240-260 V~ 60 Hz | 2700 | 1 |
| 4174 13 | 380-400 V~ 50 Hz /<br>440-460 V~ 60 Hz | 2700 | 1 |

### Undervoltage release

Mounting on the right side of MPCBs

One release per MPCB

#### Without auxiliary contact

|         |                                        |      |   |
|---------|----------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4174 20 | 24 V~ 50 Hz /<br>28 V~ 60 Hz           | 2700 | 1 |
| 4174 21 | 110 V~ 50 Hz /<br>120 V~ 60 Hz         | 2700 | 1 |
| 4174 22 | 220-230 V~ 50 Hz /<br>240-260 V~ 60 Hz | 2700 | 1 |
| 4174 23 | 380-400 V~ 50 Hz /<br>440-460 V~ 60 Hz | 2700 | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

## MPCBs MPX<sup>3</sup> accessories

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### With 2 NO auxiliary contacts

Can not attach to MPX<sup>3</sup> 32S

|         |                                        |      |   |
|---------|----------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4174 30 | 24 V~ 50 Hz /<br>28 V~ 60 Hz           | 3600 | 1 |
| 4174 31 | 110 V~ 50 Hz /<br>120 V~ 60 Hz         | 3600 | 1 |
| 4174 32 | 220-230 V~ 50 Hz /<br>240-260 V~ 60 Hz | 3600 | 1 |
| 4174 33 | 380-400 V~ 50 Hz /<br>440-460 V~ 60 Hz | 3600 | 1 |

### Dial cover

Sealable cover to protect the set value from the operation that is not intended

#### Without auxiliary contact

|         |                                   |     |    |
|---------|-----------------------------------|-----|----|
| 4174 79 | For all types of MPX <sup>3</sup> | 120 | 50 |
|---------|-----------------------------------|-----|----|

### Direct adaptor and mounting unit

For mounting CTX<sup>3</sup> contactors under MPX<sup>3</sup> MPCBs

#### Direct adaptators

Used to connect MPX<sup>3</sup> directly with the contactor

|         |                                                                |     |   |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|
| 4174 40 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 32S with<br>CTX <sup>3</sup> mini AC      | 630 | 2 |
| 4174 41 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 32S with<br>CTX <sup>3</sup> mini DC      | 630 | 2 |
| 4174 42 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 32H/32MA<br>with CTX <sup>3</sup> mini AC | 630 | 2 |
| 4174 43 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 32H/32MA<br>with CTX <sup>3</sup> mini DC | 630 | 2 |
| 4174 48 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 32S with<br>CTX <sup>3</sup> 22 AC        | 750 | 2 |
| 4174 49 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 32S with<br>CTX <sup>3</sup> 22 DC        | 750 | 2 |
| 4174 50 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 32H/32MA<br>with CTX <sup>3</sup> 22 AC   | 750 | 2 |

**Bold Cat.Nos** are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. **Bold packing quantity** is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.



4174 12



4174 22



## MPCBs MPX<sup>3</sup> accessories

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### Direct adaptators

Used to connect MPX<sup>3</sup> directly with the contactor

|         |                                                                                 |      |   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4174 51 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 32H/32MA with CTX <sup>3</sup> 22 DC                       | 750  | 2 |
| 4174 52 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 32S with CTX <sup>3</sup> 40 AC                            | 920  | 2 |
| 4174 53 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 32S with CTX <sup>3</sup> 40 DC                            | 920  | 2 |
| 4174 54 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 32H/32MA with CTX <sup>3</sup> 40 AC                       | 920  | 2 |
| 4174 55 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 32H/32MA with CTX <sup>3</sup> 40 DC                       | 920  | 2 |
| 4174 56 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 63H with CTX <sup>3</sup> 65 AC with cage type terminals   | 1100 | 2 |
| 4174 57 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 63H with CTX <sup>3</sup> 65 DC with cage type terminals   | 1100 | 2 |
| 4174 58 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 100H with CTX <sup>3</sup> 100 AC with cage type terminals | 1100 | 1 |
| 4174 59 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 100H with CTX <sup>3</sup> 100 DC with cage type terminals | 1100 | 1 |



4174 56

### Mounting unit

This device is used for joining together MPX<sup>3</sup> MCPBs and CTX<sup>3</sup> contactors

|         |                                   |      |   |
|---------|-----------------------------------|------|---|
| 4174 60 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 32S/32H/32MA | 860  | 2 |
| 4174 61 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 63H          | 1570 | 1 |
| 4174 62 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 100H         | 1890 | 1 |



4174 61

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

## MPCBs MPX<sup>3</sup> accessories

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### Rotary handle

Mounting on panel's door to control the MPX<sup>3</sup>

|         |                                    |      |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4174 63 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 32H and 32 MA | 2230 | 1 |
| 4174 64 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 63H           | 2230 | 1 |
| 4174 65 | For MPX <sup>3</sup> 100H          | 2820 | 1 |



4174 63

### Phase busbar

For parallel connection of MPX<sup>3</sup>

#### For MPX<sup>3</sup> 32S, 32H and 32MA

Rated current 63 A

|         |                              |      |   |
|---------|------------------------------|------|---|
| 4174 71 | 2 devices                    | 880  | 5 |
| 4174 73 | 3 devices                    | 2200 | 5 |
| 4174 75 | 4 devices                    | 2200 | 5 |
| 4174 76 | 5 devices                    | 2200 | 5 |
| 4174 77 | Feeder for phase busbar 32 A | 610  | 5 |



4174 73

#### For MPX<sup>3</sup> 63H

Rated current 108 A

|         |           |      |   |
|---------|-----------|------|---|
| 4174 72 | 2 devices | 1570 | 5 |
| 4174 74 | 3 devices | 2360 | 5 |

### Enclosures for MPX<sup>3</sup> 32H and 32MA

IP 65 enclosure to use in dusty areas as well as in presence of corrosive gas or liquid

|         |                               |      |   |
|---------|-------------------------------|------|---|
| 4174 80 | Yellow/red with rotary handle | 1820 | 5 |
| 4174 81 | With black rotary handle      | 2360 | 5 |



4174 81

**Bold Cat.Nos** are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

# Alpx<sup>3</sup>

## SELF-HEALING ENERGY EFFICIENT CAPACITORS



### KEY FEATURES

ROBUST PERFORMANCE EVEN STANDARD DUTY CAN BE USED IN 10% THDI

- |                           |                   |                                           |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| • Better heat dissipation | • Compact design  | • Built-in terminal connectors            |
| • Ease of installation    | • Low energy loss | • Self-healing technology for longer life |
| • Premium quality         |                   |                                           |

### APPLICATION BENEFITS



REDUCE  
ELECTRICITY  
BILLS



INCREASE  
SYSTEM  
CAPACITY



IMPROVE  
VOLTAGE



REDUCE  
OVERALL SYSTEM  
LOSSES



Scan to know more about  
the product.

## Alpx<sup>3</sup> resin filled capacitors

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### Alpx<sup>3</sup>

Confirms to IS13340-1&2, IEC60831-1&2  
ISI Mark  
Compact Design  
Self healing metallized polypropylene film  
Over pressure device for disconnection  
Low energy losses  
Resistance to high temperature  
Resin filled

Can be used in system with <= 10% THDi  
Standard duty can-type 440 V

|         |                               |      |   |
|---------|-------------------------------|------|---|
| 5150 00 | 1 kVAr Resin std duty 440 V   | 344  | 1 |
| 5150 01 | 2 kVAr Resin std duty 440 V   | 726  | 1 |
| 5150 02 | 3 kVAr Resin std duty 440 V   | 1040 | 1 |
| 5150 03 | 4 kVAr Resin std duty 440 V   | 1454 | 1 |
| 5150 04 | 5 kVAr Resin std duty 440 V   | 1706 | 1 |
| 5150 05 | 7.5 kVAr Resin std duty 440 V | 2508 | 1 |
| 5150 06 | 10 kVAr Resin std duty 440 V  | 3350 | 1 |
| 5150 07 | 12.5 kVAr Resin std duty 440  | 4184 | 1 |
| 5150 08 | 15 kVAr Resin std duty 440 V  | 5018 | 1 |
| 5150 09 | 20 kVAr Resin std duty 440 V  | 6570 | 1 |
| 5150 10 | 25 kVAr Resin std duty 440 V  | 8292 | 1 |
| 5150 11 | 30 kVAr Resin std duty 440 V  | 9990 | 1 |

### Standard duty can-type 480 V

|         |                       |       |   |
|---------|-----------------------|-------|---|
| 5150 24 | 4.2 kVAr Resin 480 V  | 2568  | 1 |
| 5150 25 | 6.9 kVAr Resin 480 V  | 4134  | 1 |
| 5150 26 | 8.7 kVAr Resin 480 V  | 5240  | 1 |
| 5150 27 | 10.4 kVAr Resin 480 V | 6300  | 1 |
| 5150 28 | 14 kVAr Resin 480 V   | 8390  | 1 |
| 5150 29 | 17.4 kVAr Resin 480 V | 9930  | 1 |
| 5150 30 | 20.8 kVAr Resin 480 V | 11806 | 1 |

### Standard duty can-type 525 V

|         |                       |       |   |
|---------|-----------------------|-------|---|
| 5150 31 | 5 kVAr Resin 525 V    | 3050  | 1 |
| 5150 32 | 8.3 kVAr Resin 525 V  | 5234  | 1 |
| 5150 33 | 10.4 kVAr Resin 525 V | 6306  | 1 |
| 5150 34 | 12.5 kVAr Resin 525 V | 7746  | 1 |
| 5150 35 | 16.7 kVAr Resin 525 V | 9782  | 1 |
| 5150 36 | 20.8 kVAr Resin 525 V | 12512 | 1 |
| 5150 37 | 25 kVAr Resin 525 V   | 14642 | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.



5150 04



5150 06



5150 47



5150 23

## Alpx<sup>3</sup> resin filled capacitors

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### Standard duty box-type 440 V

|         |                                   |       |   |
|---------|-----------------------------------|-------|---|
| 5150 40 | 1 kVAr Std box Capacitor 440 V    | 468   | 1 |
| 5150 41 | 2 kVAr Std box Capacitor 440 V    | 936   | 1 |
| 5150 42 | 3 kVAr Std box Capacitor 440 V    | 1404  | 1 |
| 5150 43 | 4 kVAr Std box Capacitor 440 V    | 1876  | 1 |
| 5150 44 | 5 kVAr Std box Capacitor 440 V    | 2306  | 1 |
| 5150 45 | 7.5 kVAr Std box Capacitor 440 V  | 3402  | 1 |
| 5150 46 | 8.33 kVAr Std box Capacitor 440 V | 3832  | 1 |
| 5150 47 | 10 kVAr Std box Capacitor 440 V   | 4532  | 1 |
| 5150 48 | 12.5 kVAr Std box Capacitor 440 V | 5668  | 1 |
| 5150 49 | 15 kVAr Std box Capacitor 440 V   | 6800  | 1 |
| 5150 50 | 20 kVAr Std box Capacitor 440 V   | 8898  | 1 |
| 5150 51 | 25 kVAr Std box Capacitor 440 V   | 11122 | 1 |
| 5150 52 | 50 kVAr Std box Capacitor 440 V   | 23090 | 1 |

Can be used in system with <= 15% THDi  
Heavy duty can-type 440 V

|         |                               |       |   |
|---------|-------------------------------|-------|---|
| 5150 12 | 1 kVAr Resin heavy duty 440 V | 662   | 1 |
| 5150 13 | 2 kVAr Resin heavy duty 440 V | 1384  | 1 |
| 5150 14 | 3 kVAr Resin heavy duty 440 V | 1984  | 1 |
| 5150 15 | 4 kVAr Resin heavy duty 440 V | 2754  | 1 |
| 5150 16 | 5 kVAr Resin heavy duty 440 V | 2974  | 1 |
| 5150 17 | 7.5 kVAr Resin heavy duty 440 | 4464  | 1 |
| 5150 18 | 10 kVAr Resin heavy duty 440  | 5840  | 1 |
| 5150 19 | 12.5 kVAr Resin heavy duty 44 | 7304  | 1 |
| 5150 20 | 15 kVAr Resin heavy duty 440  | 8768  | 1 |
| 5150 21 | 20 kVAr Resin heavy duty 440  | 11252 | 1 |
| 5150 22 | 25 kVAr Resin heavy duty 440  | 14068 | 1 |
| 5150 23 | 30 kVAr Resin heavy duty 440  | 16956 | 1 |

### Heavy duty box-type 440 V

|         |                        |       |   |
|---------|------------------------|-------|---|
| 5150 53 | 5 kVAr HD box 440 V    | 3646  | 1 |
| 5150 54 | 7.5 kVAr HD box 440 V  | 5322  | 1 |
| 5150 55 | 8.33 kVAr HD box 440 V | 5894  | 1 |
| 5150 56 | 10 kVAr HD box 440 V   | 7092  | 1 |
| 5150 57 | 12.5 kVAr HD box 440 V | 8870  | 1 |
| 5150 58 | 15 kVAr HD box 440 V   | 10644 | 1 |
| 5150 59 | 20 kVAr HD box 440 V   | 13506 | 1 |
| 5150 60 | 25 kVAr HD box 440 V   | 16888 | 1 |
| 5150 61 | 50 kVAr HD box 440 V   | 33772 | 1 |

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists.  
Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order.  
Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## Reactors

| Cat.Nos                            | Description        | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------|
| <b>Reactors 7 % duty</b>           |                    |                  |      |
| 4151 48                            | Reactor 10 kVAr    | 18944            | 1    |
| 4151 49                            | Reactor 12.5 kVAr  | 24804            | 1    |
| 4151 50                            | Reactor 25 kVAr    | 31580            | 1    |
| 4151 51                            | Reactor 50 kVAr    | 51366            | 1    |
| 4151 52                            | Reactor 100 kVAr   | 102880           | 1    |
| <b>Reactors 14 % duty</b>          |                    |                  |      |
| 4151 53                            | Reactor 12.5 kVAr  | 33474            | 1    |
| 4151 54                            | Reactor 25 kVAr    | 55792            | 1    |
| 4151 55                            | Reactor 50 kVAr    | 73764            | 1    |
| <b>Power factor controller Eco</b> |                    |                  |      |
| 4151 95                            | 4 step controller  | 22298            | 1    |
| 4151 96                            | 6 step controller  | 20220            | 1    |
| 4151 97                            | 8 step controller  | 22682            | 1    |
| 4151 98                            | 12 step controller | 26962            | 1    |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

## Warranty

- The Company, at its discretion, will replace products if they have any manufacturing defect within 1 years for capacitor, Reactor & APFC controller.
- The above guarantee is applicable when the products are selected taken into consideration all the technical characteristics of the product published in our catalogue.
- The guarantee is only applicable when the products are installed as per the Company's instructions and not tampered in any manner.
- The guarantee states the Company's entire liability. It does not extend to cover consequential loss or damage or installation costs arising from defective products.

## Alpx3 range of capacitor - Selection Chart

### DETERMINING THE CAPACITOR BANK TYPE ACCORDING TO THE LEVEL OF HARMONICS

For supplies with a high level of harmonic pollution, Legrand recommends capacitor banks with detuned reactors.

The detuned reactor performs a threefold role:



- Increasing the capacitor impedance in relation to the harmonic currents
- Shifting the parallel resonance frequency (Fr.p) of the source and capacitor to below the main frequencies of the harmonic currents that are causing interference.

| Tuning frequency (Hz) | Blocking factor (P%) | Tuning number (n) |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 189                   | 7                    | 3.78              |
| 135                   | 14                   | 2.7               |

- Helping to reduce harmonic levels in the supply.

The table opposite can be used to select the capacitor bank type according to the degree of harmonic pollution, by measuring the percentage of THDi and THDu or by estimating the percentage total power of SH/ST non-linear loads.

| Measurements |        | Estimates | Type of capacitor to be used | Reactor to be used                                              |
|--------------|--------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| THDU %       | THDI % | SH/ST %   |                              |                                                                 |
| ≤ 3          | ≤ 10   | ≤ 15      | Standard Duty                | -                                                               |
| ≤ 4          | ≤ 15   | ≤ 25      | Heavy Duty                   | -                                                               |
| ≤ 6          | ≤ 30   | ≤ 35      | Standard Duty                | 7% Reactor<br>*14% Reactor if high level of 3rd order harmonics |
| ≤ 8          | ≤ 40   | ≤ 50      | Heavy Duty                   | 7% Reactor                                                      |

SH (kVA) is the weighted total power of the harmonic generators present at the transformer secondary.

ST (kVA) is the power rating of the HV/LV transformer.

THDi = Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) is the ratio of the rms value of the harmonic currents In of the order n to the rms value of the fundamental.

THDu = Voltage Distortion (THDu) is caused mainly by the high level of Current Distortion (THDi) and the level of THDu is dependent on the source impedance.

\* for example if -

- Ih5 > 0.2x145
- Ih3 : 3rd order harmonic currents
- Ih5 : 5th order harmonic currents

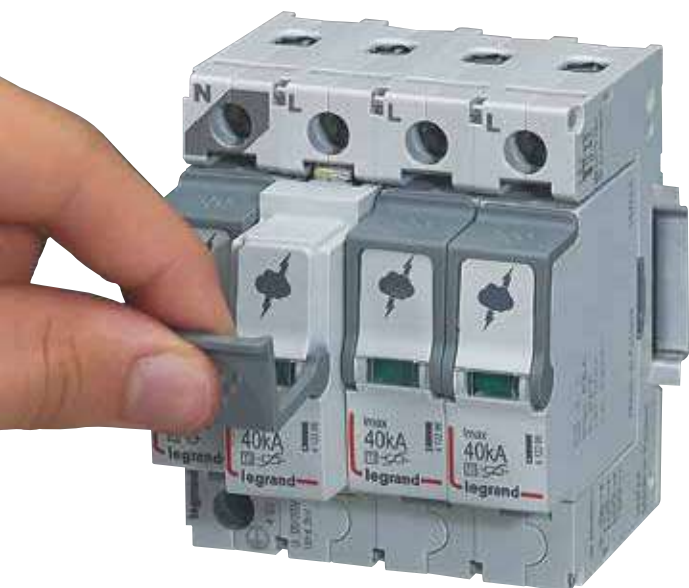
Note: These statements are based on our knowledge of typical application. We clearly point out that these statements cannot be regarded as binding statements about the suitability of our products for a particular customer application. It is necessary that the customer should check and decide whether the product is suitable for use in a particular application.

# SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES

SOLUTIONS FOR ALL INSTALLATIONS AND RISK LEVELS

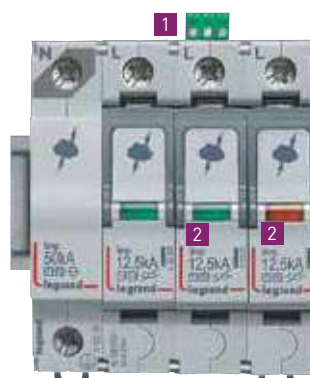


Clear, easily identifiable marking for easier maintenance, design in line with other Legrand modular equipment, well thought features: the new SPDs integrate perfectly in the modular rows of Legrand distribution boards and protects sensitive equipment.



Easier to handle: the plug-in modules are easy to replace thanks to the extraction handles.

Status indicator and remote monitoring of information



- 1 Fault signal contact
- 2 Status indicator

Design and marking



- 3 Dedicated marking for easier identification and maintenance of the SPDs.



Scan to know more about the product.



# DX<sup>3</sup>

## PERFECT CONTROL OF YOUR INSTALLATION

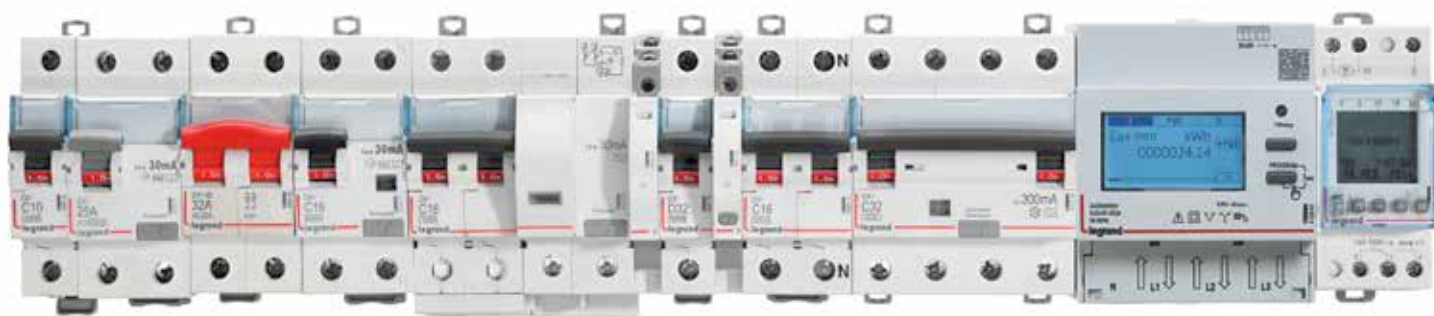
The DX<sup>3</sup> range  
has a selection  
of electrical  
auxiliaries  
**for monitoring  
and controlling  
circuits remotely**

Auxiliary contacts and  
fault signal contacts,  
shunt trips, undervoltage  
releases, motorised  
controls and automatic  
reclosers

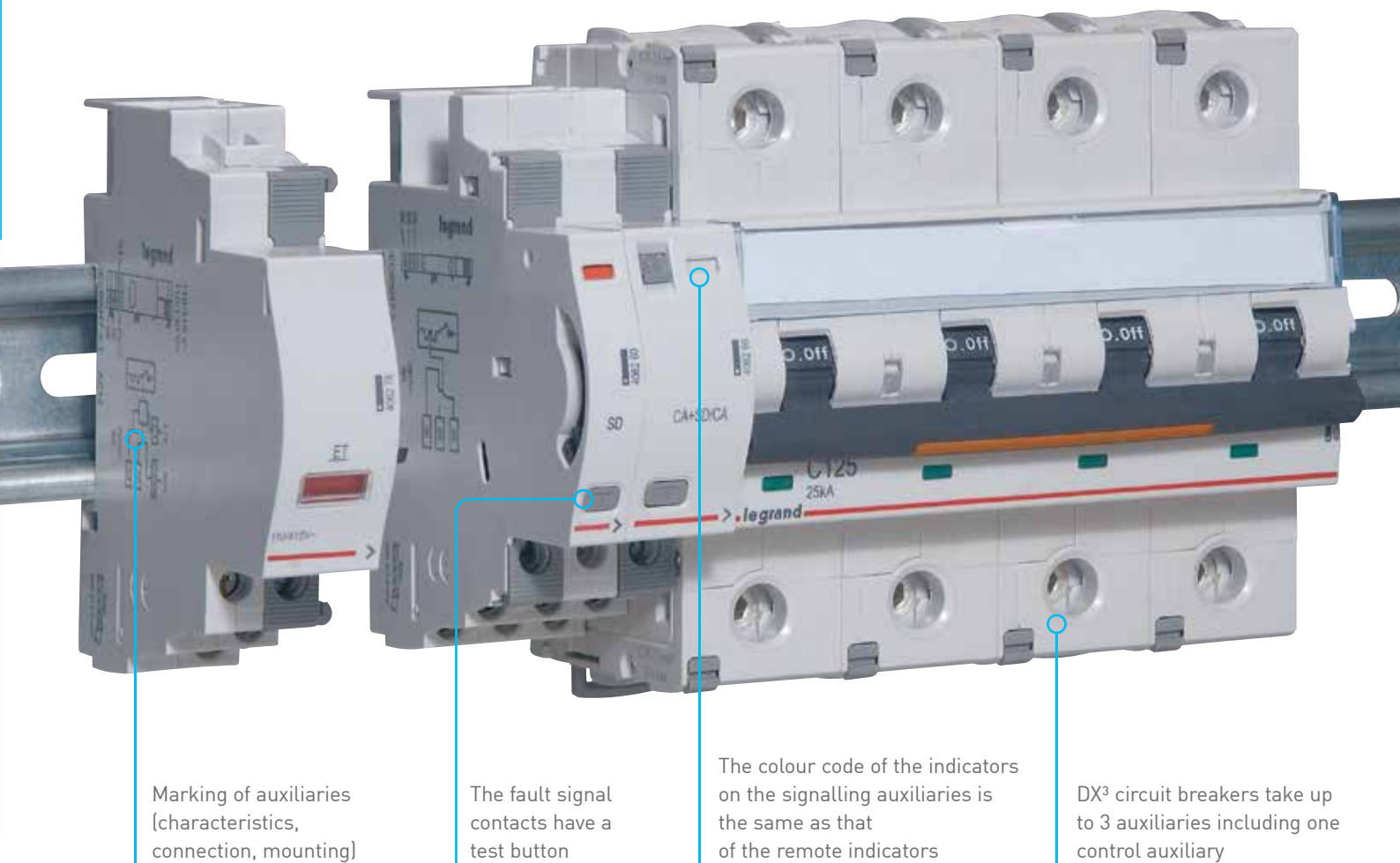


### POWER OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION (POP)

Protects your system from serious  
damages caused by overvoltages



Scan to know more about  
the product.



### OPTIMISED SPACE IN THE DISTRIBUTION BOARD

Legrand motorised controls are the most compact on the market: 1 module wide. They save a great deal of space inside the distribution board.

DX<sup>3</sup> motorised controls can be used with 1 module per pole devices (circuit breakers, RCBOs and RCCBs) just as easily as auxiliaries.

## DX<sup>3</sup> AC MCBs

| Cat.Nos | Nominal Rating | Number of 17.5 mm modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|

### MCBs for AC applications till 63A

10 kA ISI marked as per IS/IEC 60898-1 2002  
Integrated label holder  
Sliding bottom clamp  
Efficient air channels  
Color coded On/Off indication on dolly  
Biconnect lower terminals  
IP 20 protected terminals  
Sliding shutters  
Compatible with signal and control Auxiliaries

### DC-80 V per pole - 1 kA

### C Curve

### Single pole 240/410V

|         |     |   |     |          |
|---------|-----|---|-----|----------|
| 4085 80 | 0.5 | 1 | 640 | 1/10/120 |
| 4085 81 | 1   | 1 | 640 | 1/10/120 |
| 4085 83 | 2   | 1 | 634 | 1/10/120 |
| 4085 84 | 3   | 1 | 634 | 1/10/120 |
| 4085 85 | 4   | 1 | 634 | 1/10/120 |
| 4085 87 | 6   | 1 | 390 | 1/10/120 |
| 4085 90 | 10  | 1 | 390 | 1/10/120 |
| 4085 92 | 16  | 1 | 390 | 1/10/120 |
| 4085 93 | 20  | 1 | 390 | 1/10/120 |
| 4085 94 | 25  | 1 | 390 | 1/10/120 |
| 4085 95 | 32  | 1 | 390 | 1/10/120 |
| 4085 96 | 40  | 1 | 892 | 1/10/120 |
| 4085 97 | 50  | 1 | 892 | 1/10/120 |
| 4085 98 | 63  | 1 | 892 | 1/10/120 |



4085 90

### Single pole + neutral 240V

|         |     |   |      |        |
|---------|-----|---|------|--------|
| 4086 02 | 0.5 | 2 | 1674 | 1/5/60 |
| 4086 03 | 1   | 2 | 1674 | 1/5/60 |
| 4086 05 | 2   | 2 | 1674 | 1/5/60 |
| 4086 06 | 3   | 2 | 1674 | 1/5/60 |
| 4086 07 | 4   | 2 | 1674 | 1/5/60 |
| 4086 09 | 6   | 2 | 1184 | 1/5/60 |
| 4086 12 | 10  | 2 | 1184 | 1/5/60 |
| 4086 14 | 16  | 2 | 1184 | 1/5/60 |
| 4086 15 | 20  | 2 | 1184 | 1/5/60 |
| 4086 16 | 25  | 2 | 1184 | 1/5/60 |
| 4086 17 | 32  | 2 | 1184 | 1/5/60 |
| 4086 18 | 40  | 2 | 1916 | 1/5/60 |
| 4086 19 | 50  | 2 | 1916 | 1/5/60 |
| 4086 20 | 63  | 2 | 1916 | 1/5/60 |



4086 14

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

## DX<sup>3</sup> AC MCBs

| Cat.Nos | Nominal Rating | Number of 17.5 mm modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|

### Double pole 415V

|         |     |   |      |      |
|---------|-----|---|------|------|
| 4086 21 | 0.5 | 2 | 1738 | 1/40 |
| 4086 22 | 1   | 2 | 1738 | 1/40 |
| 4086 24 | 2   | 2 | 1738 | 1/40 |
| 4086 25 | 3   | 2 | 1738 | 1/40 |
| 4086 26 | 4   | 2 | 1738 | 1/40 |
| 4086 28 | 6   | 2 | 1280 | 1/40 |
| 4086 31 | 10  | 2 | 1280 | 1/40 |
| 4086 33 | 16  | 2 | 1280 | 1/40 |
| 4086 34 | 20  | 2 | 1280 | 1/40 |
| 4086 35 | 25  | 2 | 1280 | 1/40 |
| 4086 36 | 32  | 2 | 1280 | 1/40 |
| 4086 37 | 40  | 2 | 2014 | 1/40 |
| 4086 38 | 50  | 2 | 2014 | 1/40 |
| 4086 39 | 63  | 2 | 2014 | 1/40 |



4086 37

### Triple pole 415V

|         |     |   |      |      |
|---------|-----|---|------|------|
| 4086 43 | 0.5 | 3 | 2560 | 1/32 |
| 4086 44 | 1   | 3 | 2560 | 1/32 |
| 4086 46 | 2   | 3 | 2560 | 1/32 |
| 4086 47 | 3   | 3 | 2560 | 1/32 |
| 4086 48 | 4   | 3 | 2560 | 1/32 |
| 4086 50 | 6   | 3 | 2076 | 1/32 |
| 4086 53 | 10  | 3 | 2076 | 1/32 |
| 4086 55 | 16  | 3 | 2076 | 1/32 |
| 4086 56 | 20  | 3 | 2076 | 1/32 |
| 4086 57 | 25  | 3 | 2076 | 1/32 |
| 4086 58 | 32  | 3 | 2076 | 1/32 |
| 4086 59 | 40  | 3 | 3150 | 1/32 |
| 4086 60 | 50  | 3 | 3150 | 1/32 |
| 4086 61 | 63  | 3 | 3150 | 1/32 |



4086 55

### Triple pole + neutral 415V

|         |     |   |      |      |
|---------|-----|---|------|------|
| 4086 65 | 0.5 | 4 | 3248 | 1/32 |
| 4086 66 | 1   | 4 | 3248 | 1/32 |
| 4086 68 | 2   | 4 | 3248 | 1/32 |
| 4086 69 | 3   | 4 | 3248 | 1/32 |
| 4086 70 | 4   | 4 | 3248 | 1/32 |
| 4086 72 | 6   | 4 | 2706 | 1/32 |
| 4086 75 | 10  | 4 | 2706 | 1/32 |
| 4086 77 | 16  | 4 | 2706 | 1/32 |
| 4086 78 | 20  | 4 | 2706 | 1/32 |
| 4086 79 | 25  | 4 | 2706 | 1/32 |
| 4086 80 | 32  | 4 | 2706 | 1/32 |
| 4086 81 | 40  | 4 | 3870 | 1/32 |
| 4086 82 | 50  | 4 | 3870 | 1/32 |
| 4086 83 | 63  | 4 | 3870 | 1/32 |



4086 77

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists.  
Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order.  
Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DX<sup>3</sup> AC MCBs

| Cat.Nos | Nominal Rating | Number of 17.5 mm modules | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|------|
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|------|

### Four pole 415V

|         |     |   |      |      |
|---------|-----|---|------|------|
| 4086 84 | 0.5 | 4 | 3206 | 1/32 |
| 4086 85 | 1   | 4 | 3206 | 1/32 |
| 4086 87 | 2   | 4 | 3206 | 1/32 |
| 4086 88 | 3   | 4 | 3206 | 1/32 |
| 4086 89 | 4   | 4 | 3206 | 1/32 |
| 4086 91 | 6   | 4 | 2820 | 1/32 |
| 4086 94 | 10  | 4 | 2820 | 1/32 |
| 4086 96 | 16  | 4 | 2820 | 1/32 |
| 4086 97 | 20  | 4 | 2820 | 1/32 |
| 4086 98 | 25  | 4 | 2820 | 1/32 |
| 4086 99 | 32  | 4 | 2820 | 1/32 |
| 4087 00 | 40  | 4 | 4012 | 1/32 |
| 4087 01 | 50  | 4 | 4012 | 1/32 |
| 4087 02 | 63  | 4 | 4012 | 1/32 |



4086 94

## D Curve

### Single pole 240/415V

|         |     |   |     |          |
|---------|-----|---|-----|----------|
| 4087 06 | 0.5 | 1 | 644 | 1/10/120 |
| 4087 07 | 1   | 1 | 644 | 1/10/120 |
| 4087 09 | 2   | 1 | 644 | 1/10/120 |
| 4087 10 | 3   | 1 | 644 | 1/10/120 |
| 4087 11 | 4   | 1 | 640 | 1/10/120 |
| 4087 12 | 6   | 1 | 536 | 1/10/120 |
| 4087 14 | 10  | 1 | 536 | 1/10/120 |
| 4087 16 | 16  | 1 | 536 | 1/10/120 |
| 4087 17 | 20  | 1 | 536 | 1/10/120 |
| 4087 18 | 25  | 1 | 536 | 1/10/120 |
| 4087 19 | 32  | 1 | 536 | 1/10/120 |
| 4087 20 | 40  | 1 | ■   | 1/10/120 |
| 4087 21 | 50  | 1 | ■   | 1/10/120 |
| 4087 22 | 63  | 1 | ■   | 1/10/120 |



4087 19

### Single pole + neutral 240V

|         |     |   |      |        |
|---------|-----|---|------|--------|
| 4087 26 | 0.5 | 2 | 1674 | 1/5/60 |
| 4087 27 | 1   | 2 | 1674 | 1/5/60 |
| 4087 29 | 2   | 2 | 1674 | 1/5/60 |
| 4087 30 | 3   | 2 | 1674 | 1/5/60 |
| 4087 31 | 4   | 2 | 1674 | 1/5/60 |

### Double pole 415V

|         |     |   |      |      |
|---------|-----|---|------|------|
| 4087 32 | 0.5 | 2 | 1754 | 1/40 |
| 4087 33 | 1   | 2 | 1754 | 1/40 |
| 4087 35 | 2   | 2 | 1754 | 1/40 |
| 4087 36 | 3   | 2 | 1754 | 1/40 |
| 4087 37 | 4   | 2 | 1754 | 1/40 |
| 4087 38 | 6   | 2 | 1326 | 1/40 |
| 4087 40 | 10  | 2 | 1326 | 1/40 |
| 4087 42 | 16  | 2 | 1326 | 1/40 |
| 4087 43 | 20  | 2 | 1326 | 1/40 |
| 4087 44 | 25  | 2 | 1326 | 1/40 |
| 4087 45 | 32  | 2 | 1326 | 1/40 |
| 4087 46 | 40  | 2 | ■    | 1/40 |
| 4087 47 | 50  | 2 | ■    | 1/40 |
| 4087 48 | 63  | 2 | ■    | 1/40 |



4087 46

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.  
■ Price available on request.

## D Curve

| Cat.Nos | Nominal Rating | Number of 17.5 mm modules | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|------|
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|------|

### Triple pole 415V

|         |     |   |      |      |
|---------|-----|---|------|------|
| 4087 52 | 0.5 | 3 | 2612 | 1/32 |
| 4087 53 | 1   | 3 | 2612 | 1/32 |
| 4087 55 | 2   | 3 | 2612 | 1/32 |
| 4087 56 | 3   | 3 | 2612 | 1/32 |
| 4087 57 | 4   | 3 | 2612 | 1/32 |
| 4087 58 | 6   | 3 | 2140 | 1/32 |
| 4087 60 | 10  | 3 | 2140 | 1/32 |
| 4087 62 | 16  | 3 | 2140 | 1/32 |
| 4087 63 | 20  | 3 | 2140 | 1/32 |
| 4087 64 | 25  | 3 | 2140 | 1/32 |
| 4087 65 | 32  | 3 | 2140 | 1/32 |
| 4087 66 | 40  | 3 | ■    | 1/32 |
| 4087 67 | 50  | 3 | ■    | 1/32 |
| 4087 68 | 63  | 3 | ■    | 1/32 |



4087 52

### Triple pole + neutral 415V

|         |     |   |      |      |
|---------|-----|---|------|------|
| 4087 72 | 0.5 | 4 | 3184 | 1/32 |
| 4087 73 | 1   | 4 | 3184 | 1/32 |
| 4087 75 | 2   | 4 | 3184 | 1/32 |
| 4087 76 | 3   | 4 | 3184 | 1/32 |
| 4087 77 | 4   | 4 | 3184 | 1/32 |

### Four pole 415V

|         |     |   |      |      |
|---------|-----|---|------|------|
| 4087 78 | 0.5 | 4 | 3176 | 1/32 |
| 4087 79 | 1   | 4 | 3176 | 1/32 |
| 4087 81 | 2   | 4 | 3176 | 1/32 |
| 4087 82 | 3   | 4 | 3176 | 1/32 |
| 4087 83 | 4   | 4 | 3176 | 1/32 |
| 4087 84 | 6   | 4 | 2800 | 1/32 |
| 4087 86 | 10  | 4 | 2800 | 1/32 |
| 4087 88 | 16  | 4 | 2800 | 1/32 |
| 4087 89 | 20  | 4 | 2800 | 1/32 |
| 4087 90 | 25  | 4 | 2800 | 1/32 |
| 4087 91 | 32  | 4 | 2800 | 1/32 |
| 4087 92 | 40  | 4 | ■    | 1/32 |
| 4087 93 | 50  | 4 | ■    | 1/32 |
| 4087 94 | 63  | 4 | ■    | 1/32 |



4087 90

## Circuit breakers AC applications 80 - 125A

10 kA as per IEC 60947-2  
Integrated label holder  
Sliding insulating shield  
Color coded contact indication window  
IP 20 protected terminals  
50 sq mm terminals

### Single pole 230V / 400V

|         |     |     |      |         |
|---------|-----|-----|------|---------|
| 4085 99 | 80  | 1.5 | 3458 | 1/5/160 |
| 4086 00 | 100 | 1.5 | 3784 | 1/5/161 |
| 4086 01 | 125 | 1.5 | 4106 | 1/5/162 |



4086 00

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists.  
Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order.  
Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.



## DX<sup>3</sup> MCB



4086 40



4086 63



4087 05

### Double pole 230V / 400V\*

| Cat.Nos | Nominal Rating | Number of 17.5 mm modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack   |
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------|
| 4086 40 | 80             | 3                         | 7664          | 1/5/60 |
| 4086 41 | 100            | 3                         | 8168          | 1/5/60 |
| 4086 42 | 125            | 3                         | 8894          | 1/5/60 |

### Triple pole 400V\*

| Cat.Nos | Nominal Rating | Number of 17.5 mm modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|
| 4086 62 | 80             | 4.5                       | 12316         | 1/9  |
| 4086 63 | 100            | 4.5                       | 13118         | 1/9  |
| 4086 64 | 125            | 4.5                       | 14418         | 1/9  |

### Four pole 400V\*

| Cat.Nos | Nominal Rating | Number of 17.5 mm modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|
| 4087 03 | 80             | 6                         | 15882         | 1/9  |
| 4087 04 | 100            | 6                         | 16548         | 1/9  |
| 4087 05 | 125            | 6                         | 18538         | 1/9  |

## DX<sup>3</sup> DC MCBs

### Circuit breakers DC applications upto 63A

6 kA as per IEC 60947-2  
Integrated label holder  
Sliding bottom clamp  
Improved air channels  
Color coded On/Off indication on dolly  
Biconnect lower terminals  
IP 20 protected terminals  
Sliding shutters

### Single pole 250V

| Cat.Nos | Nominal Rating | Number of 17.5 mm modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack     |
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------|
| 4087 98 | 0.5            | 1                         | 952           | 1/10/120 |
| 4087 99 | 1              | 1                         | 952           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 01 | 2              | 1                         | 952           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 02 | 3              | 1                         | 952           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 03 | 4              | 1                         | 952           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 04 | 6              | 1                         | 788           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 06 | 10             | 1                         | 788           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 08 | 16             | 1                         | 788           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 09 | 20             | 1                         | 788           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 10 | 25             | 1                         | 788           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 11 | 32             | 1                         | 796           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 12 | 40             | 1                         | 1052          | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 13 | 50             | 1                         | 1052          | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 14 | 63             | 1                         | 1052          | 1/10/120 |

### Double pole 250V

| Cat.Nos | Nominal Rating | Number of 17.5 mm modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack   |
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------|
| 4088 15 | 0.5            | 1                         | 1986          | 1/5/60 |
| 4088 16 | 1              | 1                         | 1986          | 1/5/60 |
| 4088 18 | 2              | 1                         | 1986          | 1/5/60 |
| 4088 19 | 3              | 1                         | 1986          | 1/5/60 |
| 4088 20 | 4              | 1                         | 1986          | 1/5/60 |
| 4088 21 | 6              | 1                         | 1842          | 1/5/60 |
| 4088 23 | 10             | 1                         | 1842          | 1/5/60 |
| 4088 25 | 16             | 1                         | 1842          | 1/5/60 |
| 4088 26 | 20             | 1                         | 1842          | 1/5/60 |
| 4088 27 | 25             | 1                         | 1842          | 1/5/60 |
| 4088 28 | 32             | 1                         | 1842          | 1/5/60 |
| 4088 29 | 40             | 1                         | 2172          | 1/5/60 |
| 4088 30 | 50             | 1                         | 2172          | 1/5/60 |
| 4088 31 | 63             | 1                         | 2172          | 1/5/60 |



4088 12

## DX<sup>3</sup> MCB

## DX<sup>3</sup> RDSO DC MCB

### Single pole

| Cat.Nos | Nominal Rating | Number of 17.5 mm modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack     |
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------|
| 4088 32 | 0.5            | 1                         | 976           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 33 | 1              | 1                         | 976           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 34 | 1.5            | 1                         | 976           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 35 | 1.6            | 1                         | 976           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 36 | 2.5            | 1                         | 976           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 37 | 3              | 1                         | 714           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 38 | 4              | 1                         | 714           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 39 | 5              | 1                         | 868           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 40 | 10             | 1                         | 868           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 41 | 15             | 1                         | 868           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 42 | 20             | 1                         | 868           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 43 | 25             | 1                         | 868           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 44 | 30             | 1                         | 990           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 45 | 35             | 1                         | 990           | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 46 | 40             | 1                         | 1102          | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 47 | 50             | 1                         | 1102          | 1/10/120 |
| 4088 48 | 60             | 1                         | 1102          | 1/10/120 |

## DX<sup>3</sup> isolators

### Isolators for AC applications upto 125A

ISI marked as per IEC 60947-3  
Integrated label holder  
Ergonomic red color dolly  
Sliding bottom clamp  
Double break mechanism  
Improved air channels  
Color coded On/Off indication on dolly  
Biconnect lower terminals  
IP 20 protected terminals  
Compatible with signal and control Auxiliaries  
Sliding shutters

### Double pole 240V

| Cat.Nos        | Nominal Rating | Number of 17.5 mm modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack   |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------|
| 4065 00        | 32             | 2                         | 678           | 1/5/60 |
| <b>4065 01</b> | 40             | 2                         | 746           | 1/5/60 |
| <b>4065 02</b> | 63             | 2                         | 986           | 1/5/60 |
| 4065 04        | 100            | 2                         | 1354          | 1/5/60 |
| 4065 05        | 125            | 2                         | 1540          | 1/5/60 |

### Triple pole 415V

| Cat.Nos        | Nominal Rating | Number of 17.5 mm modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|
| 4065 09        | 32             | 3                         | 1222          | 1/40 |
| <b>4065 10</b> | 40             | 3                         | 1310          | 1/40 |
| <b>4065 11</b> | 63             | 3                         | 1560          | 1/40 |
| 4065 13        | 100            | 3                         | 1722          | 1/40 |
| 4065 14        | 125            | 3                         | 1986          | 1/40 |

### Four pole 415V

| Cat.Nos | Nominal Rating | Number of 17.5 mm modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|
| 4065 18 | 32             | 4                         | 1340          | 1/32 |
| 4065 19 | 40             | 4                         | 1664          | 1/32 |
| 4065 20 | 63             | 4                         | 1836          | 1/32 |
| 4065 22 | 100            | 4                         | 2218          | 1/32 |
| 4065 23 | 125            | 4                         | 2444          | 1/32 |



4065 00



4065 10



4065 20

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.  
♦ For further details on product contact nearest Legrand Sales Office.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists.  
Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order.  
Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.



## Isolators for AC applications upto 125A

| Cat.Nos | Nominal Rating | Number of 17.5 mm modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|

### DX<sup>3</sup> RCCBs

#### RCCBs for AC applications upto 63A

ISI marked as per IS 12640-1  
Integrated label holder  
Ergonomic Grey color dolly  
Sliding bottom clamp  
Compatible with signal and control Auxiliaries  
Color coded On/Off indication on dolly  
Biconnect lower terminals  
IP 20 protected terminals  
35 sq mm terminals  
Sliding shutters

#### Type - AC

Sensitive to residual alternating currents

Use : standard applications

#### Double pole 240V

##### 30 mA

|         |    |   |      |        |
|---------|----|---|------|--------|
| 4118 51 | 25 | 2 | 4022 | 1/5/60 |
| 4118 52 | 40 | 2 | 4670 | 1/5/60 |
| 4118 53 | 63 | 2 | 5740 | 1/5/60 |

##### 100 mA

|         |    |   |      |        |
|---------|----|---|------|--------|
| 4118 56 | 25 | 2 | 4430 | 1/5/60 |
| 4118 57 | 40 | 2 | 5116 | 1/5/60 |
| 4118 58 | 63 | 2 | 6092 | 1/5/60 |

##### 300 mA

|         |    |   |      |        |
|---------|----|---|------|--------|
| 4118 61 | 25 | 2 | 4506 | 1/5/60 |
| 4118 62 | 40 | 2 | 5214 | 1/5/60 |
| 4118 63 | 63 | 2 | 6116 | 1/5/60 |

#### Four pole 415V

##### 30 mA

|         |    |   |      |      |
|---------|----|---|------|------|
| 4118 76 | 25 | 4 | 5514 | 1/32 |
| 4118 77 | 40 | 4 | 5652 | 1/32 |
| 4118 78 | 63 | 4 | 6288 | 1/32 |

##### 100 mA

|         |    |   |      |      |
|---------|----|---|------|------|
| 4118 81 | 25 | 4 | 5814 | 1/32 |
| 4118 82 | 40 | 4 | 5882 | 1/32 |
| 4118 83 | 63 | 4 | 6918 | 1/32 |

##### 300 mA

|         |    |   |      |      |
|---------|----|---|------|------|
| 4118 86 | 25 | 4 | 5988 | 1/32 |
| 4118 87 | 40 | 4 | 6076 | 1/32 |
| 4118 88 | 63 | 4 | 6942 | 1/32 |

#### Type- S

Delayed trip for discrimination with other residual current devices.

Use : for discrimination with a downstream device

#### Double pole 415V, A-S

##### 300 mA

|         |    |   |      |        |
|---------|----|---|------|--------|
| 4118 66 | 25 | 2 | 7742 | 1/5/60 |
| 4118 67 | 40 | 2 | 8128 | 1/5/60 |
| 4118 68 | 63 | 2 | 8364 | 1/5/60 |

#### Four pole 415 V, A-S

##### 300 mA

|         |    |   |      |        |
|---------|----|---|------|--------|
| 4118 91 | 25 | 4 | 8718 | 1/5/60 |
| 4118 92 | 40 | 4 | 8830 | 1/5/60 |
| 4118 93 | 63 | 4 | 9226 | 1/5/60 |

## RCCBs for AC applications upto 63A

| Cat.Nos | Nominal Rating | Number of 17.5 mm modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|

#### Type Hpi

Enhanced immunity to unwanted tripping in environments with disturbances. eg. diesels, computers, printers, etc.

• Detects faults with DC components eg. thyristors, trio etc.

#### Double pole 240V HPI

##### 30 mA

|         |    |   |      |        |
|---------|----|---|------|--------|
| 4118 71 | 25 | 2 | 8466 | 1/5/60 |
| 4118 72 | 40 | 2 | 8888 | 1/5/60 |
| 4118 73 | 63 | 2 | 9146 | 1/5/60 |

#### Four pole 415V HPI

##### 30 mA

|         |    |   |       |      |
|---------|----|---|-------|------|
| 4118 96 | 25 | 4 | 9590  | 1/32 |
| 4118 97 | 40 | 4 | 9892  | 1/32 |
| 4118 98 | 63 | 4 | 10148 | 1/32 |

### DX<sup>3</sup> RCBOs

#### RCBOs assembled for AC applications upto 63A

ISI marked as per IS 12640-2

Integrated label holder

Ergonomic design

Color coded On/Off indication on dolly

Compatible with signal and control Auxiliaries

Front face indication for earth leakage fault

IP 20 protected terminals

35 sq mm terminals

Sliding shutters

#### Type - AC

Sensitive to residual alternating currents

Use : standard applications

#### Double pole 240V AC Type

##### 30 mA

|         |    |   |      |      |
|---------|----|---|------|------|
| 4113 22 | 6  | 4 | 5010 | 1/32 |
| 4113 23 | 10 | 4 | 5010 | 1/32 |
| 4113 24 | 16 | 4 | 5066 | 1/32 |
| 4113 25 | 25 | 4 | 5066 | 1/32 |
| 4113 26 | 32 | 4 | 5288 | 1/32 |
| 4113 27 | 40 | 4 | 6072 | 1/32 |
| 4113 28 | 63 | 4 | 7398 | 1/32 |

##### 100 mA

|         |    |   |      |      |
|---------|----|---|------|------|
| 4113 29 | 6  | 4 | 6242 | 1/32 |
| 4113 30 | 10 | 4 | 6242 | 1/32 |
| 4113 31 | 16 | 4 | 6036 | 1/32 |
| 4113 32 | 25 | 4 | 6036 | 1/32 |
| 4113 33 | 32 | 4 | 6036 | 1/32 |
| 4113 34 | 40 | 4 | 6892 | 1/32 |
| 4113 35 | 63 | 4 | 7954 | 1/32 |

##### 300 mA

|         |    |   |      |      |
|---------|----|---|------|------|
| 4113 36 | 16 | 4 | 6272 | 1/32 |
| 4113 37 | 25 | 4 | 6272 | 1/32 |
| 4113 38 | 32 | 4 | 6272 | 1/32 |
| 4113 39 | 40 | 4 | 7072 | 1/32 |
| 4113 40 | 63 | 4 | 7968 | 1/32 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## RCBOs assembled for AC applications upto 63A

| Cat.Nos | Nominal Rating | Number of 17.5 mm modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|

### Four pole 415V, AC type 30 mA

|         |    |   |      |      |
|---------|----|---|------|------|
| 4113 65 | 16 | 7 | 6766 | 1/16 |
| 4113 66 | 25 | 7 | 6766 | 1/16 |
| 4113 67 | 32 | 7 | 6978 | 1/16 |
| 4113 68 | 40 | 7 | 7102 | 1/16 |
| 4113 69 | 63 | 7 | 8146 | 1/16 |

### Four pole 415V, AC type 100 mA

|         |    |   |      |      |
|---------|----|---|------|------|
| 4113 70 | 16 | 7 | 7626 | 1/16 |
| 4113 71 | 25 | 7 | 7626 | 1/16 |
| 4113 72 | 32 | 7 | 7700 | 1/16 |
| 4113 73 | 40 | 7 | 7844 | 1/16 |
| 4113 74 | 63 | 7 | 8632 | 1/16 |

### Four pole 415V, AC type 300 mA

|         |    |   |      |      |
|---------|----|---|------|------|
| 4113 75 | 16 | 7 | 7864 | 1/16 |
| 4113 76 | 25 | 7 | 7864 | 1/16 |
| 4113 77 | 32 | 7 | 8000 | 1/16 |
| 4113 78 | 40 | 7 | 8160 | 1/16 |
| 4113 79 | 63 | 7 | 8784 | 1/16 |



4113 79

## RCBOs compact for AC applications upto 32A, 6kA

Conforms to IEC 60947

Integrated label holder

Ergonomic design

Color coded On/Off indication on dolly

Front face indication for earth leakage fault

IP 20 protected terminals

35 sq mm terminals

Sliding shutters

### Type- AC

Sensitive to residual alternating currents

Use : standard applications

### Double pole 240V, AC type

#### 30 mA

|         |    |   |      |      |
|---------|----|---|------|------|
| 4113 90 | 6  | 2 | 5956 | 1/32 |
| 4113 91 | 10 | 2 | 5956 | 1/32 |
| 4113 92 | 16 | 2 | 5956 | 1/32 |
| 4113 93 | 20 | 2 | 5956 | 1/32 |
| 4113 94 | 25 | 2 | 5956 | 1/32 |
| 4113 95 | 32 | 2 | 6250 | 1/32 |



4113 94

#### 300 mA

|         |    |   |      |      |
|---------|----|---|------|------|
| 4113 97 | 6  | 2 | 6244 | 1/32 |
| 4113 98 | 10 | 2 | 6244 | 1/32 |
| 4113 99 | 16 | 2 | 6244 | 1/32 |
| 4114 00 | 20 | 2 | 6244 | 1/32 |
| 4114 01 | 25 | 2 | 6244 | 1/32 |
| 4114 02 | 32 | 2 | 6554 | 1/32 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

## RCBOs compact for AC applications

| Cat.Nos | Description | Number of 17.5 mm modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|
|---------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|

### Four pole 415V, AC type 30 mA

|         |    |   |      |      |
|---------|----|---|------|------|
| 4114 18 | 10 | 4 | 8138 | 1/16 |
| 4114 19 | 16 | 4 | 8138 | 1/16 |
| 4114 20 | 20 | 4 | 8138 | 1/16 |
| 4114 21 | 25 | 4 | 8138 | 1/16 |

### Four pole 415V, AC type 300 mA

|         |    |   |      |      |
|---------|----|---|------|------|
| 4114 23 | 10 | 4 | 9350 | 1/16 |
| 4114 24 | 16 | 4 | 9350 | 1/16 |
| 4114 25 | 20 | 4 | 9350 | 1/16 |
| 4114 26 | 25 | 4 | 9350 | 1/16 |

### Type Hpi

Enhanced immunity to unwanted tripping in environments with disturbances. eg. diesels, computers, printers, etc.

• Detects faults with DC components eg. thyristors, trio etc.

### Double pole 240V, HPI type

#### 30 mA

|         |    |   |       |      |
|---------|----|---|-------|------|
| 4114 15 | 25 | 2 | 11352 | 1/32 |
| 4114 16 | 32 | 2 | 12002 | 1/32 |

### Type A

Sensitive to residual alternating currents and residual currents with a DC component.

Use : special applications

- if it is possible that the fault currents are not purely sinusoidal (rectifier bridge, etc.)

### Four pole 415V, A type

#### 30 mA

|         |    |   |      |      |
|---------|----|---|------|------|
| 4114 28 | 10 | 4 | 9178 | 1/16 |
| 4114 29 | 16 | 4 | 9178 | 1/16 |
| 4114 30 | 20 | 4 | 9178 | 1/16 |
| 4114 31 | 25 | 4 | 9178 | 1/16 |

### Four pole 415V, A type

#### 300 mA

|         |    |   |       |      |
|---------|----|---|-------|------|
| 4114 33 | 10 | 4 | 10346 | 1/16 |
| 4114 34 | 16 | 4 | 10346 | 1/16 |
| 4114 35 | 20 | 4 | 10346 | 1/16 |
| 4114 36 | 25 | 4 | 10346 | 1/16 |

## DX<sup>3</sup> RCD add on module

### For 125A

Conform to IEC 61009-1

AC type : detect AC components faults

Hpi type : detect faults with AC and DC components, increased

Immunity to false tripping

For mounting on the right-hand side of 1.5 module per pole DX<sup>3</sup> MCBs

Easy & fast association mechanism

Terminal cover for locking

70 sq mm terminals

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## RCBOs compact for AC applications



4105 68

| Cat.Nos | Nominal Rating | Number of 17.5 mm modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|

### Double pole 240V, AC type

#### 30 mA

|         |       |   |       |   |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|
| 4105 68 | 125 A | 4 | 18504 | 1 |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|

#### 100 mA

|         |       |   |       |   |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|
| 4105 69 | 125 A | 4 | 20866 | 1 |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|

#### 300 mA

|         |       |   |       |   |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|
| 4105 71 | 125 A | 4 | 20866 | 1 |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|

### Four pole 415V, AC type

#### 30 mA

|         |       |   |       |   |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|
| 4106 25 | 125 A | 4 | 28594 | 1 |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|

#### 100 mA

|         |       |   |       |   |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|
| 4106 26 | 125 A | 4 | 31952 | 1 |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|

#### 300 mA

|         |       |   |       |   |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|
| 4106 29 | 125 A | 4 | 31952 | 1 |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|

### Double pole 240V, HPI type

#### 30 mA

|         |       |   |       |   |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|
| 4105 78 | 125 A | 6 | 23114 | 1 |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|

#### 100 mA

|         |       |   |       |   |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|
| 4105 79 | 125 A | 6 | 25836 | 1 |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|

#### 300 mA

|         |       |   |       |   |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|
| 4105 82 | 125 A | 6 | 25836 | 1 |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|

### Four pole 415V, HPI type

#### 30 mA

|         |       |   |       |   |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|
| 4106 38 | 125 A | 6 | 39622 | 1 |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|

#### 100 mA

|         |       |   |       |   |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|
| 4106 39 | 125 A | 6 | 41834 | 1 |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|

#### 300 mA

|         |       |   |       |   |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|
| 4106 42 | 125 A | 6 | 41834 | 1 |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|

### Auxiliaries common for MCBs, isolators, RCCBs & RCBOs

Easy & fast fixation on site

On site clip on mounting

Clip on fitting on left side

### Signalling auxiliaries

|         |                                        |     |      |   |
|---------|----------------------------------------|-----|------|---|
| 4062 50 | Auxiliary changeover switch 6 A        | 0.5 | 1296 | 1 |
| 4062 52 | Fault signalling changeover switch 6 A | 0.5 | 1510 | 1 |
| 4062 64 | Changeover + fault signalling switch   | 1   | 2392 | 1 |



4062 50



4062 52

## DX<sup>3</sup> auxiliaries

| Cat.Nos | Description | Number of 17.5 mm modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|
|---------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|

### Control auxiliaries

|         |                                    |   |      |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|---|------|---|
| 4062 76 | Shunt release 12 /48 V AC/ DC      | 1 | 3328 | 1 |
| 4062 78 | Shunt release 110/415 V V AC       | 1 | 3328 | 1 |
| 4062 80 | Undervoltage release 24/48 V AC/DC | 1 | 2834 | 1 |
| 4062 82 | Undervoltage release 230 V AC      | 1 | 2834 | 1 |



4062 78



4062 82

### Control auxiliaries

|         |                                  |   |       |   |
|---------|----------------------------------|---|-------|---|
| 4062 86 | Pop over voltage release         | 1 | 3612  | 1 |
| 4062 90 | Motor control 24/48 V AC/ DC     | 1 | 13022 | 1 |
| 4062 91 | Motor control 110/415 V AC       | 1 | 13022 | 1 |
| 4062 93 | Motor control 24/48 V AC/ DC     | 2 | 24516 | 1 |
| 4062 95 | Motor control 110/415 V AC       | 2 | 23156 | 1 |
| 4062 88 | Automatic resetter               | 2 | 17292 | 1 |
| 4062 89 | Automatic resetter with autotest | 2 | 21642 | 1 |

### Rotary handle

|         |                          |   |      |    |
|---------|--------------------------|---|------|----|
| 4063 19 | Black rotary handle      | - | 2704 | 10 |
| 4063 20 | Yellow/red rotary handle | - | 2926 | 10 |

### Support for padlock

|         |                               |   |     |    |
|---------|-------------------------------|---|-----|----|
| 4063 03 | Support for padlock till 63 A | - | 626 | 10 |
|---------|-------------------------------|---|-----|----|

### Sealable screw cover

|         |                      |   |      |    |
|---------|----------------------|---|------|----|
| 4063 04 | Devices upto 63 A    | - | 620  | 10 |
| 4063 06 | For 80-125 A devices | - | 1082 | 10 |

### 1/2 module spacing unit

|         |                         |     |     |    |
|---------|-------------------------|-----|-----|----|
| 4063 07 | 1/2 module spacing unit | 0.5 | 228 | 10 |
|---------|-------------------------|-----|-----|----|

### 5 mm padlock

|         |              |     |     |    |
|---------|--------------|-----|-----|----|
| 4063 13 | 5 mm Padlock | 0.5 | 530 | 10 |
|---------|--------------|-----|-----|----|

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DX<sup>3</sup> auxiliaries

| Cat.Nos | Description | Number of<br>17.5 mm<br>modules | MRP*<br>₹ /<br>Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------|

### Manual chngover switch

Compact design  
Manual switching operation  
Easy to assemble  
Ergonomic design

### For 1 mod/pole devices

|         |                                  |   |      |   |
|---------|----------------------------------|---|------|---|
| 4063 14 | Manual change-over switch for DP | 1 | 3070 | 5 |
| 4063 15 | Manual change-over switch for TP | 1 | 3546 | 5 |
| 4063 16 | Manual change-over switch for FP | 1 | 3940 | 5 |

## DX<sup>3</sup> RCD add on module with measurement & metering

| Cat.Nos | Nominal<br>Rating | Number of<br>17.5 mm<br>modules | MRP*<br>₹ /<br>Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------|
|---------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------|

Conform to IEC 61009-1  
Hpi type: detect faults with AC and DC components, increased  
Immunity to false tripping  
Inbuilt measurement/metering option  
Measurement - V, A, F, PF, KWh, KVA, KVAR, THD  
Metering - V, A, F, KWh  
RS 485 port for remote reading  
Di-electric test button inbuilt  
Ergonomic test button  
Scroll button for easy readings  
RLCD display on front facia  
For mounting on the right-hand side of 1.5 module per pole DX3 MCBs  
Easy & fast association mechanism  
70 sq mm terminals

### Adjustable metering, four pole 415 V

|         |       |   |       |   |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|
| 4106 57 | 63 A  | 7 | 20278 | 1 |
| 4106 58 | 125 A | 7 | 36386 | 1 |

### Adjustable measurement

|         |       |   |       |   |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|
| 4106 59 | 125 A | 7 | 39642 | 1 |
|---------|-------|---|-------|---|

## DX<sup>3</sup> time switches

| Cat.Nos | Description | No. of<br>Modules | MRP*<br>₹ /<br>Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|------|

For switching an electric circuit (lighting, heating)  
ON or OFF at selected times during a  
pre-programmed time period.  
Alpharex3 Digital time switches

### Weekly time switch

Time-saving programming by selection of daily blocks, daily blocks individually adjustable or selection from preset blocks Mo-Fr and Mo-Su  
Permanent ON or OFF  
Circuit anticipation  
Power reserve 3 years for date, time and switching program  
Accuracy +/- 1 sec./Day

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.



4106 57



4126 41



4126 54



4126 57

## DX<sup>3</sup> time switches

| Cat.Nos | Description | No. of<br>Modules | MRP*<br>₹ /<br>Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|------|

|         |                                                                                                                                    |   |      |   |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------|---|
| 0037 10 | Power supply 230 V~ 50/60Hz<br>1 NO contact 250 V/50 Hz<br>16 A - cos $\phi$ = 1<br>28 programmes<br>Shortest switching-time 1 min | 1 | 6368 | 1 |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------|---|

### Multiple functions - daily or weekly time switch programme - 5 years clock working reserve

Programme settings: on daily or weekly basis  
15 languages  
A programme consists of a on and off time and their assignment to certain days  
Option to suspend the programme for a specific period to set-up with start and date  
Minimum programme setting: 1 s.  
High precision clock:  $\pm$  0.1 sec per day  
Particularly suited to irregular cycles:  
- security installations (access point, alarms, etc.),  
- industrial installations (pump stations, etc.)  
Programmed directly on keypad, or using program transfer key Cat.No 4 128 72  
Additional functions including random (irregular cycles), hour counters

|         |                                                            |   |       |   |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------|---|
| 4126 31 | 1 output 16 A - 250 V~ - 50/60 Hz 56 programmes 1 Channel  | 2 | 7428  | 1 |
| 4126 41 | 2 output 16 A - 250 V~ - 50/60Hz 2x28 programmes 2 Channel | 2 | 10552 | 1 |

### Digital time switch with astronomical function

- For switching on/off lights and other electric devices according to the rising/setting of the sun
- With combination function for creating switching programs in which the devices are switched according to astronomical time and/or fixed preset times
- Daily astronomical calculation of the sunrise/sunset times based on the entered location or location coordinates

|         |                                                                                 |   |       |   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------|---|
| 4126 54 | 1 output 16 A - 250 V~ 50/60 Hz Astronomical function 56 Programmes 1 Channel   | 2 | 13146 | 1 |
| 4126 57 | 2 output 16 A - 250 V~ 50/60 Hz Astronomical function 2x28 programmes 2 Channel | 2 | 15002 | 1 |

### Alpharex<sup>3</sup> yearly time switch

- Yearly and weekly time switch with additional astronomical function for all channels
- 84 switching programs per channel, comprising:  
- 28 weekly programs  
- 28 yearly programs  
- 28 special programs (priority program)

|         |                                                                               |   |       |   |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------|---|
| 4126 30 | 2 outputs - 230 V~ 50/60 Hz Astronomical function 2 x 3 x 28 = 168 programmes | 2 | 24608 | 1 |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------|---|

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists.  
Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order.  
Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## DX<sup>3</sup> time switches

| Cat.Nos                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|
| <b>Programming accessories</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |      |
| 4128 72                        | <b>Programming transfer key</b><br>Can be used to store programme settings made: Directly on a multifunction and multi-programme time switch Cat.Nos 4 126 30/31/32/33/41/54/57 (loading on device)<br>-with the programming software installed on a PC running Windows (loading on data loader)                                                                                 | 2764             | 1    |
| 4128 73                        | <b>Programming software Kit</b><br>Can be used to create, save and transfer program settings for multi-function and multi-program time switches. Data is transferred to the program transfer key using the data loader connected to the USB port of the PC. 4128 73 Kit comprising software on CD-ROM, data loader and transfer key Windows XP, Windows 7, Windows 8 compatible" | 5898             | 1    |

### Twilight switches

- Light sensitive switches
- Can be used to switch a lighting circuit "ON" and "OFF" based on light conditions (nightfall, daybreak)
- Supplied with IP 65 weatherproof photoelectric cell
- Adjustable from 1 to 100 000 lux

|         |                                                                           |      |   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4126 23 | Luxo Switch / Light sensitive switch with Lux Sensor - Output 16 A 250 V~ | 9400 | 1 |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|

### MicroRex analog time switches

Programmed via captive segment  
Power supply: 230 V~ 50/60 Hz  
3-position override switch "ON-AUTO-OFF" on front panel

Manual changeover to summer/winter time

1 outlet 16 A - 250 V~ -  $\mu \cos = 1$

### Analogue time switch daily programme

1 segment = 15 minutes

Accuracy:  $\pm 5$  minutes

1 outlet 16 A - 250 V~ -  $\mu \cos = 1$

|         |                                                                                                          |   |      |   |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------|---|
| 4127 80 | Vertical Dial N/O Contact<br>- without working Reserve<br>-Minimum switching time: 15 minutes            | 1 | 3874 | 1 |
| 4127 90 | Vertical Dial N/O Contact<br>- with 100 h working Reserve<br>-Minimum switching time: 15 minutes         | 1 | 4562 | 1 |
| 4128 12 | Horizontal Dial Changeover Switch<br>- without working Reserve<br>-Minimum switching time: 15 minutes    | 3 | 5736 | 1 |
| 4128 13 | Horizontal Dial Changeover Switch<br>- with 100 h working Reserve<br>-Minimum switching time: 15 minutes | 3 | 7104 | 1 |



4128 12

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

## Power contactors / modular Contactors CX<sup>3</sup>

| Cat.Nos                                 | Description                                                                                           | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |   |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|---|
| Analogue time switch weekly programme   |                                                                                                       |                  |      |   |
| 1 segment = 2 hours                     |                                                                                                       |                  |      |   |
| Accuracy: ± 30 minutes                  |                                                                                                       |                  |      |   |
| 1 outlet 16 A - 250 V~ - $\mu \cos = 1$ |                                                                                                       |                  |      |   |
| 4127 94                                 | Vertical Dial N/O Contact<br>- with 100 h working Reserve<br>-Minimum switching time: 2 hours         | 1                | 4956 | 1 |
| 4127 95                                 | Horizontal Dial Changeover Switch<br>- with 100 h working Reserve<br>-Minimum switching time: 4 hours | 3                | 7178 | 1 |

## DX<sup>3</sup> contactors

### Power contactors / modular contactors CX<sup>3</sup>

Conform to IEC/EN 61095

Space for power supply busbar on top (up to 25 A)

Power contactors with 230 V~ coil and handle

Manual override for test and repair function, carried out via the handle

Permanent "ON" or "OFF" without automatic closing of the contactor

|         |                     |      |   |
|---------|---------------------|------|---|
| 4125 44 | 25 A 2 NO contactor | 2760 | 1 |
| 4125 45 | 40 A 2 NO contactor | 4710 | 1 |
| 4125 47 | 63 A 2 NO contactor | 5480 | 1 |
| 4125 48 | 63 A 2 NC contactor | 5480 | 1 |
| 4125 49 | 40 A 3 NO contactor | 7880 | 1 |
| 4125 50 | 63 A 3 NO contactor | 8900 | 1 |
| 4125 51 | 25 A 4 NO contactor | 3250 | 1 |
| 4125 53 | 40 A 4 NO contactor | 8310 | 1 |
| 4125 56 | 63 A 4 NO contactor | 9840 | 1 |
| 4125 57 | 63 A 4 NC contactor | 9930 | 1 |

### Signalling auxiliaries for contactors

Auxiliary changeover switch

|         |                                      |      |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4124 29 | For 1 module contactors 16 A to 25 A | 4040 | 1 |
| 4124 30 | For 2 module contactors 25 A         | 4060 | 1 |
| 4124 31 | For 2 module contactors 25 A         | 5320 | 1 |

## DX<sup>3</sup> for photovoltaic applications

### DC MCBs

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

Breaking capacity 4.5 kA according to EN 60947-2

### 800 V= circuit breakers

|         |      |      |   |
|---------|------|------|---|
| 4144 24 | 6 A  | 9232 | 1 |
| 4144 25 | 8 A  | 9232 | 1 |
| 4144 26 | 10 A | 9232 | 1 |
| 4144 27 | 13 A | 9232 | 1 |
| 4144 28 | 16 A | 9232 | 1 |
| 4144 29 | 20 A | 9232 | 1 |

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.



## DX<sup>3</sup> for photovoltaic applications Type 2 voltage surge protectors

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### 1000 V= circuit breakers

|         |      |       |   |
|---------|------|-------|---|
| 4144 46 | 10 A | 24738 | 1 |
| 4144 47 | 13 A | 24738 | 1 |
| 4144 48 | 16 A | 24738 | 1 |
| 4144 49 | 20 A | 24738 | 1 |

### DC rotary handle isolating switches

Category of use DC 21B according to EN 60947-3  
Double break contacts

### 600 V= isolating switches

|         |      |       |   |
|---------|------|-------|---|
| 4142 61 | 16 A | 10408 | 1 |
| 4142 62 | 25 A | 11756 | 1 |
| 4142 63 | 32 A | 11756 | 1 |

### 1000 V= isolating switches

|         |      |       |   |
|---------|------|-------|---|
| 4142 81 | 16 A | 20154 | 1 |
| 4142 82 | 25 A | 20110 | 1 |
| 4142 83 | 32 A | 20902 | 1 |

### Accessories

|         |                         |     |    |
|---------|-------------------------|-----|----|
| 4063 05 | Pole separation divider | 170 | 1  |
| 4063 07 | Spacing unit 0.5 unit   | 228 | 10 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

<sup>1</sup> 1P+N and 3P+N: L-N and N-PE protection modes (common and differential modes), the N pole being protected by encapsulated spark gaps. Also called sometimes 1+1 and 3+1

## Class I (T1) low voltage SPDs

| Cat.Nos | Number of poles | Neutral position | Itotal (10/350) | Remote status monitoring (FS contact) | Number of modules | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit |
|---------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|---------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|

### Class I (T1) low voltage SPDs

SPDs for general protection of main distribution-board

#### T1+T2 - limp 12,5 kA/pole T2 - 60 kA

|                      |      |       |         |     |   |       |
|----------------------|------|-------|---------|-----|---|-------|
| 4122 70              | 1P   | -     | 12.5 kA | No  | 1 | 10078 |
| 4122 76 <sup>1</sup> | 1P+N | Right | 25 kA   | Yes | 2 | 17732 |
| 4122 71              | 2P   | -     | 25 kA   | No  | 2 | 19460 |
| 4122 72              | 3P   | -     | 37.5 kA | Yes | 3 | 24126 |
| 4122 77 <sup>1</sup> | 3P+N | Right | 50 kA   | Yes | 4 | 32328 |
| 4122 73              | 4P   | -     | 50 kA   | No  | 4 | 29592 |

#### T1+T2 - limp 8 kA/pole T2 - 60 kA

|                      |      |       |       |    |   |       |
|----------------------|------|-------|-------|----|---|-------|
| 4122 50              | 1P   | -     | 8 kA  | No | 1 | 8420  |
| 4122 56 <sup>1</sup> | 1P+N | Right | 16 kA | No | 2 | 15312 |
| 4122 51              | 2P   | -     | 16 kA | No | 2 | 16264 |
| 4122 52              | 3P   | -     | 25 kA | No | 3 | 22916 |
| 4122 57 <sup>1</sup> | 3P+N | Right | 25 kA | No | 4 | 27854 |
| 4122 53              | 4P   | -     | 32 kA | No | 4 | 29520 |

### SPDs for high risk level installations

#### T1 - limp 35 kA/pole - 440 V± (IT) - Plug-in

|         |    |   |       |     |   |       |
|---------|----|---|-------|-----|---|-------|
| 4122 80 | 1P | - | 35 kA | Yes | 2 | 22304 |
|---------|----|---|-------|-----|---|-------|

#### T1 - limp 25 kA/pole

|                      |      |       |        |     |   |       |
|----------------------|------|-------|--------|-----|---|-------|
| 4122 81 <sup>1</sup> | 1P+N | Right | 50 kA  | Yes | 4 | 28980 |
| 4122 82              | 3P   | -     | 75 kA  | Yes | 6 | 69284 |
| 4122 83 <sup>1</sup> | 3P+N | Right | 100 kA | Yes | 8 | 79524 |



4122 57



4122 83

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## Class I (T1) low voltage SPDs

| Cat.Nos | Description                                                             | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|
| 4123 02 | For SPDs T1+T2 - 8 kA<br>Cat.Nos 4122 50/<br>51/52/53/56/57             | 7994             | 1    |
| 4123 03 | For SPDs T1+T2 - 12.5 kA<br>Cat.Nos 4122 70/<br>71/72/73/76/77          | 7542             | 1    |
| 4122 84 | For SPDs T1 - 25 kA<br>Cat.Nos 4122 81/82/83<br>and 0030 20/22/23/27    | 21706            | 1    |
| 4122 85 | N-PE module for SPDs<br>T1 - 25 kA<br>Cat.Nos 4122 81/83 and<br>0030 23 | 29458            | 1    |
| 4122 86 | For SPDs T1 - 35 kA<br>Cat.No 4122 80                                   | 7280             | 1    |



4123 03



4122 84

### Cabling accessories

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |   |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 4123 10 | Ready to use cabling kit<br>consisting of 5 conductors<br>(including the earth<br>conductor)<br>Cross section :16 mm <sup>2</sup><br>Length : 40 cm<br>For cabling SPDs in<br>industrial enclosures<br>(for EN/IEC 61439<br>compliance). | 1558 | 1 |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|

## Class II (T2) low voltage SPDs

| Cat.Nos | Number of poles | Neutral position | Remote status monitoring (FS contact) | Number of modules | Pack | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit |
|---------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------|------------------|
|---------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------|------------------|

### T2 SPDs

#### T2 - I<sub>max</sub> 40 kA/pole

|                      |      |       |     |   |       |   |
|----------------------|------|-------|-----|---|-------|---|
| 4122 40              | 1P   | -     | No  | 1 | 6082  | 1 |
| 4122 46 <sup>1</sup> | 1P+N | Right | No  | 2 | 11584 | 1 |
| 4122 41              | 2P   | -     | No  | 2 | 11584 | 1 |
| 4122 42              | 3P   | -     | Yes | 3 | 16966 | 1 |
| 4122 47 <sup>1</sup> | 3P+N | Right | No  | 4 | 20646 | 1 |
| 4122 43              | 4P   | -     | No  | 4 | 20646 | 1 |



4122 43

#### T2 - I<sub>max</sub> 40 kA/pole - 440 V<sub>~</sub> (IT)

|         |    |   |     |   |       |   |
|---------|----|---|-----|---|-------|---|
| 4122 30 | 1P | - | No  | 1 | 8056  | 1 |
| 4122 32 | 3P | - | Yes | 3 | 24126 | 1 |
| 4122 33 | 4P | - | Yes | 4 | 29592 | 1 |



4122 99

## Class II (T2) low voltage SPDs

| Cat.Nos | Number of poles | Neutral position | Remote status monitoring (FS contact) | Number of modules | Pack | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit |
|---------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------|------------------|
|---------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------|------------------|

### T2 - I<sub>max</sub> 20 kA/pole

|                      |      |       |    |   |       |   |
|----------------------|------|-------|----|---|-------|---|
| 4122 20              | 1P   | -     | No | 1 | 4724  | 1 |
| 4122 26 <sup>1</sup> | 1P+N | Right | No | 2 | 9062  | 1 |
| 4122 21              | 2P   | -     | No | 2 | 9062  | 1 |
| 4122 27 <sup>1</sup> | 3P+N | Right | No | 4 | 16872 | 1 |
| 4122 23              | 4P   | -     | No | 4 | 16872 | 1 |

### Replacement plug-in modules

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

|         |                                                                           |       |   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 4122 99 | For SPDs T2 - 40 kA<br>Cat.Nos 4122 40/<br>41/42/43/44/45/<br>46/47/66/67 | 5144  | 1 |
| 4123 00 | N-PE module for SPDs T2<br>- 40 kA<br>Cat.Nos 4122 46/47                  | 10298 | 1 |
| 4123 01 | For SPDs T2 - 440 V<br>Cat.Nos 4122 30/32/33                              | 7918  | 1 |
| 4122 97 | For SPDs T2 - 20 kA<br>Cat.Nos 4122 20/<br>21/23/26/27/62/63              | 3890  | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

<sup>1</sup> 1P+N and 3P+N: L-N and N-PE protection modes (common and differential modes), the N pole being protected by encapsulated spark gaps. Also called sometimes 1+1 and 3+1

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

# ACCL

## AUTOMATIC CHANGEOVER WITH CURRENT LIMITER

Seamless and uninterrupted  
switchover for smart spaces



→ Intelligent  
micro-controller  
based design

→ Automatic source  
change over  
between Mains &  
Generator supply

→ Manual reset for  
restoring supply in  
sleep mode

→ Break before  
make change  
over system

→ Direct mount on  
DIN rail channel

→ Buzzer and  
LED light indication  
of status-Overload,  
Mains, Gen

→ Current limitation  
function prevents  
over loading of the  
generator

→ Neutral  
isolation



Scan to know more about  
the product.

## DX<sup>3</sup> changeover switches

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### Changeover switches

#### Single pole - two way - 250V AC

|         |      |      |        |
|---------|------|------|--------|
| 4129 00 | 32 A | 4166 | 10/100 |
|---------|------|------|--------|

#### Double pole - two way - 400V AC

|         |      |      |      |
|---------|------|------|------|
| 4129 01 | 32 A | 4166 | 5/50 |
|---------|------|------|------|

#### Double pole - two way with centre off - 400V AC

|         |      |      |      |
|---------|------|------|------|
| 4129 03 | 32 A | 4362 | 5/50 |
|---------|------|------|------|

#### Four pole - two way with centre off - 400V AC

|         |      |      |      |
|---------|------|------|------|
| 6040 22 | 40 A | 6756 | 2/20 |
|---------|------|------|------|

## Automatic changeover with current limiter(ACCL)

Intelligent micro controller based design

Automatic source change over between Mains &

Generator supply

Break before make change over system

Buzzer and Led Indication of status

Current limitation prevents overloading of the generator

|         |            |      |      |
|---------|------------|------|------|
| 4053 00 | SPN 30/3A  | 3220 | 1/15 |
| 4053 01 | SPN 30/4A  | 3220 | 1/15 |
| 4053 02 | SPN 30/5A  | 3220 | 1/15 |
| 4053 03 | SPN 30/6A  | 3220 | 1/15 |
| 4053 04 | SPN 30/9A  | 3220 | 1/15 |
| 4053 05 | SPN 30/12A | 3220 | 1/15 |
| 4053 06 | SPN 30/15A | 3220 | 1/15 |
| 4053 07 | SPN 30/20A | 3220 | 1/15 |
| 4053 08 | SPN 30/30A | 3220 | 1/15 |

## DX<sup>3</sup> push button

### Push button cum switch

#### Push button cum switch - 1 module - 20A-250V AC

#### Single function

|         |              |      |        |
|---------|--------------|------|--------|
| 4129 08 | Contact 1 NO | 3442 | 10/100 |
| 4129 09 | Contact 1 NC | 3442 | 10/60  |
| 4129 10 | Contact 2 NO | 3442 | 10/60  |

## DX<sup>3</sup> indicators

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### Dual function

|         |                                  |      |       |
|---------|----------------------------------|------|-------|
| 4129 14 | Contact - 1 NO + green indicator | 3442 | 10/60 |
| 4129 15 | Contact - 1 NC + red indicator   | 3442 | 10/60 |

### Single indicators - 1 module - 250 V AC

Possible to replace E10 lamps and diffusers.

E10 - 1.2 Watt, 230 V AC

|         |                       |      |        |
|---------|-----------------------|------|--------|
| 4129 26 | Colour - Green        | 1002 | 10/100 |
| 4129 27 | Colour - Red          | 1002 | 10/100 |
| 4129 28 | Colour - Orange       | 1002 | 10/100 |
| 4129 29 | Colour - Blue         | 1002 | 10/100 |
| 4129 32 | White + White + White | 1828 | 10/100 |
| 4129 33 | Red + Red + Red       | 1828 | 10/100 |
| 4129 34 | Red + Yellow + Green  | 1862 | 10/100 |
| 4129 35 | Red + Yellow + Blue   | 1862 | 10/100 |

### MaxiRex

|         |                     |      |      |
|---------|---------------------|------|------|
| 6499 15 | MaxiRex 4QT (daily) | 7712 | 1/30 |
|---------|---------------------|------|------|

### EconoRex

|         |                       |      |      |
|---------|-----------------------|------|------|
| 0499 86 | EconoRex MQT (24hrs.) | 7460 | 1/30 |
|---------|-----------------------|------|------|

### Current transformers

- Used with ammeters, electricity meters
- Supply a current of 5 A to the secondary which is proportional to the primary current.
- Fix to plate or rail EN 60715

|         |                                                           |      |      |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| 4121 01 | <b>50/5</b><br>Precision in % - 1<br>Power in VA - 1.5    | 3497 | 1/12 |
| 4121 03 | <b>100/5</b><br>Precision in % - 1<br>Power in VA - 1.5   | 4760 | 1/12 |
| 4121 06 | <b>200/5</b><br>Precision in % - 0.5<br>Power in VA - 4   | 4760 | 1/12 |
| 4121 24 | <b>200/5</b><br>Precision in % - 0.5<br>Power in VA - 5   | 4512 | 1/12 |
| 4121 25 | <b>400/5</b><br>Precision in % - 0.5<br>Power in VA - 8   | 4674 | 1/12 |
| 4121 36 | <b>600/5</b><br>Precision in % - 0.5<br>Power in VA - 12  | 4742 | 1/12 |
| 4121 38 | <b>800/5</b><br>Precision in % - 0.5<br>Power in VA - 8   | 6948 | 1/12 |
| 4121 39 | <b>1000/5</b><br>Precision in % - 0.5<br>Power in VA - 10 | 7344 | 1/12 |
| 4121 42 | <b>1250/5</b><br>Precision in % - 0.5<br>Power in VA - 12 | 8564 | 1/12 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

# Ekinox<sup>3</sup>

Smart Solutions

THE CORE BRICK  
OF YOUR  
INSTALLATION  
IS NOW SMARTER

Intelligent **EI**

Ekinox<sup>3</sup> Smart Distribution Board allows to measure, monitor and control energy from anywhere. Equipped with smart products like EMDX<sup>3</sup>, CX<sup>3</sup> EMS & intelligent accessories. Ekinox<sup>3</sup> helps to evaluate electrical distribution in real time seamlessly.

VTPN MCCB + METER BOARD



Scan to know more about  
the product.





## MIVAN CONSTRUCTION COMPATIBLE EKINOX<sup>3</sup> DB

Mivan Construction Compatible Ekinox<sup>3</sup> distribution boards are made with thick sheets to withstand extreme pressures during the Mivan construction process. The sleek, minimalistic and stylish design enhance the overall ambience of the spaces.



### MIVAN SPN DB

|          |     |
|----------|-----|
| 5076 10M | 4W  |
| 5076 11M | 8W  |
| 5076 12M | 12W |
| 5076 13M | 16W |
| 5076 15M | 20W |

### MIVAN ETPN DB

|                 |               |
|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>5076 70M</b> | 4W ETPN IP43  |
| <b>5076 71M</b> | 6W ETPN IP43  |
| <b>5076 72M</b> | 8W ETPN IP43  |
| <b>5076 73M</b> | 12W ETPN IP43 |
| <b>5076 74M</b> | 16W ETPN IP43 |

TV/Telephone DBs available on request



Scan to know more about  
the product.

## SALIENT FEATURES

Easily removable knock outs  
for cable glanding

Full proof solution

Innovative door knob

Integrated door  
earthing system

Door separately packed

Plain look with  
rounded corners

Stronger glanding plates

Nut inserts for longer  
installation life

Increased sheet thickness to  
withstand Mivan Construction  
challenges

Slimmest DB with 71 mm depth

IP 43 degree  
of protection

Wire set, Din rail  
components, Neutral and  
Earth bar packed separately  
in inner assembly set

## Ekinox<sup>3</sup> SPN DB's

for DX<sup>3</sup> MCB, isolator, RCCB and RCBO

| Cat.Nos | Number ofWs | No. of modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|----------------|---------------|------|
|---------|-------------|----------------|---------------|------|

- As per IEC 61439-3
- Suitable for Flush Mounting and Surface Mounting
- With 100 A Copper Busbar
- With Neutral bar, Earthbar and Cable ties for Cable management
- Fully shrouded Neutral bars
- Prefitted masking sheet
- Reversible Door for IP 43 & IP 54 DB's

### IP 30 - \*IK 08

|         |     |    |      |   |
|---------|-----|----|------|---|
| 5076 00 | 4W  | 4  | 1952 | 1 |
| 5076 01 | 8W  | 8  | 2368 | 1 |
| 5076 02 | 12W | 12 | 2798 | 1 |
| 5076 03 | 16W | 16 | 3418 | 1 |
| 5076 04 | 18W | 18 | 3976 | 1 |
| 5076 05 | 20W | 20 | 4068 | 1 |



5076 05



5076 82

### IP 43 - \*IK 09 with metal door

|         |     |    |      |   |
|---------|-----|----|------|---|
| 5076 10 | 4W  | 4  | 2558 | 1 |
| 5076 11 | 8W  | 8  | 3128 | 1 |
| 5076 12 | 12W | 12 | 3758 | 1 |
| 5076 13 | 16W | 16 | 4792 | 1 |
| 5076 14 | 18W | 18 | 4948 | 1 |
| 5076 15 | 20W | 20 | 6030 | 1 |



5076 12

### IP 43 - \*IK 09 with acrylic door

|         |     |    |      |   |
|---------|-----|----|------|---|
| 5076 20 | 4W  | 4  | 3418 | 1 |
| 5076 21 | 8W  | 8  | 3960 | 1 |
| 5076 22 | 12W | 12 | 4812 | 1 |
| 5076 23 | 16W | 16 | 5976 | 1 |
| 5076 24 | 18W | 18 | 6252 | 1 |
| 5076 25 | 20W | 20 | 6620 | 1 |



5076 42

### IP 54 - \*IK 09

|         |     |    |       |   |
|---------|-----|----|-------|---|
| 5076 40 | 4W  | 4  | 8788  | 1 |
| 5076 41 | 8W  | 8  | 10446 | 1 |
| 5076 42 | 12W | 12 | 12000 | 1 |
| 5076 43 | 16W | 16 | 13326 | 1 |
| 5076 44 | 18W | 18 | 13472 | 1 |
| 5076 45 | 20W | 20 | 14640 | 1 |

## Ekinox<sup>3</sup> ETPN DB's

for DX<sup>3</sup> MCB, isolator, RCCB and RCBO

- As per IEC 61439-3
- Suitable for Flush Mounting and Surface Mounting
- With 100 A Copper Busbar for each phase
- With Neutral bar, Earthbar and Cable ties for Cable management
- Fully insulated busbar & shrouded Neutral bars
- Improved Pan assembly for ease of installation
- Prefitted masking sheet
- Reversible Door for IP 43 & IP 54 DB's
- With provision for FP MCB/Isolator/RCCB/RCBO as incomer and SP MCB's as outgoing
- Supplied with wireset
- Can be converted to PPI DB at site using conversion kit

### IP 30 - \*IK 08

|         |     |      |       |   |
|---------|-----|------|-------|---|
| 5076 60 | 4W  | 8+12 | 5426  | 1 |
| 5076 61 | 6W  | 8+18 | 6730  | 1 |
| 5076 62 | 8W  | 8+24 | 7948  | 1 |
| 5076 63 | 12W | 8+36 | 11332 | 1 |
| 5076 64 | 16W | 8+48 | 13802 | 1 |
| 5076 66 | 20W | 8+60 | 19262 | 1 |



5077 01



5077 11

## Ekinox<sup>3</sup> ETPN DB's

for DX<sup>3</sup> MCB, isolator, RCCB and RCBO

| Cat.Nos | Number ofWs | No. of modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|----------------|---------------|------|
|---------|-------------|----------------|---------------|------|

### IP 43 - \*IK 09 with metal door

|         |     |      |       |   |
|---------|-----|------|-------|---|
| 5076 70 | 4W  | 8+12 | 6216  | 1 |
| 5076 71 | 6W  | 8+18 | 7688  | 1 |
| 5076 72 | 8W  | 8+24 | 9374  | 1 |
| 5076 73 | 12W | 8+36 | 13902 | 1 |
| 5076 74 | 16W | 8+48 | 17402 | 1 |
| 5076 76 | 20W | 8+60 | 25136 | 1 |

### IP 43 - \*IK 09 with acrylic door

|         |     |      |       |   |
|---------|-----|------|-------|---|
| 5076 80 | 4W  | 8+12 | 8474  | 1 |
| 5076 81 | 6W  | 8+18 | 10360 | 1 |
| 5076 82 | 8W  | 8+24 | 12192 | 1 |
| 5076 83 | 12W | 8+36 | 18884 | 1 |
| 5076 84 | 16W | 8+48 | 22740 | 1 |
| 5076 86 | 20W | 8+60 | 30742 | 1 |

### IP 54 - \*IK 09

|         |     |      |       |   |
|---------|-----|------|-------|---|
| 5076 90 | 4W  | 8+12 | 21070 | 1 |
| 5076 91 | 6W  | 8+18 | 25354 | 1 |
| 5076 92 | 8W  | 8+24 | 27728 | 1 |
| 5076 93 | 12W | 8+36 | 39458 | 1 |
| 5076 94 | 16W | 8+48 | 46894 | 1 |
| 5076 96 | 20W | 8+60 | 55788 | 1 |

## Ekinox<sup>3</sup> Flexy DB

for DX<sup>3</sup> DIN modular products

| Cat.Nos | Number of row | No. of modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|---------------|----------------|---------------|------|
|---------|---------------|----------------|---------------|------|

- As per IEC 61439-3
- Suitable for Flush Mounting and Surface Mounting
- Completely flexible to organise the distribution as per site requirements
- Busbars to be selected as per distribution requirements
- With Neutral and Earth bars
- Fully shrouded Neutral bars
- Improved Pan assembly for ease of installation
- Prefitted masking sheet
- Reversible door for IP 43

### IP 30 - \*IK 08

|         |               |    |      |   |
|---------|---------------|----|------|---|
| 5077 01 | 2 row of 14 M | 28 | 6578 | 1 |
| 5077 02 | 3 row of 14 M | 42 | 8234 | 1 |
| 5077 03 | 4 row of 14 M | 56 | 9130 | 1 |

### IP 43 - \*IK 09 with metal door

|         |                                                        |    |       |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|----|-------|---|
| 5077 05 | 2 row of 14 M                                          | 28 | 7934  | 1 |
| 5077 06 | 3 row of 4 M                                           | 42 | 9484  | 1 |
| 5077 07 | 4 row of 14 M                                          | 56 | 10282 | 1 |
| 5077 14 | 4 row of 8 M                                           | 32 | 8772  | 1 |
| 5077 15 | 4 row of 10 M                                          | 40 | 9182  | 1 |
| 5077 12 | 3 row of 14 M<br>MCCB for DPX <sup>3</sup><br>160 MCCB | 42 | 10916 | 1 |

### IP 43 - \*IK 09 with acrylic door

|         |                                                        |    |       |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|----|-------|---|
| 5077 09 | 2 row of 14 M                                          | 28 | 8368  | 1 |
| 5077 10 | 3 row of 14 M                                          | 42 | 10284 | 1 |
| 5077 11 | 4 row of 14 M                                          | 56 | 11652 | 1 |
| 5077 13 | 3 row of 14 M<br>MCCB for DPX <sup>3</sup><br>160 MCCB | 42 | 12144 | 1 |

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.  
#IK - Refer pg - 59 for ready reckoner table.

## Ekinox<sup>3</sup> TPN DB-VTPN DB's for DX<sup>3</sup> MCB, isolator, RCCB and RCBO

| Cat.Nos | Number ofWs | No. of modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|----------------|---------------|------|
|---------|-------------|----------------|---------------|------|

- As per IEC 61439-3
- Suitable for Flush Mounting and Surface Mounting
- With 100 A Copper Busbar for each phase
- With 2 Neutral bar, 2 Earthbar and Cable ties for Cable management
- Fully insulated busbar & shrouded Neutral bars
- Improved Pan assembly for ease of installation
- Prefitted masking sheet
- Reversible Door for IP 43 & IP 54 DB's
- With provision for FP MCB/Isolator/RCCB/RCBO as incomer and SP/TP MCB's as outgoing

### IP 30 - #IK 08

|         |     |      |       |   |
|---------|-----|------|-------|---|
| 5077 20 | 4W  | 8+12 | 14306 | 1 |
| 5077 21 | 6W  | 8+18 | 15700 | 1 |
| 5077 22 | 8W  | 8+24 | 17464 | 1 |
| 5077 23 | 12W | 8+36 | 25216 | 1 |

### IP 43 - #IK 09 with metal door

|         |     |      |       |   |
|---------|-----|------|-------|---|
| 5077 25 | 4W  | 8+12 | 15354 | 1 |
| 5077 26 | 6W  | 8+18 | 17004 | 1 |
| 5077 27 | 8W  | 8+24 | 19792 | 1 |
| 5077 28 | 12W | 8+36 | 26628 | 1 |

### IP 43 - #IK 09 with acrylic door

|         |     |      |       |   |
|---------|-----|------|-------|---|
| 5077 30 | 4W  | 8+12 | 19922 | 1 |
| 5077 31 | 6W  | 8+18 | 21920 | 1 |
| 5077 32 | 8W  | 8+24 | 25632 | 1 |
| 5077 33 | 12W | 8+36 | 34196 | 1 |

### IP 54 - #IK 09

|         |     |      |       |   |
|---------|-----|------|-------|---|
| 5077 35 | 4W  | 8+12 | 31934 | 1 |
| 5077 36 | 6W  | 8+18 | 34722 | 1 |
| 5077 37 | 8W  | 8+24 | 38410 | 1 |
| 5077 38 | 12W | 8+36 | 49724 | 1 |

## Ekinox<sup>3</sup> TPN DB-VTPN DPX<sup>3</sup> 160 MCCB DB's

- As per IEC 61439-3
- Suitable for Flush Mounting and Surface Mounting
- With 250 A Copper Busbar for each phase
- With 2 Neutral bar, 2 Earthbar and Cable ties for Cable management
- Fully insulated busbar & shrouded Neutral bars
- Improved Pan assembly for ease of installation
- Prefitted masking sheet
- Reversible Door for IP 43 & IP 54 DB's
- With provision for DPX<sup>3</sup> 160 MCCB as incomer and SP/TP MCB's as outgoing

### IP 30 - #IK 08

|         |     |                         |       |   |
|---------|-----|-------------------------|-------|---|
| 5077 40 | 4W  | DPX <sup>3</sup> 160+12 | 16334 | 1 |
| 5077 41 | 6W  | DPX <sup>3</sup> 160+18 | 17470 | 1 |
| 5077 42 | 8W  | DPX <sup>3</sup> 160+24 | 19024 | 1 |
| 5077 43 | 12W | DPX <sup>3</sup> 160+36 | 28816 | 1 |

### IP 43 - #IK 09 with metal door

|         |     |                         |       |   |
|---------|-----|-------------------------|-------|---|
| 5077 45 | 4W  | DPX <sup>3</sup> 160+12 | 18748 | 1 |
| 5077 46 | 6W  | DPX <sup>3</sup> 160+18 | 21278 | 1 |
| 5077 47 | 8W  | DPX <sup>3</sup> 160+24 | 23442 | 1 |
| 5077 48 | 12W | DPX <sup>3</sup> 160+36 | 31958 | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.  
#IK - Refer pg - 59 for ready reckoner table.

## Ekinox<sup>3</sup> TPN DB-VTPN DPX<sup>3</sup> 160 MCCB DB's

| Cat.Nos | Number ofWs | No. of modules | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|----------------|---------------|------|
|---------|-------------|----------------|---------------|------|

### IP 54 - #IK 09

|         |     |                         |       |   |
|---------|-----|-------------------------|-------|---|
| 5077 50 | 4W  | DPX <sup>3</sup> 160+12 | 37476 | 1 |
| 5077 51 | 6W  | DPX <sup>3</sup> 160+18 | 42672 | 1 |
| 5077 52 | 8W  | DPX <sup>3</sup> 160+24 | 46360 | 1 |
| 5077 53 | 12W | DPX <sup>3</sup> 160+36 | 61076 | 1 |

## Ekinox<sup>3</sup> TPN DB-VTPN DPX<sup>3</sup> 250 MCCB DB's

- As per IEC 61439-3
- Suitable for Flush Mounting and Surface Mounting
- With 250 A Copper Busbar for each phase
- With 2 Neutral bar, 2 Earthbar and Cable ties for Cable management
- Fully insulated busbar & shrouded Neutral bars
- Improved Pan assembly for ease of installation
- Prefitted masking sheet
- Reversible Door for IP 43 & IP 54 DB's
- With provision for DPX<sup>3</sup> 250 MCCB as incomer and SP/TP MCB's as outgoing

### IP 30 - #IK 08

|         |     |                         |       |   |
|---------|-----|-------------------------|-------|---|
| 5077 55 | 4W  | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250+12 | 26152 | 1 |
| 5077 56 | 8W  | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250+24 | 27802 | 1 |
| 5077 57 | 12W | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250+36 | 30686 | 1 |

### IP 43 - #IK 09 with metal door

|         |     |                         |       |   |
|---------|-----|-------------------------|-------|---|
| 5077 58 | 4W  | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250+12 | 29812 | 1 |
| 5077 59 | 8W  | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250+24 | 34268 | 1 |
| 5077 60 | 12W | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250+36 | 36190 | 1 |

### IP 54 - #IK 09

|         |     |                         |       |   |
|---------|-----|-------------------------|-------|---|
| 5077 61 | 4W  | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250+12 | 44210 | 1 |
| 5077 62 | 8W  | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250+24 | 50522 | 1 |
| 5077 63 | 12W | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250+36 | 59040 | 1 |

## Phase selector neo DB

- As per IEC 61439-3
- Compact and sleek design
- IP 43 protection & IK 09
- Integrated LED indication in the selector switches
- With 100A copper busbar for each phase
- Fully insulated busbar & shrouded Neutral bars

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP* ₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|---------------|------|
|---------|-------------|---------------|------|

## Ekinox<sup>3</sup> TPN DB- Phase selector NEO DB's For DX<sup>3</sup> MCB Isolator, RCCB, RCBO

|          |         |       |   |
|----------|---------|-------|---|
| 5077 80N | 4W NEO  | 16564 | 1 |
| 5077 81N | 6W NEO  | 16832 | 1 |
| 5077 82N | 8W NEO  | 18032 | 1 |
| 5077 83N | 12W NEO | 20308 | 1 |

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists.  
Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order.  
Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.



## Ekinox<sup>3</sup> TPN DB- 7/8 segment NEO DB's

for DX<sup>3</sup> MCB, isolator, RCCB and RCBO

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### IP 42 - \*IK 09 with metal door

- As per IEC 61439-3
- DB with phase segmentation and separation between Incomer and Outgoings
- Sturdy & Robust design
- With 100A copper busbar for each phase
- Colour coded Neutral Bars
- Easy to Install : Detachable frame
- 8 compartments
- More number of knockouts
- IP42 & IK09
- Supplied with wire-set
- With provision for DPX<sup>3</sup> 160 MCCB as incomer DP MCB/Isolator/RCCB/RCBO as sub incomers and SP MCB's as outgoing

|          |                   |       |   |
|----------|-------------------|-------|---|
| 5078 85N | 4W 8/7S IP42 Neo  | 12766 | 1 |
| 5078 86N | 6W 8/7S IP42 Neo  | 14302 | 1 |
| 5078 87N | 8W 8/7S IP42 Neo  | 16020 | 1 |
| 5078 88N | 12W 8/7S IP42 Neo | 19944 | 1 |

### IP 42- \*IK09 suitable for 160A DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB as incomer

|          |                             |       |   |
|----------|-----------------------------|-------|---|
| 5078 95N | 4W 8/7S 160A MCCB IP42 Neo  | 17722 | 1 |
| 5078 96N | 6W 8/7S 160A MCCB IP42 Neo  | 20272 | 1 |
| 5078 97N | 8W 8/7S 160A MCCB IP42 Neo  | 23428 | 1 |
| 5078 98N | 12W 8/7S 160A MCCB IP42 Neo | 26450 | 1 |

## Ekinox<sup>3</sup> TPN DB - 7 segment DB's for DX<sup>3</sup> MCB, isolator, RCCB and RCBO

- As per IEC 61439-3
- Separate compartment for incomer, sub-incomer & outgoing devices
- Suitable for Flush Mounting and Surface Mounting
- With 100 A Copper Busbar for each phase
- With Neutral bar, Earthbar and Cable ties for Cable management
- Fully insulated busbar & shrouded Neutral bars
- With provision for FP MCB/Isolator/RCCB/RCBO as incomer, DP RCCB/RCBO as sub incomer and SP MCB's as outgoing
- Supplied with wire set
- DB with phase segmentation and separation between incomer and outgoings

### IP 30 - \*IK 08

|         |     |         |   |   |
|---------|-----|---------|---|---|
| 5078 80 | 4W  | 8+12+12 | ■ | 1 |
| 5078 81 | 6W  | 8+12+18 | ■ | 1 |
| 5078 82 | 8W  | 8+12+24 | ■ | 1 |
| 5078 83 | 12W | 8+12+36 | ■ | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

■ Price available on request.

#IK - Refer pg - 59 for ready reckoner table.



5078 86

## Ekinox<sup>3</sup> TPN DB - 7 segment DB's

for DX<sup>3</sup> MCB, isolator, RCCB and RCBO

| Cat.Nos | Description | No. of modules | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|----------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|----------------|------------------|------|

### IP 43 - \*IK 09 with metal door

|         |     |         |   |   |
|---------|-----|---------|---|---|
| 5078 85 | 4W  | 8+12+12 | ■ | 1 |
| 5078 86 | 6W  | 8+12+18 | ■ | 1 |
| 5078 87 | 8W  | 8+12+24 | ■ | 1 |
| 5078 88 | 12W | 8+12+36 | ■ | 1 |

## Ekinox<sup>3</sup> TPN DB - 7 segment DB's for 160 A DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB

- As per IEC 61439-3
- DB with phase segmentation and separation between incomer and Outgoings
- Suitable for Flush Mounting and Surface Mounting
- With 100 A Copper Busbar for each phase
- With Neutral bar, Earthbar and Cable ties for Cable management
- Fully Color Shrouded Insulated bus bar and Neutral bars
- With provision for DPX<sup>3</sup> 160 MCCB as incomer DP MCB/Isolator/RCCB/RCBO as sub incomers and SP MCB's as outgoing
- Supplied with wire set

### IP 30 - \*IK 08

|         |           |                  |   |   |
|---------|-----------|------------------|---|---|
| 5078 90 | 4W        | DPX <sup>3</sup> | ■ | 1 |
|         | 160+12+12 |                  |   |   |
| 5078 91 | 6W        | DPX <sup>3</sup> | ■ | 1 |
|         | 160+12+18 |                  |   |   |
| 5078 92 | 8W        | DPX <sup>3</sup> | ■ | 1 |
|         | 160+12+24 |                  |   |   |
| 5078 93 | 12W       | DPX <sup>3</sup> | ■ | 1 |
|         | 160+12+36 |                  |   |   |

### IP 43 - \*IK 09 with metal door

|         |           |                  |   |   |
|---------|-----------|------------------|---|---|
| 5078 95 | 4W        | DPX <sup>3</sup> | ■ | 1 |
|         | 160+12+12 |                  |   |   |
| 5078 96 | 6W        | DPX <sup>3</sup> | ■ | 1 |
|         | 160+12+18 |                  |   |   |
| 5078 97 | 8W        | DPX <sup>3</sup> | ■ | 1 |
|         | 160+12+24 |                  |   |   |
| 5078 98 | 12W       | DPX <sup>3</sup> | ■ | 1 |
|         | 160+12+36 |                  |   |   |

## Ekinox<sup>3</sup> Metal enclosures

for DX<sup>3</sup> MCB, RCCB, RCBO and DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB's

- As per IEC 61439-3
- Suitable for Flush Mounting and Surface Mounting
- Suitable for protection of appliances like AC/Geyser etc
- Supplied with Neutral Links
- With provision for mounting modular devices

### \*IK 08

|         |                    |   |      |   |
|---------|--------------------|---|------|---|
| 5078 10 | 10 A SP, 2P+E      | 1 | 2452 | 1 |
| 5078 11 | 20 A SP, 2P+E      | 1 | 2642 | 1 |
| 5078 14 | 20 A DP, 2P+E      | 2 | 2870 | 1 |
| 5078 17 | 20 A TP, 3P+E      | 3 | 4862 | 1 |
| 5078 18 | 32 A TP, 3P+E      | 3 | 5768 | 1 |
| 5078 20 | 20 A DP RCBO, 2P+E | 4 | 2776 | 1 |
| 5078 21 | 20 A FP RCBO, 2P+E | 8 | 4854 | 1 |
| 5078 22 | 32 A FP RCBO, 3P+E | 8 | 5722 | 1 |



5078 14



5078 22

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## Ekinox<sup>3</sup> P-17 tempra plug & socket DB's for DX<sup>3</sup> MCB, RCCB and RCBO

| Cat.Nos | Description | No. of modules | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|----------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|----------------|------------------|------|

- As per IEC 61439-3
- Suitable for Flush Mounting and Surface Mounting
- Supplied with Neutral Links
- With provision for mounting modular devices

\*IK 08

|         |                |   |       |   |
|---------|----------------|---|-------|---|
| 5078 60 | 16 A 2P+E-DP   | 2 | 4004  | 1 |
| 5078 63 | 32 A 2P+E-DP   | 2 | 4328  | 1 |
| 5078 61 | 32 A 3P+E-FP   | 8 | 7246  | 1 |
| 5078 62 | 32 A 3P+N+E-FP | 8 | 7330  | 1 |
| 5078 64 | 63 A 3P+N+E-FP | 8 | 18246 | 1 |

## Ekinox<sup>3</sup> metal enclosures for DX<sup>3</sup> MCB, RCCB, RCBO and DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB's

- As per IEC 61439-3
- For independent mounting of DX<sup>3</sup> MCB, RCCB, RCBO, DPX<sup>3</sup> 160, DPX<sup>3</sup> 250, DPX<sup>3</sup> 630 & DRX MCCB's
- #IK 08

\*IK 08

|         |                   |   |      |   |
|---------|-------------------|---|------|---|
| 5077 90 | SP enclosure      | 1 | 662  | 1 |
| 5077 91 | DP enclosure      | 2 | 954  | 1 |
| 5077 92 | TP enclosure      | 3 | 950  | 1 |
| 5077 93 | FP enclosure      | 4 | 954  | 1 |
| 5077 94 | FP RCBO enclosure | 8 | 1596 | 1 |

## Metal one way enclosures for MCCB

|         |                                     |     |       |   |
|---------|-------------------------------------|-----|-------|---|
| 5078 01 | DPX <sup>3</sup> 160 MCCB enclosure | 3&4 | 5428  | 1 |
| 5078 02 | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250 MCCB enclosure | 3&4 | 9544  | 1 |
| 5078 04 | DPX <sup>3</sup> 630 MCCB enclosure | 3&4 | 14826 | 1 |
| 5078 05 | DRX 100 MCCB enclosure-TP           | 3   | 2930  | 1 |
| 5078 06 | DRX 100 MCCB enclosure-FP           | 4   | 2762  | 1 |

## Ekinox<sup>3</sup> cable end box

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

- Useful for keeping extra cables
- Possible to mount on the top or bottom of the DB
- Provision for mounting terminal blocks
- Can be used as a terminal box adaptor also

## For IP 30 DB's

|         |                            |      |   |
|---------|----------------------------|------|---|
| 5079 10 | For SPN 4 W IP30           | 966  | 1 |
| 5079 12 | For SPN 8 W IP30           | 1120 | 1 |
| 5079 14 | For SPN 12 W/ VTPN/Flexy   | 1266 | 1 |
| 5079 16 | For SPN 16 W/ ETPN 6W DB   | 1778 | 1 |
| 5079 25 | For ETPN 8W DB             | 3194 | 1 |
| 5079 27 | For ETPN 12W DB            | 4136 | 1 |
| 5079 29 | For ETPN 16W DB            | 4110 | 1 |
| 5079 31 | For ETPN 18W DB            | 4366 | 1 |
| 5079 33 | For ETPN 20W DB            | 4520 | 1 |
| 5079 35 | For ETPN 4W VTPN/FLEXY MCB | 1254 | 1 |
| 5079 37 | For all VTPN MCCB DBS      | 4620 | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

▼ Compatible with Ekinox3 and NEO DB.

#IK - Refer pg - 59 for ready reckoner table.

## Ekinox<sup>3</sup> metal enclosures for DX<sup>3</sup> MCB, RCCB, RCBO and DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCB's

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

## For IP 43 DB's

|         |                            |      |   |
|---------|----------------------------|------|---|
| 5079 11 | For SPN 4W DB              | 1106 | 1 |
| 5079 13 | For SPN 8W DB              | 1350 | 1 |
| 5079 15 | For SPN 12W/ VTPN/Flexy DB | 1514 | 1 |

## For IP 43 DB's

|          |                                |      |   |
|----------|--------------------------------|------|---|
| 5079 17  | For SPN 16W/ ETPN 6W DB        | 2150 | 1 |
| 5079 18  | For SPN 18W DB                 | 2152 | 1 |
| 5079 19  | For SPN 20/ETPN 8W DB          | 2248 | 1 |
| 5079 28  | For ETPN 12W DB                | 4826 | 1 |
| 5079 30  | For ETPN 16W DB                | 4918 | 1 |
| 5079 32  | For ETPN 18W DB                | 5014 | 1 |
| 5079 34  | For ETPN 20W DB                | 5304 | 1 |
| 5079 36  | For all ETPN 4W/VTPN/Flexy MCB | 1514 | 1 |
| 5079 38  | For all VTPN MCCB DBs          | 5376 | 1 |
| 5079 00▼ | For 7 segment 4W DB            | 4396 | 1 |
| 5079 01▼ | For 7 segment 6W DB            | 4824 | 1 |
| 5079 02▼ | For 7 segment 8W DB            | 5380 | 1 |
| 5079 03▼ | For 7 segment 12W DB           | 6082 | 1 |

## Ekinox<sup>3</sup> DBs meter box

- Suitable for Mounting DX<sup>3</sup> Metering products
- Possible to mount on the top or bottom of the DB
- Provision for mounting Ammeter/Voltmeter/ASS/VSS
- #IK09

## Provision for mounting meters

|         |                           |      |   |
|---------|---------------------------|------|---|
| 5079 40 | For VTPN MCB INCOM IP 30  | 5954 | 1 |
| 5079 41 | For VTPN MCB INCOM IP 43  | 7306 | 1 |
| 5079 42 | For VTPN MCCB INCOM IP 30 | 6622 | 1 |
| 5079 43 | For VTPN MCCB INCOM IP 43 | 8432 | 1 |

## Per phase Isolation kit

|         |                                    |      |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|---|
| 5079 44 | PPI conversion kit for ETPN 4W DB  | 3734 | 1 |
| 5079 45 | PPI conversion kit for ETPN 6W DB  | 4210 | 1 |
| 5079 46 | PPI conversion kit for ETPN 8W DB  | 4800 | 1 |
| 5079 47 | PPI conversion kit for ETPN 12W DB | 5402 | 1 |
| 5079 48 | PPI conversion kit for ETPN 16W DB | 6040 | 1 |

## Panel locks

|         |                      |     |   |
|---------|----------------------|-----|---|
| 5079 52 | Panel knob for IP 43 | 412 | 1 |
| 5079 51 | Panel knob with key  | 860 | 1 |

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## Ekinox<sup>TM</sup> distribution boards

| Cat.Nos | Number of Ws | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|--------------|------------------|------|
|---------|--------------|------------------|------|

### Plexo<sup>3</sup> boxes for DX<sup>3</sup>

Self-extinguishing: resistance to incandescent wire 650 °C  
Conform to EN 60439-3

Weatherproof cabinets - IP 65 - IK 09 - Class II

Door and cabinet fully reversible

Removable chassis and faceplates from 2-row versions up to 2-position rail for modular products and moulded cases

Spacing between rails 150 mm

Box colour light grey L750A, cover colour dark grey

R746A

|         |               |      |   |
|---------|---------------|------|---|
| 6019 32 | 2 (+1) Module | 2244 | 1 |
| 6019 94 | 4 Module      | 2426 | 1 |
| 6019 96 | 6 Module      | 2770 | 1 |
| 6019 98 | 8 Module      | 3462 | 1 |

### Cabinets with 12 modules per row

|         |                   |       |   |
|---------|-------------------|-------|---|
| 6018 31 | 1 row 12 modules  | 5452  | 1 |
| 6018 32 | 2 rows 24 modules | 7564  | 1 |
| 6018 33 | 3 rows 36 modules | 10542 | 1 |

### Cabinets with 18 modules per row

|         |                     |       |   |
|---------|---------------------|-------|---|
| 6018 35 | 18 modules x 1 row  | 6724  | 1 |
| 6018 36 | 18 modules x 2 rows | 11636 | 1 |
| 6018 37 | 18 modules x 3 rows | 16360 | 1 |
| 6018 38 | 18 modules x 4 rows | 24486 | 1 |

### Multifunction sleeves for P17

|         |                    |      |   |
|---------|--------------------|------|---|
| 0019 17 | For 2 row cabinets | 4324 | 1 |
| 0019 18 | For 3 row cabinets | 6482 | 1 |
| 0019 67 | Joining kit        | 1224 | 1 |

### Plexo-S

|         |                        |      |   |
|---------|------------------------|------|---|
| 6018 82 | Waterproof cabinet 2M  | 1794 | 1 |
| 6018 84 | Waterproof cabinet 4M  | 2112 | 1 |
| 6018 86 | Waterproof cabinet 6M  | 2428 | 1 |
| 6018 88 | Waterproof cabinet 8M  | 2988 | 1 |
| 6018 92 | Waterproof cabinet 12M | 4792 | 1 |
| 6018 94 | Waterproof cabinet 24M | 6600 | 1 |

### Accessories

#### Fixing lugs and blanking plates

|         |                                                                                            |   |    |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----|
| 0019 69 | Set of 4 wall mounting lugs for Plexo, Plexo <sup>3</sup> cabinets and P 17 combined units | ■ | 1  |
| 0019 61 | 5, separable into modules or 1/2 module Grey RAL 7046                                      | ■ | 20 |

#### Direct piercing end caps

|         |                                            |   |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------------|---|---|
| 0019 56 | Pack consisting of 100 Ø20 mm ISO and caps | ■ | 1 |
| 0019 57 | Pack consisting of 100 Ø25 mm ISO and caps | ■ | 1 |

### Earth terminal and neutral terminal blocks

Brass terminal block with isolated support conform to IEC 60998-2-1/2-2

|         |                                                         |   |   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------|---|---|
| 1348 00 | 1 X (2x16 <sup>2</sup> + 2x10 <sup>3</sup> ); ICC : 6kA | ■ | 1 |
| 1348 01 | 1 X (3x16 <sup>2</sup> + 3x10 <sup>3</sup> ); ICC : 6kA | ■ | 1 |
| 1348 10 | 2 X (2x16 <sup>2</sup> + 2x10 <sup>3</sup> ); ICC : 6kA | ■ | 1 |
| 1348 11 | 2 X (3x16 <sup>2</sup> + 3x10 <sup>3</sup> ); ICC : 6kA | ■ | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.  
Refer instruction manual for MIVAN (Aluminum shuttering) compatible DB's  
■ Price available on request.

Note: For Plexo<sup>3</sup> Box with integrated Neutral & Earth Bars contact nearest Sales Office

## Distribution boards

| Cat.Nos | No. of devices connected | No. of 17.5 mm modules | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------|
|---------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------|

### Supply busbars - insulated

#### 63 A copper

#### Pin type

#### SP I/C & SP O/G

|         |    |    |      |   |
|---------|----|----|------|---|
| 4049 26 | 13 | 13 | 448  | 1 |
| 4049 37 | 57 | 57 | 1740 | 1 |

#### SPN I/C & SPN O/G

|         |    |    |      |   |
|---------|----|----|------|---|
| 4049 46 | 6  | 12 | 786  | 1 |
| 4049 47 | 28 | 56 | 3252 | 1 |

#### TPN I/C & SPN O/G

|         |    |    |      |      |
|---------|----|----|------|------|
| 4049 48 | 5  | 12 | 808  | 3/30 |
| 4049 50 | 27 | 56 | 7938 | 5/10 |

#### TP I/C & TP O/G

|         |    |    |      |   |
|---------|----|----|------|---|
| 4049 51 | 4  | 12 | 814  | 1 |
| 4049 52 | 19 | 57 | 7980 | 1 |

#### FP I/C & FP O/G

|         |    |    |      |      |
|---------|----|----|------|------|
| 4049 54 | 3  | 12 | 1960 | 3/30 |
| 4049 55 | 14 | 56 | 7938 | 5/10 |

#### Fork type

#### SP I/C & SP O/G

|         |    |    |      |   |
|---------|----|----|------|---|
| 4049 56 | 13 | 12 | 448  | 1 |
| 4049 57 | 57 | 57 | 1708 | 1 |

#### SPN I/C & SPN O/G250

|         |    |    |      |   |
|---------|----|----|------|---|
| 4049 59 | 28 | 56 | 3252 | 1 |
|---------|----|----|------|---|

#### TP I/C & TP O/G

|         |    |    |      |   |
|---------|----|----|------|---|
| 4049 63 | 4  | 12 | 808  | 1 |
| 4049 64 | 19 | 57 | 4082 | 1 |

#### FP I/C & FP O/G

|         |    |    |      |      |
|---------|----|----|------|------|
| 4049 36 | 14 | 56 | 7938 | 5/10 |
|---------|----|----|------|------|

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

#### Accessories for fork and pin type busbars

|         |                 |   |   |
|---------|-----------------|---|---|
| 4049 89 | End caps for SP | 8 | 6 |
|---------|-----------------|---|---|

### Blanking plates

| Cat.Nos | Number of Ws | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|--------------|------------------|------|
|---------|--------------|------------------|------|

|         |   |    |    |
|---------|---|----|----|
| 6014 70 | - | 18 | 10 |
|---------|---|----|----|

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists.  
Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order.  
Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

# PLEXO-S

THE GO-TO RANGE FOR  
SUCCESSFUL SITES



## FEATURES

- **Compact Design** - Adapt to any configuration.
- **Environmentally Friendly** - Elimination of single-use plastics
- **Reversible Front Cover** - Providing flexibility for all spaces.
- **Patented Alignment System** - To make it easier and quick installation.

## NEW PLEXO CABINETS A SENSE OF FAMILY

The new range of Plexo cabinets uses the same aesthetic as the range of Plexo<sup>3</sup> weatherproof cabinets. They feature a sleek design with a transparent cover and rounded corners, creating an impression of optimum quality. Plexo-s meets a need for weatherproofing on sites exposed to damp, especially outdoors, in sectors of industry, commerce and also the residential sector. The minimalist design of this range is combined with an environmentally-responsible approach.



1 MODULES



2 MODULES



6 MODULES



8 MODULES

## Ekinox<sup>3</sup>

For converting ETPN DB to PPI DB

### PPI DB IP 30 - IK 08

| No. of ways | Combine ETPN DB | PPI Kit           | No. of modules |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 4 way       | 4 way 507660    | 4 way kit 507944  | 8+12           |
| 6 way       | 6 way 507661    | 6 way kit 507945  | 8+18           |
| 8 way       | 8 way 507662    | 8 way kit 507946  | 8+24           |
| 12 way      | 12 way 507663   | 12 way kit 507947 | 8+36           |
| 16 way      | 16 way 507664   | 16 way kit 507948 | 8+48           |

### PPI DB IP 43 - IK 09 with metal door

| No. of ways | Combine ETPN DB | PPI Kit           | No. of modules |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 4 way       | 4 way 507670    | 4 way kit 507944  | 8+12           |
| 6 way       | 6 way 507671    | 6 way kit 507945  | 8+18           |
| 8 way       | 8 way 507672    | 8 way kit 507946  | 8+24           |
| 12 way      | 12 way 507673   | 12 way kit 507947 | 8+36           |
| 16 way      | 16 way 507674   | 16 way kit 507948 | 8+48           |

### PPI DB IP 43 - IK 09 with acrylic door

| No. of ways | Combine ETPN DB | PPI Kit           | No. of modules |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 4 way       | 4 way 507680    | 4 way kit 507944  | 8+12           |
| 6 way       | 6 way 507681    | 6 way kit 507945  | 8+18           |
| 8 way       | 8 way 507682    | 8 way kit 507946  | 8+24           |
| 12 way      | 12 way 507683   | 12 way kit 507947 | 8+36           |
| 16 way      | 16 way 507684   | 16 way kit 507948 | 8+48           |

### PPI DB IP 54 - IK 09

| No. of ways | Combine ETPN DB | PPI Kit           | No. of modules |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 4 way       | 4 way 507690    | 4 way kit 507944  | 8+12           |
| 6 way       | 6 way 507691    | 6 way kit 507945  | 8+18           |
| 8 way       | 8 way 507692    | 8 way kit 507946  | 8+24           |
| 12 way      | 12 way 507693   | 12 way kit 507947 | 8+36           |
| 16 way      | 16 way 507694   | 16 way kit 507948 | 8+48           |

## IK

Protection against mechanical impact: protection index - IK

According to standard:

IEC 62262, BS EN 62262 and NF EN 62262

• This table can be used to ascertain the resistance of a product to an impact given in Joules from the IK code (graduated from 00 to 10)

It can also be used to ascertain the correspondence with the old IP code 3rd digit and the corresponding external "Ag" conditions

| IK    | Tests | Impact energy (in Joules) | "AG" of NF C 15-100 |
|-------|-------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| IK 00 |       | 0                         |                     |
| IK 01 |       | 0.15                      |                     |
| IK 02 |       | 0.2                       | AG1                 |
| IK 03 |       | 0.35                      |                     |
| IK 04 |       | 0.5                       |                     |
| IK 05 |       | 0.7                       |                     |
| IK 06 |       | 1                         |                     |
| IK 07 |       | 2                         | AG2                 |
| IK 08 |       | 5                         | AG3                 |
| IK 09 |       | 10                        |                     |
| IK 10 |       | 20                        | AG4                 |

## IPXX

### Index of protection

IP\*\*\* index of protection of enclosures of electrical equipment in accordance with standards IEC 529, BS 5490, DIN 400 50 and NF C 20-010  
Up to 1000 V± and 1500 V= (standard UTE C 20 010)

#### 1st figure:- protection against solid bodies

| IP | tests |                                                                                          |
|----|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0  |       | No protection                                                                            |
| 1  |       | Protected against solid bodies larger than 50 mm (eg:- accidental contact with the hand) |
| 2  |       | Protected against solid bodies larger than 12.5 mm (eg:- finger)                         |
| 3  |       | Protected against solid bodies larger than 2.5 mm (eg:- tools, wires)                    |
| 4  |       | Protected against solid bodies larger than 1 mm (eg:- fine tools and small wires)        |
| 5  |       | Protected against dust (no harmful deposit)                                              |
| 6  |       | Completely protected against dust                                                        |

#### 2nd figure:- protection against liquids

| IP | tests |                                                                         |
|----|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0  |       | No protection                                                           |
| 1  |       | Protected against vertically-falling drops of water (condensation)      |
| 2  |       | Protected against drops of water falling at up to 15° from the vertical |
| 3  |       | Protected against drops of rain water at up to 60° from the vertical    |
| 4  |       | Protected against projections of water from all directions              |
| 5  |       | Protected against jets of water from all directions                     |
| 6  |       | Protected against jets of water of similar force to heavy seas          |
| 7  |       | Protected against the effects of immersion                              |
| 8  |       | Protected against prolonged effects of immersion under pressure         |

The contents of all the above charts are for guidance only, if you have any doubt as to the interpretation of the information contained therein, please refer either to the standard itself or contact Legrand.

In accordance with our policy of continuous improvement, Legrand reserves the right to change specifications and designs without notice. All information given here is correct at the time of going to press.



# XCP SANDWICH BUSBAR TRUNKING.

## ZUCCHINI BUSBAR FOR POWER APPLICATIONS



### FEATURES

- Range **630A – 5000A (Al) & 800A – 6300A (Cu)** in single Enclosure
- **XCP\_HP tested for Higher Ambient 50 °C (Al) & 55 °C (Cu)**
- The busbar trunking has been tested and approved according to **IEC 61439-6 for IP55 and IP65**
- **Fire resistance** tested in accordance with IEC 60331-1 @ **830 Deg for 3hr**
- Insulation Class **F (155 °C)**
- Superior strength with impact **resistance IK10 as per IEC EN 60068-2-62**
- The XCP range, including tap-off boxes, comply with **seismic requirement of ZPA 1.5g** in accordance with IEEE Std 693-2018.
- **Optional sprinkler kit accessory available** that makes the busbar system resistant to sprinkler test

XCP is part of the Zucchini range used for power distribution in medium-large installations; it is also particularly suitable in rising main applications within buildings used for the service sector (banks, insurance, commercial headquarters, skyscrapers, data centers, etc.). The ultra-compact dimensions of XCP enhance the short-circuit stress resistance features, reduce the impedance of the circuit by limiting voltage drops and enables the installation of high-power electrical systems even in extremely cramped spaces



Horizontal elbow with double bar



Vertical elbow with double bar



Connection interfaces



Plastic tap-off boxes plug-in type



Scan to know more about the product.

# P17 TEMPRA PRO

## ALWAYS ENSURING CONTINUITY OF SERVICE

By updating its IP44 and IP 66/67 range of industrial sockets, Legrand is meeting the expectations of professional users. New benefits in terms of safety, implementation, design & ergonomics guarantee the longevity of this family of products, which has already proven itself over time.



## IP44

SOCKETS FOR INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL USE, protected against projections of water (but not EXPOSED to DIRECT jets)

A TRANSFORMED RANGE  
WHICH HARMONISES WITH  
THE LEGRAND INDUSTRIAL  
SOCKETS RANGE



Straight plugs



Mobile sockets



Panel mounting  
sockets

- From 16 to 32 A
- 2 P+ E / 3 P+E / 3 P+N+E
- From 100 to 500 VA
- 50/60 Hz
- Screw connection



Scan to know more about  
the product.



AIRPORTS, DATA CENTRES,  
HOTELS, ETC. P17 TEMPRA  
PRO IS IDEAL FOR ALL MAJOR  
PROJECTS

# IP66/67/69\*

WEATHERPROOF SOCKETS THAT  
CAN WITHSTAND TEMPORARY  
IMMERSION (RAIN, FLOODS, ETC)



Surface mounting  
sockets



Straight plugs



Mobile sockets



Panel mounting  
sockets



Surface mounting  
sockets

- From 16 to 125 A
- 2 P+ E / 3 P+E / 3 P+N+E
- From 100 to 500 VA
- 50/60 Hz
- Screw connection

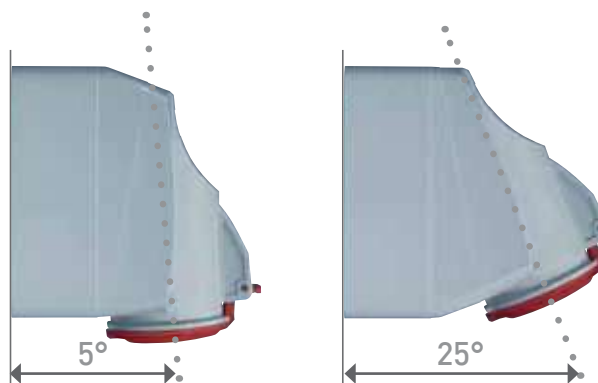
\* On 63 and 125 A plugs and mobile sockets

# P17 TEMPRA PRO

## ENSURING EASE OF USE AND SAFETY

The new P17 Tempra Pro range has been subject to extensive research in terms of design and safety in order to make life safer and easier for the user. Good product gripping, compact dimensions for use in tight spaces, easier handling, etc. Compliance with standards, anti-corrosion treated materials and components, etc. A comprehensive set of solutions which comply with the standards.

### AN INNOVATIVE DESIGN THAT COMPLIES WITH STANDARDS IEC 60309-1 AND 2 AND RESPECTS THE ENVIRONMENT



#### **1** 2 MOUNTING POSITIONS

To solve the problem of limited space, the surface mounting sockets offer 2 different mounting positions (5° or 25°) which allow users to adapt to the space available without changing the box.



#### **2** CABLE GRIP

Captive cable grip with anti-vibration system holds the cable in place permanently. The 63 and 125 A products are also equipped with a locking screw.

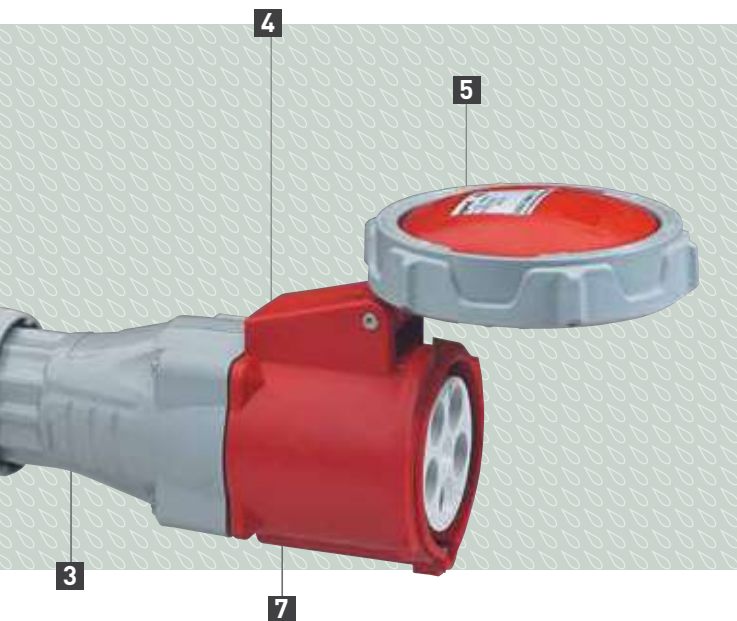


#### **3** EASE OF HANDLING

Gripping areas on the body of the mobile products and the cable grip.







## SAFETY & THE ENVIRONMENT

### SAFETY

Connection terminals compliant with standards IEC 60 309 1 & 2

Production sites certified according to ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

Very high resistance to chemical products. Plugs and sockets made of polyamide 6

Anti-corrosion treated screws, stainless steel springs for the socket covers

Resistant to temperatures of -25°C to +40°C

### ENVIRONMENT

Halogen-free recyclable materials (silicone, PVC) for IP 44 products

Grouped packaging in boxes

PEP products (Eco Passport)



#### 4 OPENING LEVER

For easier connection / disconnection. Cover held open on panel sockets and surface mounting sockets.



#### 5 POSITION MARKING

Information engraved on the ring cover of IP66/67 products means the user can check quickly whether it is in the open or closed position. Marking on cover and flap for easy identification.



#### 6 RIVETED METAL SHAFT

For 63 and 125 A products the riveted metal shaft ensures more strength. The notched locking ring facilitates the locking / unlocking operations.



#### 7 WEATHERPROOF SEALING

For panel mounting sockets.



## P17 Tempra Pro IP 44 - LV 16 and 32 A - sockets and plugs

| Cat.Nos | Description | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------------------|------|

### Surface mounting sockets

|         |                         |      |    |
|---------|-------------------------|------|----|
| 5551 54 | 200/250 V~, 16 A 2P+E   | 852  | 10 |
| 5551 58 | 380/415 V~, 16 A 3P+E   | 1050 | 10 |
| 5551 59 | 380/415 V~, 16 A 3P+N+E | 1112 | 10 |
| 5552 54 | 200/250 V~, 32 A 2P+E   | 1064 | 5  |
| 5552 58 | 380/415 V~, 32 A 3P+E   | 1332 | 10 |
| 5552 59 | 380/415 V~, 32 A 3P+N+E | 1412 | 10 |



5552 58

### Panel mounting sockets inclined outlet

|         |                         |      |    |
|---------|-------------------------|------|----|
| 5551 84 | 200/250 V~, 16 A 2P+E   | 528  | 10 |
| 5551 88 | 380/415 V~, 16 A 3P+E   | 776  | 10 |
| 5551 89 | 380/415 V~, 16 A 3P+N+E | 818  | 10 |
| 5552 84 | 200/250 V~, 32 A 2P+E   | 812  | 10 |
| 5552 88 | 380/415 V~, 32 A 3P+E   | 1026 | 10 |
| 5552 89 | 380/415 V~, 32 A 3P+N+E | 1088 | 10 |



5551 88

### Mobile sockets

|         |                         |      |    |
|---------|-------------------------|------|----|
| 5551 04 | 200/250 V~, 16 A 2P+E   | 688  | 10 |
| 5551 08 | 380/415 V~, 16 A 3P+E   | 766  | 10 |
| 5551 09 | 380/415 V~, 16 A 3P+N+E | 812  | 10 |
| 5552 14 | 200/250 V~, 32 A 2P+E   | 912  | 10 |
| 5552 18 | 380/415 V~, 32 A 3P+E   | 1096 | 10 |
| 5552 19 | 380/415 V~, 32 A 3P+N+E | 1158 | 10 |



5551 08

### Straight plugs

|         |                         |     |    |
|---------|-------------------------|-----|----|
| 5551 24 | 200/250 V~, 16 A 2P+E   | 488 | 10 |
| 5551 28 | 380/415 V~, 16 A 3P+E   | 598 | 10 |
| 5551 29 | 380/415 V~, 16 A 3P+N+E | 628 | 10 |
| 5552 34 | 200/250 V~, 32 A 2P+E   | 734 | 10 |
| 5552 38 | 380/415 V~, 32 A 3P+E   | 838 | 10 |
| 5552 39 | 380/415 V~, 32 A 3P+N+E | 888 | 10 |



5551 28

## P17 Tempra - domestic pin configuration 16 A - 250 VA

### Flush-mounting boxes

|         |                                                                                                                |      |   |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 0577 21 | For 2 panel mounting sockets With single fixing centres 70 x 70 mm - 16 A                                      | 4866 | 3 |
| 0577 22 | For 1 panel mounting socket With single fixing centres 70 x 70 mm - 16 or 32 A (32 A to be fixed horizontally) | 2920 | 3 |



0577 22

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

## P17 Tempra Pro IP 66/67 LV 16 and 32 A

| Cat.Nos | Polarity | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|----------|------------------|------|
|---------|----------|------------------|------|

### Surface mounting sockets

|         |                         |      |   |
|---------|-------------------------|------|---|
| 5553 54 | 200/250 V~, 16 A 2P+E   | 1424 | 5 |
| 5553 58 | 380/415 V~, 16 A 3P+E   | 1584 | 5 |
| 5553 59 | 380/415 V~, 16 A 3P+N+E | 1724 | 5 |
| 5554 54 | 200/250 V~, 32 A 2P+E   | 1688 | 5 |
| 5554 55 | 200/250 V~, 32 A 3P+E   | 2916 | 5 |
| 5554 59 | 380/415 V~, 32 A 3P+N+E | 3160 | 5 |

### Panel mounting sockets

|         |                         |      |   |
|---------|-------------------------|------|---|
| 5553 84 | 200/250 V~, 16 A 2P+E   | 1042 | 5 |
| 5553 88 | 380/415 V~, 16 A 3P+E   | 1108 | 5 |
| 5553 89 | 380/415 V~, 16 A 3P+N+E | 1178 | 5 |
| 5554 84 | 200/250 V~, 32 A 2P+E   | 1322 | 5 |
| 5554 88 | 380/415 V~, 32 A 3P+E   | 1514 | 5 |
| 5554 89 | 380/415 V~, 32 A 3P+N+E | 1608 | 5 |

### Mobile sockets

|         |                         |      |   |
|---------|-------------------------|------|---|
| 5553 04 | 200/250 V~, 16 A 2P+E   | 1274 | 5 |
| 5553 08 | 380/415 V~, 16 A 3P+E   | 1584 | 5 |
| 5553 09 | 380/415 V~, 16 A 3P+N+E | 1682 | 5 |
| 5554 14 | 200/250 V~, 32 A 2P+E   | 1750 | 5 |
| 5554 18 | 380/415 V~, 32 A 3P+E   | 1870 | 5 |
| 5554 19 | 380/415 V~, 32 A 3P+N+E | 1986 | 5 |

### Straight plugs

|         |                         |      |   |
|---------|-------------------------|------|---|
| 5553 24 | 200/250 V~, 16 A 2P+E   | 1108 | 5 |
| 5553 28 | 380/415 V~, 16 A 3P+E   | 1216 | 5 |
| 5553 29 | 380/415 V~, 16 A 3P+N+E | 1292 | 5 |
| 5554 34 | 200/250 V~, 32 A 2P+E   | 1500 | 5 |
| 5554 38 | 380/415 V~, 32 A 3P+E   | 1576 | 5 |
| 5554 39 | 380/415 V~, 32 A 3P+N+E | 1672 | 5 |



5553 28

## P17 Tempra Pro IP 66/67 LV 32 A for refrigerated containers

### Combined unit, plug and mobile socket for refrigerated containers

|         |                                                                                                              |       |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 6571 06 | Combined unit with interlocked switched socket - Double mechanical interlock - Cable glands are not supplied | 22488 | 1 |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|



6571 06

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## P17 Tempra Pro IP 66/67 LV 32 A for refrigerated containers

| Cat.Nos | Polarity | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|----------|------------------|------|
|---------|----------|------------------|------|

Combined unit, plug and mobile socket for refrigerated containers

|         |                                              |      |   |
|---------|----------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 5554 41 | Straight plug With cable grip Ø12 to 21.5 mm | 1812 | 5 |
|---------|----------------------------------------------|------|---|

## P17 Tempra Pro IP 66/67 - LV 63 and 125 A

### Surface mounting sockets

|         |                          |       |   |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|---|
| 5555 54 | 200/250 V~, 63 A 2P+E    | 5886  | 2 |
| 5555 58 | 380/415 V~, 63 A 3P+E    | 6152  | 2 |
| 5555 59 | 380/415 V~, 63 A 3P+N+E  | 6500  | 2 |
| 5556 58 | 380/415 V~, 125 A 3P+E   | 17058 | 2 |
| 5556 59 | 380/415 V~, 125 A 3P+N+E | 18080 | 2 |

### Panel mounting sockets

|         |                          |       |   |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|---|
| 5555 84 | 200/250 V~, 63 A 2P+E    | 4670  | 2 |
| 5555 88 | 380/415 V~, 63 A 3P+E    | 4762  | 2 |
| 5555 89 | 380/415 V~, 63 A 3P+N+E  | 5016  | 2 |
| 5556 88 | 380/415 V~, 125 A 3P+E   | 13480 | 1 |
| 5556 89 | 380/415 V~, 125 A 3P+N+E | 14414 | 1 |

### Straight plugs

|         |                          |       |   |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|---|
| 5555 24 | 200/250 V~, 63 A 2P+E    | 3954  | 2 |
| 5555 28 | 380/415 V~, 63 A 3P+E    | 4016  | 2 |
| 5555 29 | 380/415 V~, 63 A 3P+N+E  | 4404  | 2 |
| 5556 28 | 380/415 V~, 125 A 3P+E   | 11960 | 1 |
| 5556 29 | 380/415 V~, 125 A 3P+N+E | 12674 | 1 |

### Mobile sockets

|         |                          |       |   |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|---|
| 5555 04 | 200/250 V~, 63 A 2P+E    | 5048  | 2 |
| 5555 08 | 380/415 V~, 63 A 3P+E    | 5240  | 2 |
| 5555 09 | 380/415 V~, 63 A 3P+N+E  | 5562  | 2 |
| 5556 08 | 380/415 V~, 125 A 3P+E   | 17408 | 1 |
| 5556 09 | 380/415 V~, 125 A 3P+N+E | 18450 | 1 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

## Plugs and sockets

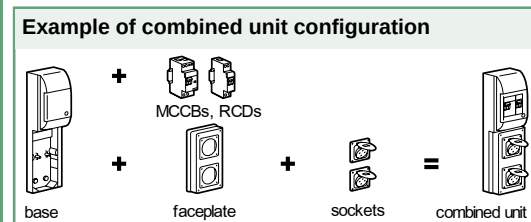
| Cat.Nos | Polarity | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|---------|----------|------------------|------|
|---------|----------|------------------|------|

P17 combined unit to be equipped

Bases with mechanical super-compact sockets

|         |                                                                 |      |   |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|
| 0573 00 | 16 A, 2P+E IP 44 Interlock                                      | 5946 | 1 |
| 0573 02 | 16 A, 3P+N+E IP 44 Interlock                                    | 6562 | 1 |
| 0573 20 | 16 A, 2P+E IP 55 Interlock                                      | 6670 | 1 |
| 0573 22 | 16 A, 3P+N+E IP 55 Interlock                                    | 7506 | 1 |
| 0577 23 | Mounting plate for 2 super-compact mechanical interlock sockets | 3340 | 1 |

Bases for 125 x 220 mm face plates



|         |                                                              |       |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 0577 10 | Surface mounting box - upto 2 sockets                        | 1390  | 2 |
| 0589 38 | Surface mounting box with 5 module dinrail - upto 2 sockets  | 3886  | 1 |
| 0577 05 | Surface mounting box with 12 module dinrail - upto 4 sockets | 8586  | 1 |
| 0577 06 | Surface mounting box with 18 module dinrail - upto 6 sockets | 12018 | 1 |

Face plates 125 x 220 mm without sockets

|         |                                    |      |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|---|
| 0577 12 | For 1 x 16 A or 32 - upto A socket | 1318 | 5 |
| 0577 13 | For 2 x 16 A - upto sockets        | 1656 | 5 |
| 0577 17 | For 1 x 63 A - upto sockets        | 1520 | 5 |
| 0577 15 | Blanking Plate                     | 1118 | 5 |

Bases for 125 x 280 mm faceplates

|         |                                                              |       |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 0577 11 | Surface mounting box - upto 3 sockets                        | 1448  | 3 |
| 0577 20 | Surface mounting box with 5 module dinrail - upto 3 sockets  | 4170  | 1 |
| 0577 03 | Surface mounting box with 12 module dinrail - upto 6 sockets | 8900  | 1 |
| 0577 04 | Surface mounting box with 18 module dinrail - upto 9 sockets | 12380 | 1 |

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

## Plugs and sockets

| Cat.Nos                                         | Polarity                                           | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|
| <b>Face plates 125 x 280 mm without sockets</b> |                                                    |                  |      |
| 0577 18                                         | For 2 x 16 A and /<br>or 32 A sockets              | 2070             | 4    |
| 0577 19                                         | For 1 x 16 A or 32 A socket<br>and 1 x 63 A socket | 1946             | 2    |
| 0577 14                                         | For 3 x 16 A sockets                               | 2358             | 4    |
| 0577 16                                         | Blanking plate                                     | 1314             | 4    |

## Hypra industrial plugs and sockets

### Sockets

#### Prisinter panel mounting sockets - IP 44, IK 09

|         |                     |       |      |
|---------|---------------------|-------|------|
| 0520 02 | 230 V, 16 A, 2P+E   | 12106 | 1/10 |
| 0527 02 | 230 V, 32 A, 2P+E   | 13200 | 1/6  |
| 0529 03 | 415 V, 32 A, 3P+E   | 13466 | 1/6  |
| 0529 04 | 415 V, 32 A, 3P+N+E | 15998 | 1/6  |
| 0536 04 | 415 V, 63 A, 3P+N+E | 51514 | 1    |

#### Panel mounting sockets - inclined IP 44, IK 09

|         |                   |      |      |
|---------|-------------------|------|------|
| 0522 23 | 415 V, 16 A, 3P+E | 1958 | 5/50 |
| 0538 23 | 415 V, 63 A, 3P+E | 6484 | 1    |

### Plugs

#### Straight plugs - IP 44, IK 09

|         |                     |       |      |
|---------|---------------------|-------|------|
| 0520 42 | 250 V, 16 A, 2P+E   | 2126  | 5/50 |
| 0527 42 | 250 V, 32 A, 2P+E   | 2624  | 1/5  |
| 0522 43 | 415 V, 16 A, 3P+E   | 3500  | 5/50 |
| 0529 43 | 415 V, 32 A, 3P+E   | 3512  | 5/50 |
| 0529 44 | 415 V, 32 A, 3P+N+E | 3886  | 5/15 |
| 0538 43 | 415 V, 63 A, 3P+E   | 9278  | 1/5  |
| 0538 44 | 415 V, 63 A, 3P+N+E | 12466 | 1/5  |

## Metra plugs and sockets

### Plugs

#### Ivory

|         |                   |     |         |
|---------|-------------------|-----|---------|
| 6500 22 | 240 V, 10 A, 2P+E | 230 | 1/5/100 |
| 6500 28 | 240 V, 20 A, 2P+E | 242 | 1/5/100 |

#### Grey

|         |                   |     |         |
|---------|-------------------|-----|---------|
| 6500 02 | 240 V, 10 A, 2P+E | 230 | 1/5/100 |
| 6500 08 | 240 V, 20 A, 2P+E | 242 | 1/5/100 |
| 6500 10 | 440 V, 20 A, 3P+E | 322 | 1/5/100 |
| 6500 16 | 440 V, 32 A, 3P+E | 606 | 1/5/100 |

### Sockets

|         |                                     |     |         |
|---------|-------------------------------------|-----|---------|
| 6500 03 | 240 V, 10 A, 2P+E<br>With blue cap  | 234 | 1/5/100 |
| 6500 23 | 240 V, 10 A, 2P+E<br>With ivory cap | 234 | 1/5/100 |

\* MRP - Maximum Retail Price Inclusive of all taxes including GST.

## Hypra industrial plugs and sockets

| Cat.Nos        | Description                         | MRP*<br>₹ / Unit | Pack    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---------|
| <b>Sockets</b> |                                     |                  |         |
| 6500 09        | 240 V, 20 A, 2P+E<br>With blue cap  | 268              | 1/5/100 |
| 6500 29        | 240 V, 20 A, 2P+E<br>With ivory cap | 268              | 1/5/100 |
| 6500 11        | 440 V, 20 A, 3P+E<br>With red cap   | 360              | 1/5/100 |
| 6500 17        | 440 V, 32 A, 3P+E<br>With red cap   | 606              | 1/5/100 |

## Plugs and sockets

### P17 tempr combined units

#### With interlocked switched sockets and surface mounting box IP 44

|         |                     |       |   |
|---------|---------------------|-------|---|
| 0566 01 | 250 V, 16 A, 2P+E   | 8930  | 1 |
| 0566 09 | 250 V, 32 A, 2P+E   | 10654 | 1 |
| 0566 13 | 415 V, 32 A, 3P+E   | 12884 | 1 |
| 0566 14 | 415 V, 32 A, 3P+N+E | 13528 | 1 |

#### With interlocked switched sockets and surface mounting box IP 55

|         |                     |       |   |
|---------|---------------------|-------|---|
| 0566 21 | 250 V, 16 A, 2P+E   | 9920  | 1 |
| 0566 29 | 250 V, 32 A, 2P+E   | 11332 | 1 |
| 0566 33 | 415 V, 32 A, 3P+E   | 14364 | 1 |
| 0566 34 | 415 V, 32 A, 3P+N+E | 14626 | 1 |

#### With interlocked switched sockets and surface mounting box IP 44 with DIN rail for 5 module DX<sup>3</sup> protection

|         |                     |       |   |
|---------|---------------------|-------|---|
| 0566 41 | 250 V, 16 A, 2P+E   | 9526  | 1 |
| 0566 49 | 250 V, 32 A, 2P+E   | 11588 | 1 |
| 0566 53 | 415 V, 32 A, 3P+E   | 12812 | 1 |
| 0566 54 | 415 V, 32 A, 3P+N+E | 13710 | 1 |

#### With interlocked switched sockets and surface mounting box IP 66 with DIN rail for 5 module DX<sup>3</sup> protection

|         |                     |       |   |
|---------|---------------------|-------|---|
| 0566 61 | 250 V, 16 A, 2P+E   | 10672 | 1 |
| 0566 69 | 250 V, 32 A, 2P+E   | 12382 | 1 |
| 0566 73 | 415 V, 32 A, 3P+E   | 13368 | 1 |
| 0566 74 | 415 V, 32 A, 3P+N+E | 14452 | 1 |

#### With interlocked switched sockets and without surface mounting box IP 55

|         |                            |       |   |
|---------|----------------------------|-------|---|
| 0572 21 | 250 V, 16 A, 2P+E          | 8586  | 1 |
| 0572 29 | 250 V, 32 A, 2P+E          | 9708  | 1 |
| 0572 33 | 415 V, 32 A, 3P+E          | 11526 | 1 |
| 0572 34 | 415 V, 32 A, 3P+N+E        | 12590 | 1 |
| 0572 95 | 415 V, 63 A, 3P+N+E, IP 66 | 27474 | 1 |

### P17 tempr combined units

#### with interlocked switched sockets IP 66

|         |                                                                                             |       |   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| 0589 18 | 380 to 415 V, 50/60 Hz, 63 A, 3P + E with provision for 5 module DX <sup>3</sup> protection | 29260 | 1 |
| 0572 99 | 380 to 415 V, 50/60 Hz, 63 A, 3P+N+E with provision for 5 module DX <sup>3</sup> protection | 32970 | 1 |

Bold Cat.Nos are products normally available with Legrand (India) Stockists. Cat.Nos that are not bold - delivery within 4 - 8 weeks from the date of order. Bold packing quantity is our mandatory packing. Orders to be placed by Legrand (India) Stockist in multiples of the same.

# OUR COMMITMENT TO SUSTAINABILITY

At Legrand, sustainability is a key consideration in our product development process. Every product is crafted with a "**Eco Design**" approach, blending innovation with eco-friendly practices right from the start.



Our Product Environmental Profile (PEP) offers clear and reliable insights into the environmental impact of our products. By supporting green building initiatives and promoting eco-conscious choices, we ensure every product plays a role in building a more sustainable future.



# BUILDING A BETTER TOMORROW TOGETHER

## *Community Initiatives*

### **Legrand Empowering Scholarship Program**

Started in 2018, this initiative supports meritorious girl students from lower socio-economic backgrounds in Engineering, Architecture, Science, and Technology. To date, over 600 students have been enrolled, including 54 differently-abled and 20 LGBTQ+ students. Annually, more than 100 new scholarships are awarded. Additionally, each year, 100 students receive mentorship assistance from Legrand Subject Matter Experts.



### **Legrand Telemedicine Center**

Through our 3 centres located in Jalgaon, Haridwar, and Rohad, we offer free consultations, tests, and medicines in partnership with Apollo Hospitals. This initiative benefits over 10,000 community members annually and has positively impacted more than 55,000 lives to date.



## Center of Excellence - Dehradun & Bangalore

The centers at ITI Niranjapur, Dehradun & Bangalore aim to provide advanced training in electrical & UPS systems. These centers focus on enhancing students' skills and improving their job opportunities.



## Beach Clean-Up

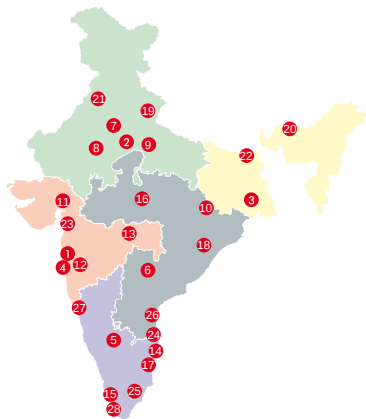
Legrand adopted four beaches in Mumbai. This initiative aims to remove plastic waste and recycle it. Since September 2023, through the collective efforts of over 4000 volunteers, more than 45,000 kg of plastic has been collected and recycled into ten benches which were further donated to public spaces and schools.



## Lake Restoration

Legrand restored a 2-hectare lake in Kumhera Village, Ghaziabad, by removing plastic waste and improving water quality and levels. This transformation has benefited over 5,000 individuals, fostered the return of diverse aquatic species, and provided a sanctuary for various bird species. Beyond ecological rejuvenation, the initiative has generated livelihood opportunities for local communities.





## Head offices

1. 61 & 62, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor,  
Kalpataru Square, Kondivita Road,  
Off Andheri-Kurla Road, Andheri (E),  
**MUMBAI** – 400 059.  
Tel.: (022) 3041 6200  
Fax : (022) 3041 6201  
Website : [www.legrand.co.in](http://www.legrand.co.in)

## Regional sales offices

2. B-225, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase -1,  
**NEW DELHI** – 110020.  
Tel.: (011) 3990 2200  
Fax : (011) 2699 0047 [INNOVAL](#)
3. Unit no 1203, Ambuja Neotia EcoCentre, Street No. 13, EM Block, Sector V, Bidhannagar, Ambuja Neotia EcoCentre,  
**KOLKATA** – 700 091. [INNOVAL](#)  
Tel.: (033) 4021 3535
4. C/203, Corporate Avenue, Atul Projects, Near Mirador Hotel, Chakala, Andheri - Ghatkopar Link Road, Andheri – (E), **MUMBAI** – 400 099.  
Tel.: (022) 6230 1000 [INNOVAL](#)
5. Ferozes Manor, Situated at 58 Hospital Road, Shivaji Nagar,  
**BANGALORE** – 560 001.  
Tel.: (080) 80682 20000 [INNOVAL](#)
6. Prestige Phoenix, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Next to Lifestyle Building, Begumpet, **HYDERABAD**,  
Telangana - 500 016 [INNOVAL](#)  
Tel.: (040) 4567 1717
7. Unit No. 203, Tower B Bestech Business Towers, Sector-66, Mohali,  
**CHANDIGARH** – 160 017.  
Tel.: (0172) 5019 008 [INNOVAL](#)
8. Building No-128, Mansarovar Link Road, Gopalpura Bypass, Mohan Nagar, Near Ridhi Sidhi Flyover, **JAIPUR** – 302018  
Tel.: 0141-2208665 [INNOVAL](#)
9. 209-A, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Cyber Heights, Opp. Indira Gandhi Pratishthan, Vibhuti Khand, Gomti Nagar,  
**LUCKNOW** – 226 010.  
Tel.: (0522) 431 9316 [INNOVAL](#)
10. 202 & 203, Sunrise, Forum 100, Burdwan Compound, Lalpur,  
**RANCHI** – 834 001.  
Tel.: (651) 660 5400
11. A 101-102, Mondeal Heights, Besides Novotel Hotel, Sarkhej Gandhinagar Highway (S G Highway),  
**AHMEDABAD** – 380 015.  
Tel.: (079) 6134 0555 [INNOVAL](#)
12. 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Pinnacle Park Avenue, Opp. Law College, Law College Road Next To German Bakery, Shivaji Nagar, **PUNE** - 411004.  
Tel.: (020) 6729 5601 / 600 [INNOVAL](#)
13. Plot No.95, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Shreyash Heights, VIP Road, Ramdaspeth,  
**NAGPUR** – 440 010.  
Tel.: (0712) 2440 900
14. 10 B, Prestige Center Court, Office Block, Vijaya Forum Mall, #183,N.S.K. Salai, Vadapalani, **CHENNAI** – 600 026.  
Tel.: (044) 6612 2800 [INNOVAL](#)
15. J. B. Manjooran Estate, Door No. 50/1107 A9, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Bye Pass Junction, Edappally,  
**COCHIN** – 682 024.  
Tel.: (0484) 6604 700 [INNOVAL](#)
16. 204-205, Megapolis Square, 579, M G Road,  
**INDORE** – 452 001.  
Tel.: (0731) 4999 891
17. MF-2, Datta's Lords House, Jammi Chettu Street, Mogalrajapuram,  
**VIJAYAWADA** – 520 010.  
Tel.: (0866) 248 2393/6393

18. Plot No. 359, Saheed Nagar, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor,  
**BHUBANESWAR** – 751 007.  
Tel.: (0674) 254 0623
19. Unit - 1 & 2, Vijay Park, Main Chakrata Road,  
**DEHRADUN**- 248 001.  
Uttarakhand.  
Tel.: (0135) 661 6100 [INNOVAL](#)
20. House No. 97, Ground Floor, Rajgarh Main Road, Opp. City Heart Nursing Home,  
**GUWAHATI** – 781 007.

## Area offices

21. SCO 50-51, 2nd Floor Lodhi Club Road Shaheed Bhagat Singh Nagar, **LUDHIANA** – 141 013.  
Tel.: (0161) 277 0301 [INNOVAL](#)
22. 94, Udhm Singh Sarani, Ground Floor, Ashrampara,  
**SILIGURI** – 734 001.  
Tel.: (353) 264 1067
23. A-207, Universal Business Center, Near Madhuvan Circle, L.P. Savani Road, Adajan,  
**SURAT** – 395 009.  
Tel.: (0261) 263 3861 [INNOVAL](#)
24. Aparna Towers, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, 2/3, Bypass Road,  
**MADURAI** – 625 010.  
Telefax : (0452) 230 8414
25. 43-9-205, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Plot No. 10, Subbalakshmi Nagar, Opp. More Super Market,  
**VISAKHAPATNAM** – 530 016.  
Tel.: (0891) 273 5652 / 2739363 [INNOVAL](#)
26. B-5, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Thirumalai Towers, 723, Avanashi Road,  
**COIMBATORE** – 641 018.  
Tel.: (0422) 668 3200 [INNOVAL](#)
27. 515 & 516, Gera Imperium Grand, Patto centre , Panaji **GOA** – 403 001 [INNOVAL](#)
28. 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Cordial Bharathi, Nanthancodu, **Thiruvanthapuram**, KERALA - 695 003 [INNOVAL](#)

## Technical assistance from Legrand

Telephonic technical assistance for selection of products, technical information, guidance, wiring diagrams and estimation is now made available to you at each Regional Office. Contact the Technical Officer of Legrand at the following telephone numbers

**New Delhi** : Tel.: (011) 3990 2200  
**Kolkata** : Tel.: (033) 4021 3535  
**Mumbai** : Tel.: (022) 6230 1000  
**Chennai** : Tel.: (044) 6612 2800  
**Hyderabad** : Tel.: (040) 4567 1717

For other places, contact the nearest Regional / Branch / Area offices

[customer.care@legrand.co.in](mailto:customer.care@legrand.co.in)

